Board of Commissioners
James Blakley, Chairman
Terry Renegar, Vice Chairman
Benita Finney
Mark Jones
Richard Poindexter

Interim County Manager
Michael M. Ruffin
Commissioners Meeting Room
123 South Main Street
Mocksville, NC 27028
December 6, 2021 6:00 PM

MINUTES
Regular Meeting

1. Meeting Called to Order - Chairman Renegar

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Terry N. Renegar	Vice-Chairman	Present	6:00 PM
James Blakley	Chairman	Present	6:00 PM
Benita Finney	Commissioner	Present	6:00 PM
Mark S. Jones	Commissioner	Present	6:00 PM
Richard B. Poindexter	Commissioner	Present	6:00 PM

2. Invocation

Commissioner Jones offered the Invocation this evening.

3. Pledge of Allegiance - Chair Renegar led the Pledge of Allegiance.

4. Ethics & Conflicts Disclosure

County Attorney, Ed Vogler, stated: "Pursuant to NCGS 160A-86 and the Davie County Board of Commissioners Code of Ethics adopted December 2, 2019, I would ask each of you before you adopt the agenda if there is any actual, potential or perceived conflicts of interest with respect to any matter on the proposed agenda which will come before the Board for a vote at this meeting today. If so, please speak up and let the Board know at this time before the agenda is adopted." No Commissioner spoke. Vogler then stated, "It is therefore concluded that there are no actual, potential, or perceived conflicts of interest by any Board member."

5. Election of Officers

County Attorney, Ed Vogler presided over the Election of Officers. Mr. Vogler asked for nominations for Chair. Commissioner Poindexter nominated Commissioner Blakley, and Commissioner Renegar seconded the motion. Commissioner Finney nominated Commissioner Jones, and Commissioner Jones seconded the motion. The nomination for Commissioner Blakley was voted on, and the vote was 3 in favor (Blakley, Poindexter, Renegar) and 2 opposed (Finney, Jones). This motion passed with Commissioner Blakley as Chair.

Mr. Vogler asked for nominations for Vice Chair. Commissioner Jones nominated Commissioner Finney, and Commissioner Finney seconded the motion. Commissioner Poindexter nominated Commissioner Renegar, and Chair Blakley seconded the motion. The nomination for Commissioner Finney was voted on, and the vote was 2 in favor (Finney, Jones) and 3 opposed (Blakley, Poindexter, Renegar). The nomination for Commissioner Renegar was voted on, and the vote was 3 in favor (Blakley, Poindexter, Renegar) and 2 opposed (Finney, Jones). This motion passed with Commissioner Renegar as Vice Chair.

6. Adopt Agenda

Commissioner Finney made a motion to adopt the agenda. Vice Chair Renegar seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Blakley, Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

7. Public Comment Period

There was no one who chose to speak during the Public Comments Period.

1. Public Comments Period Rules

8. Tax Administrator Appointment - Jamon Gaddy

David Bone presented Jamon Gaddy as the Commissioners' appointment for the Tax Administrator position. Mr. Gaddy spoke briefly and mentioned how excited he is to begin in this position, and he very much appreciates the opportunity.

Commissioner Poindexter made a motion to adopt the Resolution Tax Administrator Appointment, Jamon Gaddy. Commissioner Finney seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Blakley, Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

1. Resolution - Tax Administrator - Jamon Gaddy

9. Presentations

There were two presentations this evening:

1) Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks - Cindy Chapman, Strategic and Budget Manager. Ms. Chapman introducted Julie Brenman and Mason Chamblee from Fountain Works who presented the data gathered from the community engagement meetings and survey. The general consensus is citizens were happy they were asked to be a part of community surveys and discussions and generally happy with services provided by the County. The citizens priorities include public safety, increasing mental and physical health needs, focusing on planned growth and strategic investments in infrastructure, and focusing on superior quality of life. The citizens also wish for the County to reach out to under-served populations, as well as continued promotion of Ignite Davie and Cognition and continued engagement of citizens. There were a few questions asked by the Commissioners such as next steps, as well as what percentages of the particular groups had concerns.

2) Capital Improvement Plan - Assistant County Manager Robin West introduced Mitch Brigulio from Davenport, who discussed the County's debt affordability and financial position. There were several questions asked by the Commissioners in reference to the construction of a new jail. Jason Hopkins, Moseley Architects, spoke about the supply chain issues and the expectations of costs leveling out but not going down. Debt service to expenditures is over 15%. Other ratios are very much in line, and many times, better than our policy states. Rating agencies are mostly concerned that the Board is tracking and understanding what the potential results are.

1. Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks

2. Capital Improvement Plan Presentation

10. Public Hearings

There were two Public Hearings:

1) Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire - Development and Facility Services Director Andrew Meadwell presented a zoning map amendment - George Haire has applied to rezone a 5.24 acre portion of a 25.63 acre parcel of land from General Industrial (G-I) to Heavy Industrial - Conditional District (H-I-CD). The subject property is located at the intersection of Production Lane and Commercial Way and is further described as a portion of Davie County Tax Map F500000032. A gentleman from Stimmel Associates spoke for the applicant and offered to the Commissioners an explanation of the use for the proposed zoning change.

Chair Blakley opened the Public Hearing at 7:45 p.m. County Attorney Ed Vogler explained the rules for speaking during the Public Comments portion of the Public Hearing. No one came forward to speak. Chair Blakley closed the Public Hearing at 7:46 p.m.

A motion was made by Commissioner Jones to adopt the following statement in support of a Motion to Approve: The proposed zoning amendment is consistent with the Davie County Comprehensive Plan because:
1. The property is designated industrial on the 2019 plan.
2. The Comprehensive Plan policy goals to maintain a diverse industrial base as an integral part of Davie County's future growth and development and to ensure new industrial development has safe and reliable access to major highways.
3. The property is indicated as a primary growth area on the Growth Enhancement Strategy map within the Comprehensive Plan.

Therefore, we find this zoning amendment is reasonable and in the public interest because it supports the Comprehensive Plan policies and maps above and because:
1. The property's location next to the I-40 interchange.
2. The property's location near other commercially and industrial zoning property.
3. The availability of public infrastructure including water and sewer.
4. The proposed amendment will provide opportunities for businesses to locate in Davie County and increase the tax base.
5. All development of the parcel would be subject to the conditions approved herein.
Commissioner Finney seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Blakley, Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

2) Davie County Code of Ordinances Update - Chapter 30 Personnel Policies-residency, County Manager, David Bone. Mr. Bone spoke about the residency requirement and proposed to remove the residency requirement for the Tax Administrator. Chair Blakley opened the Public Hearing at 7:49 p.m. County Attorney, Ed Vogler, discussed the rules for the Public Comments portion of the Public Hearing. No one came forward to speak. The Public hearing was closed at 7:50 p.m. A motion was made by Commissioner Poindexter to approve the removal of the residency requirement for the Tax Administrator position. Commissioner Finney seconded the

motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Blakley, Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

1. Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire

2. Davie County Code of Ordinances Update - Chapter 30 Personnel Policies

11. Consent Agenda

Commissioner Jones requested a copy of the Resolution, Freedom Against Mask and Vaccine Mandates be sent to the following offices: US President, NC Governor Cooper, Senator Burr and Tillis, Representative Hudson, Representative Budd, Representative Howard, Senator Krawiec, each Davie County Department Director (including the Health and Human services Director.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Richard B. Poindexter, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Mark S. Jones, Commissioner
AYES:	Renegar, Blakley, Finney, Jones, Poindexter

A. Approval of Minutes
   1. Board of Commissioners - Regular Meeting - Nov 1, 2021 6:00 PM
   2. Board of Commissioners - Special Called Meeting - Nov 15, 2021 1:00 PM
   3. Closed Session Minutes - 11/1/2021 & 11/15/2021

B. Tax Reports, Releases and Refunds
   1. Releases, Refunds, and Percentage Reports

C. Appointments

1. Alcohol Beverage Commission Davie County Designee - David Bone

2. 3875 : Aging Services Community Advisory Committee - Board Re-Appointment - Barbara Martin

D. Budget Amendments/Transfers
   1. Budget Amendments for December 2021 Board of Commissioners Meeting

E. Contracts

1. Town of Mocksville Agreement - Operator in Responsible Charge

2. Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery

F. Resolutions

1. Resolution - Freedom Against Mask and Vaccine Mandates

G. Policy

1. Recreation & Parks Grant Policy - Revised

12. Old Business

There was no Old Business discussed this evening.

13. New Business

Vice Chair Renegar spoke about a one recreation area in Davie County that has not received funding, Sheffield-Calahaln Community Center. Mr. Renegar stated these folks have been using their own monies for the past several years and have not received funding from the County. He would like for the Commissioners to consider giving Sheffield-Calahaln Community Center some funding. Commissioner Finney and Commissioner Jones asked if any other community centers haven't received funding. They felt there may need to be consideration for other such as Football Little League. Recreation and Parks Director Paul Moore stated there were two community groups that fit into that category. It was stated Sheffield-Calahaln did not apply as they were not a properly certified 501(c)(3) organization

Vice Chair Renegar made a motion for Sheffield-Calahaln to receive $3500 (the money will be drawn from the "Public Relations" line item in the Commissioners budget). Commissioner Poindexter seconded the motion, with the condition for them to use the funds for public purposes. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Blakley, Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

14. County Manager's Report

County Manager David Bone offered the following report:

- In regards to COVID-19, on November 26th, the World Health Organization (WHO) classified a new variant, Omicron, as a Variant of Concern.

- The CDC recommends that everyone 5 years and older protect themselves from COVID-19 by getting fully vaccinated <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/vaccines/fully-vaccinated.html>. The CDC encourages a COVID-19 vaccine booster dose for those who are eligible.

- COVID-19 3rd doses (Pfizer and Moderna) and COVID Boosters (Pfizer, Moderna and J&J) are available by appointment through Davie County Public Health. COVID-19 Pfizer vaccines are now available to children ages 5-11 as well. The Division of Public Health continues to administer to all age groups. Please call the COVID line at 336-753-6779 to make an appointment.

- Davie County is still a “red” county on the CDC COVID-19 map. We have been a “red” county since July.

- Currently, we have 174 active cases in Davie County.

- Effective November 1, 2021, individuals in Davie County who received Medicaid or State-funded Services for intellectual or developmental disabilities, mental health or

substance use disorders through Cardinal Innovations Healthcare were automatically enrolled with Partners Health Management.

- Davie County HHS reports the transition to Partners is going well. Davie County formed an LME/MCO Realignment Committee to ensure a smooth transition, and the work of this committee has been completed.

- The State Budget was approved on November 18th. Davie County is set to receive a number of appropriations that will help our utilities, economic development, infrastructure and general services. We offer our sincere thanks to Rep. Julia Howard and Sen. Joyce Krawiec for their leadership in securing this funding.

- We continue to have drought conditions in Davie County and across the state. Currently, there are 22 counties in the "Severe Drought" category, 47 counties in "Moderate Drought", and 17 "Abnormally Dry" counties.

- Due to increased fire risk, the N.C. Forest Service has issued a State-wide ban on all open burning and has canceled all burning permits statewide, effective November 29, 2021 and until further notice.

- Effective December 1st, the Davie County Fire Marshal issued a zero-tolerance burn ban for Davie County. This is to include:
    - Any previously issued burn permits from ANY agent.
    - Any fire pits used for recreation, *except outdoor gas grill and gas heaters.*
    - Any fires started more than 100 feet from a structure or dwelling.
    - Any land clearing projects previously granted burning permissions.

- Davie County will have two pages of content the next issue of *Davie Life*, as well as future issues. We look forward to utilizing the magazine to communicate with our citizens.

- Davie County Recreation and Parks is once again providing a Christmas gift wrapping service.
    - Drop off/Pick-up dates: December 6th - 20th from 8:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
    - Small/Medium boxes - $2.00
    - Large boxes - $3.00

- County facilities will be closed December 23rd, 24th and 27th for the Christmas holiday and December 31st for the New Year's holiday. We wish everyone a blessed Christmas and wonderful New Year holiday.

15. Commissioners' Comments

The Commissioners offered thanks for those attending this evening's meeting, appreciation to all County employees, wished everyone a good evening, and Happy Holidays.

16. Closed Session

Commissioner Poindexter made a motion at 8:22 p.m. to enter into Closed Session pursuant to NCGS 143.318.11(a)(6), To consider the qualifications, competence, performance, character, fitness, conditions of appointment, or conditions of initial employment of an individual public officer or employee or prospective public officer or employee.

Commissioner Finney seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Blakley, Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

Commissioner Poindexter made a motion to enter back into regular session at 8:45 p.m. Commissioner Finney seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Blakley, Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

1. To Consider the Qualifications, Competence, Performance, Character, Fitness, Conditions of Appointment, or Conditions of Initial Employment of an Individual Public Officer or Employee or Prospective Public Officer Or employee.

17. Adjourn

Commissioner Poindexter made a motion at 8:46 p.m. to adjourn this evening's meeting. Commissioner Finney seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Blakley, Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

18. Call to Order

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Board of Commissioners

Resource Person: Stacy A. Moyer

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Comments Period Rules

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Public Comments Period Rules

FISCAL IMPACT: n/a

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:
Public Comment Period Rules 10052020

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD RULES

Revised: October 5, 2020

1. Thirty minutes before each regular monthly meeting of the Board of County Commissions of Davie County, a sign-up sheet shall be placed on the podium in the Davie County Commissioners meeting room on the second floor of the Administrative Office Building located at 123 South Main Street, Mocksville, North Carolina for anyone wishing to speak at the regular monthly meeting during the public comment period. In the event the regular monthly meeting location has changed, the sign-up sheet shall be placed on the podium at the changed location of the meeting. There shall be no advanced sign-ups allowed before this time.

2. Each person desiring to speak during the public comment shall sign up on the sign-up sheet provided and shall state fully their name, and topic on which he or she desire to speak. If the speaker has already discussed the topic with a particular staff member before the meeting, he or she shall identify the name of the staff member.

3. All speakers will be acknowledged by the Board or its designee in the order in which their names appear on the sign-up sheet.

4. Each speaker shall be allowed a total of three (3) minutes to speak and shall immediately stop when his or her three (3) minutes are up. If the speaker does not stop at the end of his/her time period, the speaker shall be considered as interrupting or disrupting a meeting under N.C.G.S. 143-318.17 and shall be subject to the criminal laws of the State of North Carolina. In the event the speaker is speaking for an organized group, the speaker shall be allowed a total of five (5) minutes. All organized groups shall designate a single representative speaker so as to economize time and avoid duplication. In the event several individuals have signed up for the same topic and one or more individuals wish to yield their time to a subsequent speaker, then in that event, the subsequent speaker shall be considered as a speaker for an organized group and shall be allowed a total of five (5) minutes only.

5. The Board shall designate a time keeper, who shall begin timing the speaker when the speaker states his or her name and will announce “time” when the allotted time has expired. The speaker shall stop at that time.

6. The speaker shall address the Board as a whole and shall not ask for any verbal exchange back from the Board. It is not the intent of public comments to require the Board to answer any impromptu questions. There shall be no discussion between the speakers and members of the audience.

7. All comments shall be in verbal form and the speaker shall not be allowed to play any recorded or video devices during such comments. All speakers are expected to observe the decorum of the Meeting, to be respectful in their language and presentation and to refrain from the use of profanity or shouting or from making disclosures prohibited by the Personnel Act with respect to any County employee. *Willfully violation of the law or interrupting or disrupting of the meeting can result in criminal charges being brought under N.C.G.S. 143-318.17.*

Attachment: Public Comment Period Rules 10052020 (Public Comments Period Rules)

8. All comments by a speaker shall be limited to subjects that are within the jurisdiction of the Davie County Board of County Commissioners, or pertain to matters upon which it may act.

9. Topics which would require the Board to hold a closed session , (*including but not limited to matters within the attorney-client privilege, anticipated or pending litigation, personnel, property acquisition and matters which are made confidential by law*), are not permitted as topics for public comments.

10. The speaker must make all presentations from the podium provided and shall not be allowed to physically approach the Board or staff member without the express invitation by the Chair or other designated presiding officer of the Board.

11. Any applause will be held until the end of the Public Comment Period.

12. A total of thirty (30) minutes shall be allocated by the Board for Public Comments at each regular monthly meeting of the Board of County Commissioners. Upon Motion duly made and adopted, the Board may extent the thirty (30) minute time period for any particular meeting.

13. If the time period runs out before all persons who have signed up to speak has had an opportunity to do so, then those names will be carried over to the next Public Comment Period.

14. This Policy on Public Comment shall be made available to the public 30 minutes before each regular monthly meeting and shall be placed on the County Website along with the public agenda of each regular monthly meeting at least 24 hours before each regular monthly meeting.

Attachment: Public Comment Period Rules 10052020 (Public Comments Period Rules)

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Board of Commissioners

Resource Person: Stacy A. Moyer

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution - Tax Administrator - Jamon Gaddy

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Resolution - Tax Administrator - Jamon Gaddy

appointment through 6/30/2023

FISCAL IMPACT: n/a

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:
Resolution Tax Adminsitrator, 12-6-2021

Davie County Government
123 S. Main Street | Mocksville, NC 27028 | 336.753.6001
DavieCountyNC.go

Resolution to Appoint Tax Administrator/Tax Assessor/Tax Collector

WHEREAS, the position of Davie County Tax Administrator/Tax Assessor/Tax Collector is currently vacant; and,

WHEREAS, the Davie County Board of Commissioners have advertised the position and have interviewed four different individuals for the position; and,

WHEREAS, said Board has determined Jamon Gaddy to be the best choice for the position and has extended an offer to him, which he has accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Jamon Gaddy is hereby appointed as Tax Administrator/Tax Assessor/Tax Collector for a term beginning December 13, 2021, and ending the thirtieth day of June 2023, said appointment taking effect at such time, provided said person has been duly bonded and shall have taken the oath of the office as required by law.

Further, this appointment is subject to the Tax Administrator/Tax Assessor/Tax Collector being subject to the Davie County Personnel Policy as amended from time to time and being subject to supervision by the Davie County Manager as delegated by the Board of County Commissioners.

Adopted this 6th day of December, 2021.

_____
Chairman
Davie County Board of Commissioners

ATTESTED TO:

_____
Stacy Moyer
Clerk to the Board

Attachment: Resolution Tax Adminsitrator, 12-6-2021 (Resolution - Tax Administrator - Jamon Gaddy)

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Finance

Resource Person: Cindy Chapman

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST:

Davie County engaged Fountainworks to interact with the public to understand their perspectives on their priorities, particularly as they connect to the County's Strategic Plan. Between September and October 2021, Fountainworks conducted five focus groups and an in-person Community Conversation, receiving input from 98 participants. Both the Community Conversation and the focus groups met attendance expectations and surpassed the expectations of participation levels within the meetings.

Fountainworks is here to present overall feedback from these focus groups, as well as key findings from citizen input from each area of the County's Strategic Plan.

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:
Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report

FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation

Final Report on Davie County Community Engagement

November 2021

Presented to
Davie County Board of Commissioners

Presented by
Fountainworks

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT IN DAVIE COUNTY EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

FALL 2021

Davie County engaged Fountainworks to interact with the public to understand their perspectives on their priorities, particularly as they connect to the County's strategic plan. Between September and October 2021, Fountainworks conducted an in-person Community Conversation and five Focus Groups, receiving input from 103 participants. Both the Community Conversation and the Focus Group met attendance expectations and surpassed the expectations of participation levels within the meetings.

- Five Focus Groups – 57 participants
- Community Conversation – 46 participants



The groups were intentionally kept small to foster robust, engaging, and detailed conversation from all participants. This qualitative methodology promotes engagement and enables us to not just understand what priorities and concerns are, but why they are priorities or concerns. A summary of the findings of the citizen input is detailed here. More comprehensive results from the Focus Groups and the Community Conversation can be found in their respective reports.

Overall Feedback for Davie County

The key information gathered was that for the most part, community members felt the County was doing a good job in meeting the majority of needs and concerns of residents. The broad strategic planning focus areas the county has established are in line with the resident

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

expectations. While the feedback was overall supportive of the County, we did note certain items that need further attention. Overall, there was a strong consensus for the following:

Safe & Healthy Community

- Davie County is a safe community to live in with low crime rates.
- Increase support, funding, and resources towards mental health.
- Increase support, funding, and resources for persons with disabilities.
- Increase healthy, nutritious, and fresh foods in the community or schools.

Growth & Infrastructure

- Preserve the rural, agriculture nature of the county.
- Lack of affordable housing options available to a wide variety of populations and persons.
- Lack of assisted transportation options.
- Support for mixed used developments.
- Continue to be aware of adopted land use plans.
- Re-examine the County's zoning rules + regulations to protect the natural, rural environment.

Quality of Life & Amenities

- Participants enjoy the Parks and Recreation amenities.
- The Senior Center and the Public Library are great resources for the community.
- A need for investment into more programming, activities, and spaces for multiple populations (youth, young adults, seniors).
- A need for consistent high speed internet access across the County.
- Support for diversifying efforts to ensure all people can enjoy amenities.

Education

- Cognition + Ignite Davie are incredible resources for the community.
- Great K-12 programs in the County; a popular reason people move here
- DDCC is a great amenity for County residents to access.
- The County teacher supplement is too low and needs to be increased; losing teachers to surrounding areas.
- Vocational/technical training needs to be a focused investment to train people for needed jobs.
- High need for more childcare facilities.

Community Awareness

- Participants appreciated the County's efforts to listen to the public.
- Those that subscribe to County newsletters or familiar with the website are well informed.
- The County should explore other methods of communicating with the public.
- Some communities do not feel well-connected or represented by the County Government; leadership should be proactive in engaging with historically underrepresented groups.
- A community survey has the potential to be a good tool in gathering important feedback from citizens.
- Residents do not always know which level of government is responsible for various services (e.g. roads, traffic, development).

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Participants were also asked at both the Community Conversation and the Focus Groups what they loved about Davie County. These comments reflected shared ideals among participants and feelings that connected them. Below is a selection of some of those comments:

- The rural, agricultural feel of the County.
- Small, intimate, comfortable community.
- Welcoming, friendly, small-town vibe.
- Close knit community where people know each other and are willing to help each other.
- Good access and proximity to major urban areas, while still maintaining a small-town feel.
- Peaceful, quiet community with a family atmosphere and great people.
- People feel it is a safe community with low crime rate.



Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Key Findings from Citizen Input

With both the Community Conversations and the Focus Groups, the discussions centered around the strategic focus areas set by the County. Several common ideas, thoughts, and concerns emerged from the conversations despite the different composition of the groups. The information below is broken down into the strategic focus areas[1] along with input received regarding community awareness and a potential community survey.

Safe & Healthy Communities

There were numerous comments about Davie County being safe with good access to healthcare. Despite engaging with a variety of people and communities, when safe and healthy communities were discussed, the common issue was the lack of resources available for the mentally ill, physically disabled, chronically unhoused, and those with special needs or substance abuse issues. Several groups and individuals discussed how supplemental support needs to be provided to the core services provided by the Local Management Entities/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCO). Some of the top comments across all conversations were:

- Lack of safe, clean, and affordable housing and/or temporary housing.
- Lack of assisted transportation services or support.
- Programs to support these populations.

Additionally, another common subject was:

- Lack of healthy, nutritious, local, and fresh foods in the community and schools.

Growth & Infrastructure

Across all groups, much of the conversation centered on issues related to growth and infrastructure. As participants enjoy the rural, agricultural nature of Davie County, they had concerns with losing some of what they love. Large numbers of people, both in the Community Conversation and the Focus Groups, identified the rapid growth and development of the County and a need for updated zoning regulations as a key issue that causes other problems to emerge in people's daily lives. Among these problems were:

- Lack of affordable housing and a housing shortage.
- Focus on the economic development of the County, specifically focusing on strategic recruitment and placement of new businesses.
- Traffic congestion and lack of transportation options.
- Loss of a rural feel to the County.
- Loss of the natural resources in the County, such as clean water and clean air.
- Impact on necessary services such as water and internet access.

Additionally, multiple groups identified that a possible solution to these problems would be updating the existing zoning regulations and rules around development and developers.

[1] Note that one of the County's strategic plan focus areas is "Business Operations." When asked, we received limited feedback on this topic. We did ask additional questions about communication and community awareness, which are included in the summary analysis.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Quality of Life & Amenities

Participants appreciate the small town and rural nature of the County, as well as the easy access to amenities in nearby cities. This was an area where a lot of positive feedback was provided. There were high marks given for the County's Parks and Recreation system, Library, Senior Center and other senior services, and general amenities. However, there was critical feedback given about the lack of these amenities in certain parts of the County, particularly in the eastern portion. The community of Cooleemee was a frequent example of a place where there was a lack of amenities and resources available to residents. Some top comments were:

- Additional programming and services for residents, particularly for youth. While also making sure these things are accessible.
- A community pool.

Education

The educational systems in Davie County are where some of the strongest praise was given. Several individuals and groups talked highly about the strength of the K-12 schools, the Davidson-Davie Community College, the Cognition Museum, and the Ignite Davie program. There were some issues that emerged from these conversations, with the most common being the low county-provided teacher supplement and the loss of teachers to surrounding areas. Some additional feedback was:

- Needed investment into quality childcare services.
- Need for vocational/technical education and workforce training and development to strengthen the workforce within Davie County to meet the needed jobs and attract outside employers.
- Focus and invest in educational programs for agricultural industries in Davie County to attract a new generation towards the industry.

Community Awareness

The various groups and individuals spent time discussing how they receive information about County activities, programs, and updates, their level of awareness of County operations, and if there were ways to improve that. Most people got their information from a combination of social media, local newspapers, County emails/newsletters, and physical bulletin boards. The most common issue that was discussed was that several communities are not well-connected and that the County needs to be more proactive in engaging with these communities. An example that was given was the African American communities in Davie County that are traditionally underserved and the County working to partner with African American churches to connect with these individuals. Other top comments were:

- Explore adopting new technologies or communications methods.
- Partner with and utilize other local organizations or business to spread the message and connect with people.
- Explore continuing active engagement activities, like the Community Conversation and focus groups, to be proactive in gathering input from residents.

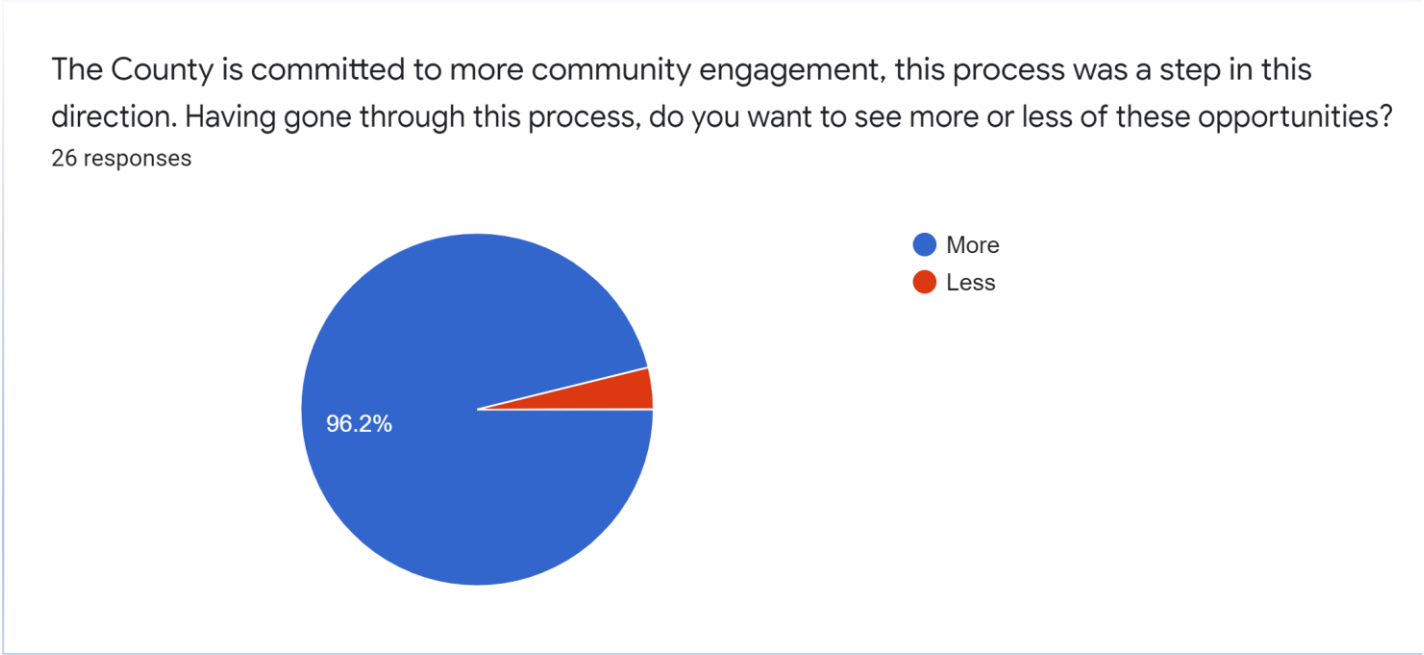
Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Community Survey

In addition to engaging people about Community Awareness, all Focus Groups were asked to provide feedback on a potential community-wide survey. The consensus across all five Focus Groups was that it would be helpful and informative, provided the County was thoughtful and proactive in engaging citizens. Some of the top comments were:

- Questions need to be quick, easy, creative, effective, and productive.
- Provide multiple options for people to complete (i.e., paper, online, etc.)
- Develop incentives for people to complete and/or enlist local businesses and organizations to help distribute.

The focus group participants were asked to complete a brief survey about their experience in the focus group. All of the participants appreciated the opportunity to provide input. Below we highlight the response to the question asking if there should be more or less opportunities for community engagement, with 96.2% saying there should be more.



In Closing

Davie County sought community input to ensure that what the Board and staff believe to be strategic priorities align with the community's priorities. The original goal for this project was to solicit in-depth feedback from small groups and conversations with a variety of people from varying backgrounds. The in-person Community Conversation was designed to have approximately 30-50 residents present, with the final number being 46 Davie County residents. The Focus Groups were designed with the intention of having 8-12 participants each and the final number was an average of 11 residents per group. These numbers demonstrate that Davie

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

County was able to meet, and in some cases, exceed participation expectations, in spite of reduced engagement due to the current COVID-19 pandemic.

This Executive Summary highlights the major themes that emerged from each conversation focusing on both the strengths of Davie County, and challenges that need to be addressed. The many voices that were heard led us to recommend the following advice to Davie County leaders:

1. Continue to prioritize public safety, while also increasing the emphasis on provision of services to meet mental and physical health needs.
2. Focus on managed (planned) growth in Davie County, with strategic investments in infrastructure.
3. Continue providing superior quality of life services, with a focus on reaching the underserved areas in the county.
4. Use the high praise for Cognition and Ignite Davie as a stimulus to prioritize recruitment and retention of educators – from infant through high school.
5. Continue engaging citizens to communicate their needs, wants, and concerns through future citizen surveys and ongoing community conversations throughout the county.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Appendix A – Community Conversation Report

Davie County
Community Engagement
Community Conversation

September 27, 2021



Presented by:

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Meeting Purpose

Davie County convened invited all community members to attend a a two-hour Community Conversation to gather input from county citizens about their priorities and thoughts on Davie County's future. The County has a strategic plan and wants to make sure the plan is reflective of resident priorities. The meeting was held on September 27, 2021, at the Davie County Senior Center. Approximately 46 people attended the session.

The retreat was professionally facilitated by Fountainworks and included opportunities for participants to interact in open conversation around the County's strategic plan and focus areas for the County. Comments were captured as the conversation flowed and do not reflect any priority unless otherwise noted.

Chairman Terry Renegar welcomed participants to the meeting and thanked them for their time. County Manager David Bone and Budget and Performance Manager Cindy Chapman also provided welcoming remarks and a brief overview of the county budget and strategic plan.

Objectives:

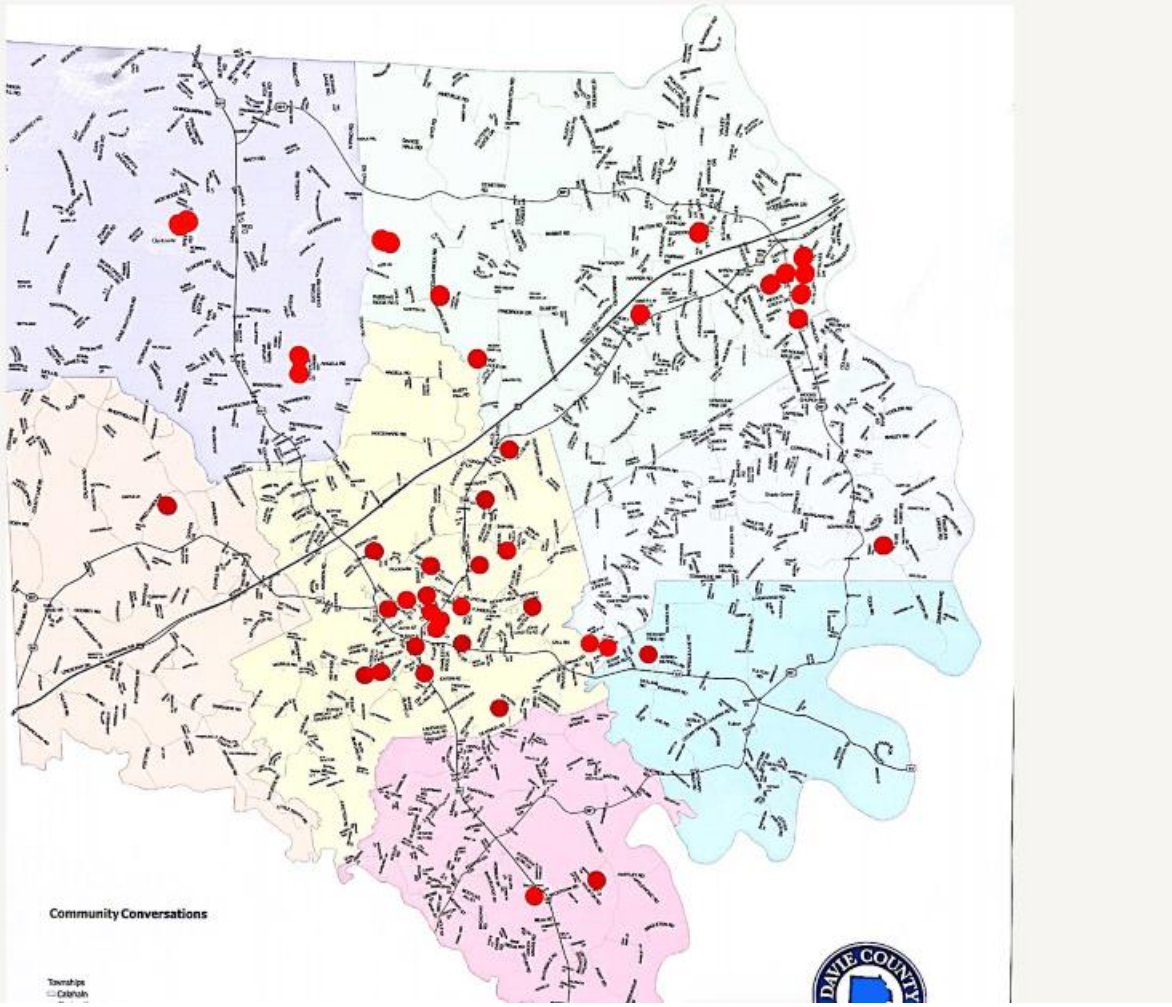
- Gather input from residents about their priorities and thoughts on Davie County. Then use this information to help develop a community engagement plan for Davie County.

Approach:

- Fountainworks facilitated the evening by focusing around the five focus areas in the Davie County strategic plan.
- After all focus areas had been covered, the discussion shifted to engaging the participants to share their "Davie County Headline" and the top themes that emerged from each table.
- Finally, as participants were leaving, they were asked to conduct a dot vote to show what topics gathered the most consensus amongst the group.

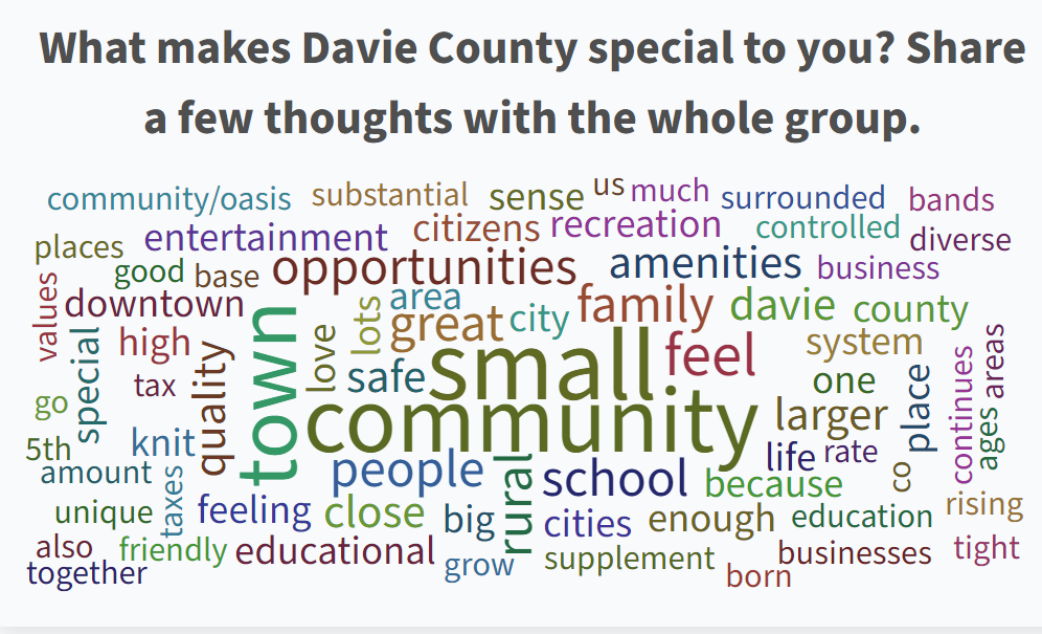
Getting To Know You

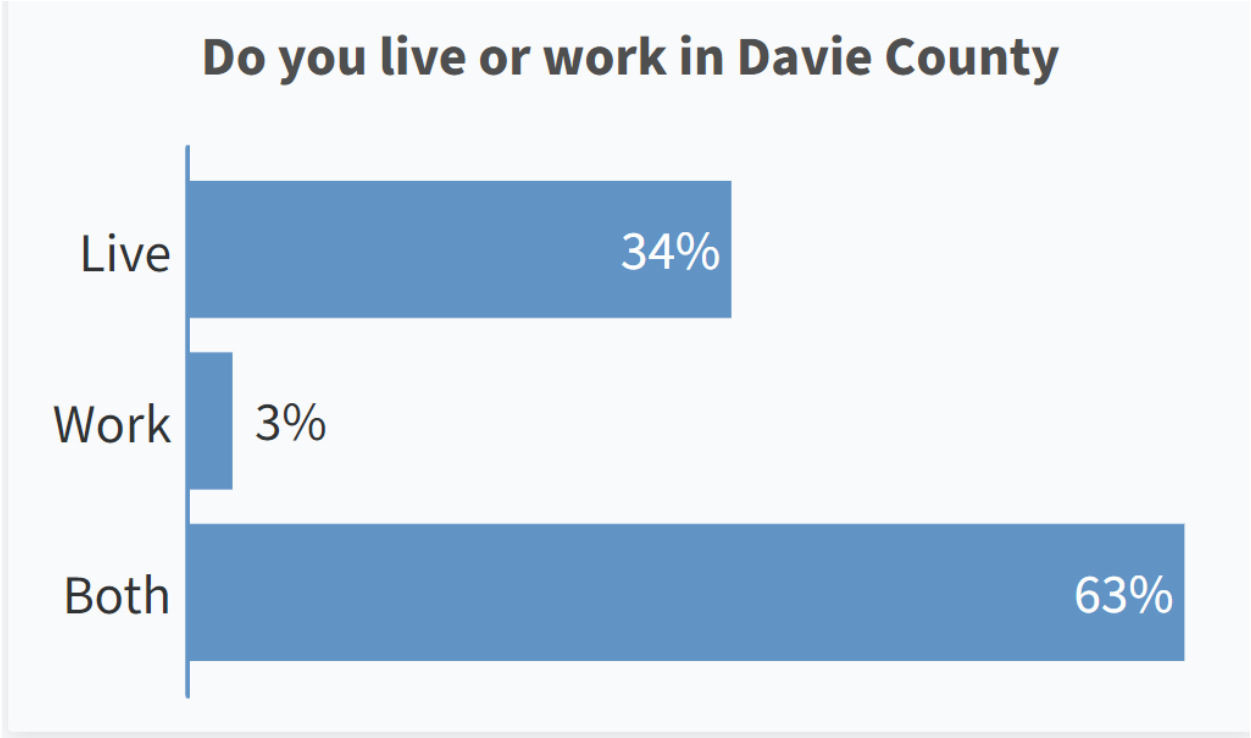
As participants arrived, they were asked to place a red dot on the part of the county in which they lived. The results are shown here.



Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

After a welcome and brief introduction, Fountainworks began the evening by conducting real-time polling to gather a sense of some demographics present in the meeting. They were also asked to name one thing that makes them proud of Davie County. Below are results from that polling.

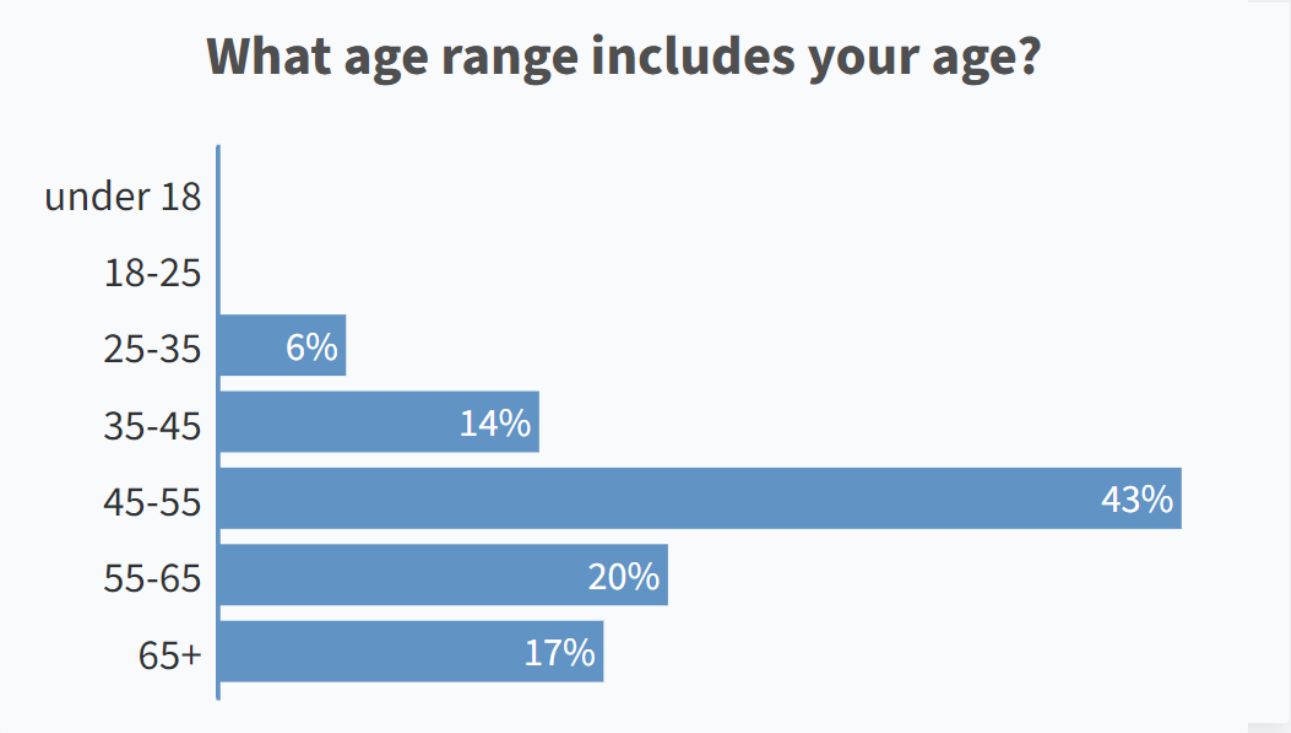




four FACILITATION ■ MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)



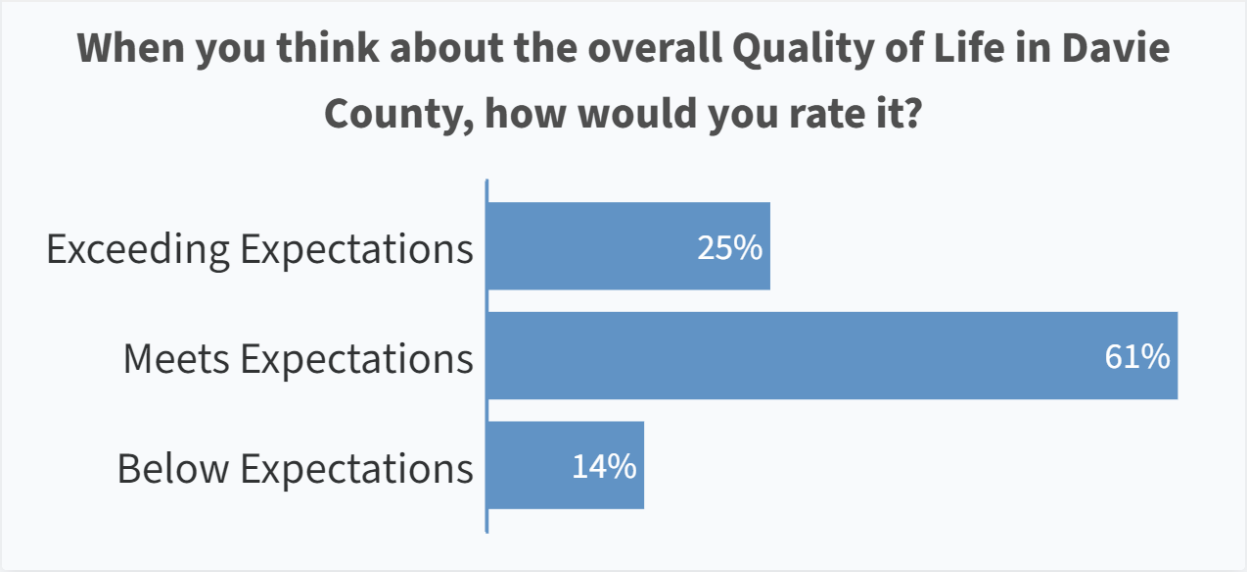
Thinking About Davie County

After getting to know the group, Fountainworks transitioned the discussion towards the specific focus areas. Each focus area started with a short poll, taking a temperature check on participants' feelings towards that area. This was then followed by a 10–12-minute small group conversation in which participants were asked to write down the thoughts and ideas that emerged. The following questions were provided to guide the conversations.

1. For those that think things are good (meets or exceeds) – why? (Outside of target)
2. For those that think things are not so good – why? (Second layer)
3. What is the key issue or need that should be addressed to make Davie County better in this area?

Each strategic focus area is below.

QUALITY OF LIFE & AMENITIES



Below are the items that emerged from the discussion group regarding this topic (when multiple tables mentioned the same topic, it is noted with a "+1"):

Good – Why?

- Low Crime, safe
- Small town feel
- New Community Park
- Rural Atmosphere
- Air Quality
- Quiet
- Good Roads
- High percentage of agriculture use in the land in the county
- Excited about Parks & Recreation
- Senior center, library, parks
- Recreation (+1)
- Arts
- Downtown Revitalization
- Sense of community
- Leadership
- Senior activities (+1)
- Growing in a healthy way
- Amenities
- Agriculture
- Lots of events + activities – parks and recreation (+1)
    - Normal for our size (probably more things to do than other areas our size)

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Schools are excellent
- Willing to try new things
- Managed + purposeful growth
- DMW – best here
- Health care
    - Doctors, eyecare
- Close enough to bigger cities to go out
- Rising entertainment
- Appreciate the outdoor activities, including concerts, and recommend continuing additional activities into the Winter.

Below Expectations – Why?

- Improvement needed on road paving in more distressed areas
- Some rezoning (recent) contradicts comprehensive plan desire for mixed-use walkable communities
- Need more jobs for graduates to stay in Davie County
- Some people w/ problems don't have services here.
- Need more communication between county commission, plans, + public.
- Younger generation needs + activity
- Collaboration w/ farms, winery, restaurants, boutiques business, sustainability
- Sales tax
- Senior care, better quality
- Safety and diversity need to be more open to minority community

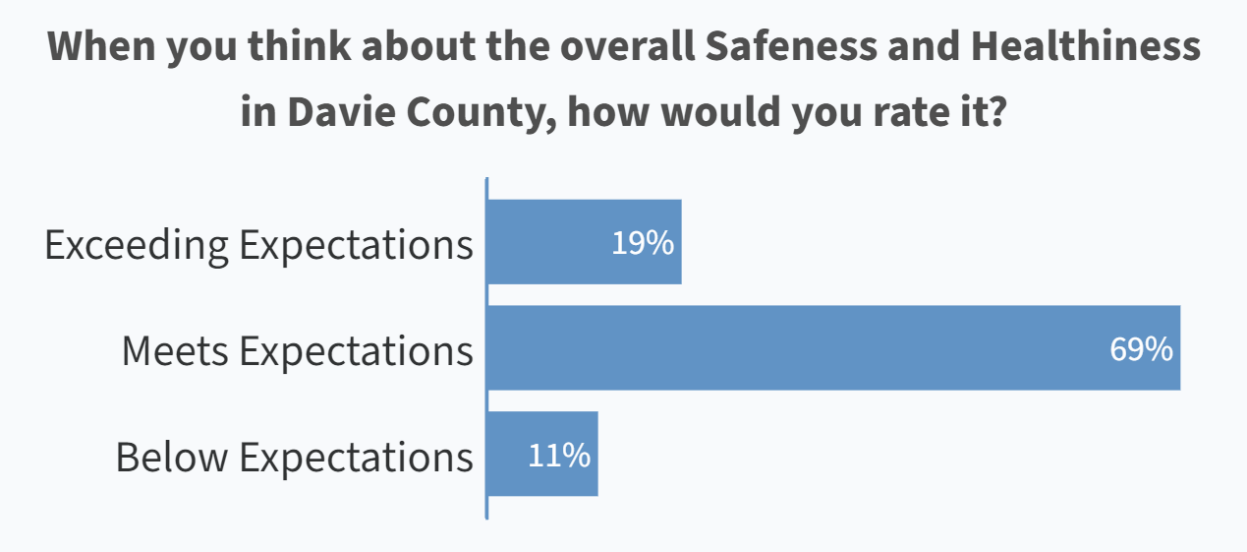
Ideas

- Walking trails
- Small neighborhood parks
- Follow new bike & ped plan
- Countywide transportation needed for handicapped persons.
- Need more supportive houses.
- Need activities for teens
- Need more sidewalks
- Teen hangout – 3rd place for teens; school, home, _____?
- Leadership picking
- Collaboration w/businesses
- Pool (+1)
- Diversity
- "Farm to Table"
- Sustainability
- Greenway additions
- More outdoor amenities for families
- Homeless/poverty/address housing shortage

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Community appearance - trash

SAFE & HEALTHY COMMUNITY



Below are the items that emerged from the discussion group regarding this topic:

Good – Why?

- Safer compared to cities
- Unified Law Enforcement
- Services/infrastructure
- Available to serve seniors/ Senior services + the offering of more services
- Yvedi transportation services
- Parks + Recreation/Community Sports (+1)
- Social capital/accountability w/ neighbors
- Dragonfly house/smart services (+2)
- DHHS did good w/covid shots + testing

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Chamber spreading word
- Community Center
- Sheriff's Department
- Communication w/ all of emergency services
- Community policing program
- Community paramedic program
- E911 system
- Like what we have/law enforcement – low crime
- Runner – feels safe running early in the morning.
- High visibility law enforcement
- COVID response fantastic (+1)
- Health activities for older people
- New Hospital
- Healthcare access (+1)
- Grant
    - Non-profits
- Plenty of patrols, safety is above average
- Safety in homes
- Quick response times (+1)
- Peer support



Below Expectations – Why?

- Large gun ownership demographic
- Number of family physicians available (+pediatricians)
- Enhanced mental health services/ Reaching those who need mental health services (+2)
- More active lifestyle opportunities/health education
- Difficult to join close-knit community
- Mocksville P.D. was embarrassing
- Some people feel less police coverage in town - others feel more police coverage by DCSO.
- Pornography is issue
- Drug prevention + education needs to be better!
- Homeless shelters (+1)
- Financial literacy
- Healthy foods
- Farm to Table – local
- Activity + healthy outcome options for younger people
- Need more law enforcement
- Continue to deliver messaging in multiple fronts
- Leniency on inmates
- Mixed emotions about police/sheriff's department

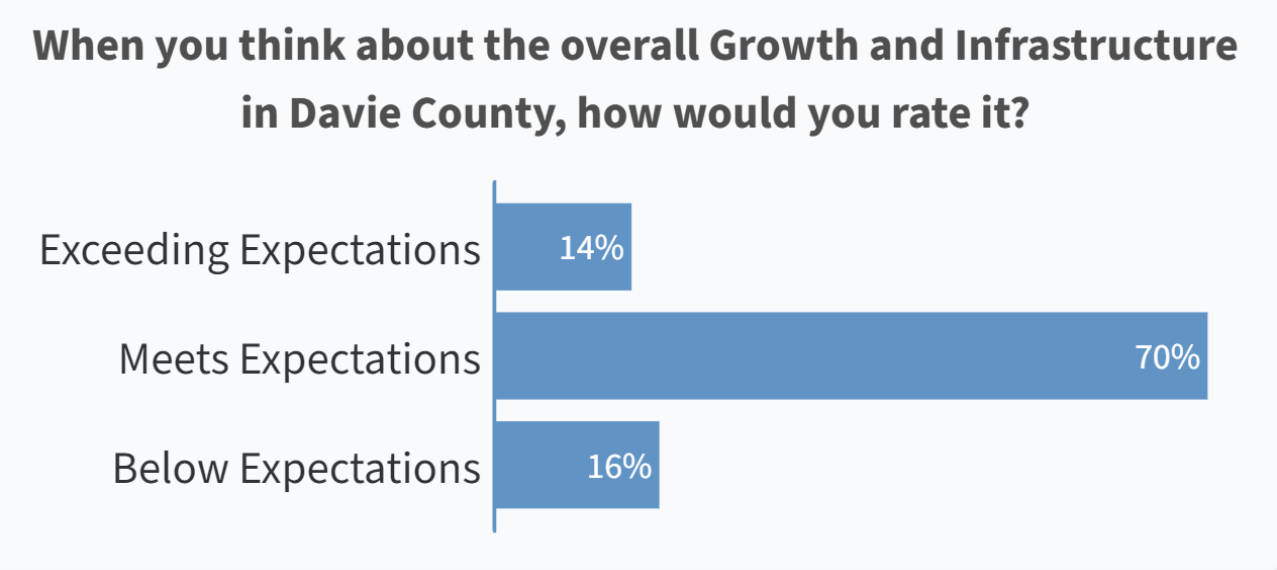
Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Takes a long time to get permits
- Substance abuse programs

Ideas

- Substance abuse court
- Drug/opioid education
- More of a partnership with LME/MCO (partners)
- Menu's w/ healthy option sections (icon)
- Sustainable energy source
- Mental health counselors
- Support increase of current programs
- Access upgrade to counsel
- Education – what is available?
- Cameras/Technology – educating community
- Shelters
- Recommend include additional strategies for helping Davie County residents stay healthier.

GROWTH & INFRASTRUCTURE



Below are the items that emerged from the discussion group regarding this topic:

Good – Why?

- Comprehensive plan reflects county's wants/vision…follow it!
- Davie County/Mocksville joined with water + sewer…share costs
- Parks + Rec is countywide
- County law enforcement is countywide

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Parks and Recreation is doing good things!
- Technology security + upgrades
- Creation of bike/ped plan
- Proactive in recruiting industry
- Grant for high-speed internet access
- Moderately fast growth
- Teacher pipeline – competitive compensation
- Healthy growth that we plan for + embrace
- Competent leadership listening to citizens
- Concerns with sustaining volunteer fire structure
- Sewer system; new water plant/easter Davie Sewer Rehab
- Good business recruitment
- Industrial strategic planning
- Sheriff's building
- Roads are overall good/maintained
- Prioritizing projects, fiscally responsible (staying in budget) for projects
- Industries brought in
- Growth is being planned + controlled or managed



Below Expectations – Why?

- Spot zoning over last 2 years is in conflict w/current comprehensive plan
- Land use plan to support soil conservation + water quality
- Departments within the county seem to work well together
- Need for county septic system
- Offering infrastructure to rural areas that won't peak (etc.)
- Quality of life components for industrial park to include housing + small retail as well
- Work harder on public transportation options
- Sewer issues
- H20 Supply poor – lack of hydrants
- What types of zoning?
- Traffic congestion
- Housing shortage + affordability (+2)
    - Retirement community – affordable
- Need sewage connectors
- Vacant buildings
- Retail strategic planning
- Internet issues/not available in areas
- Public transportation
- Equity in commerce as well

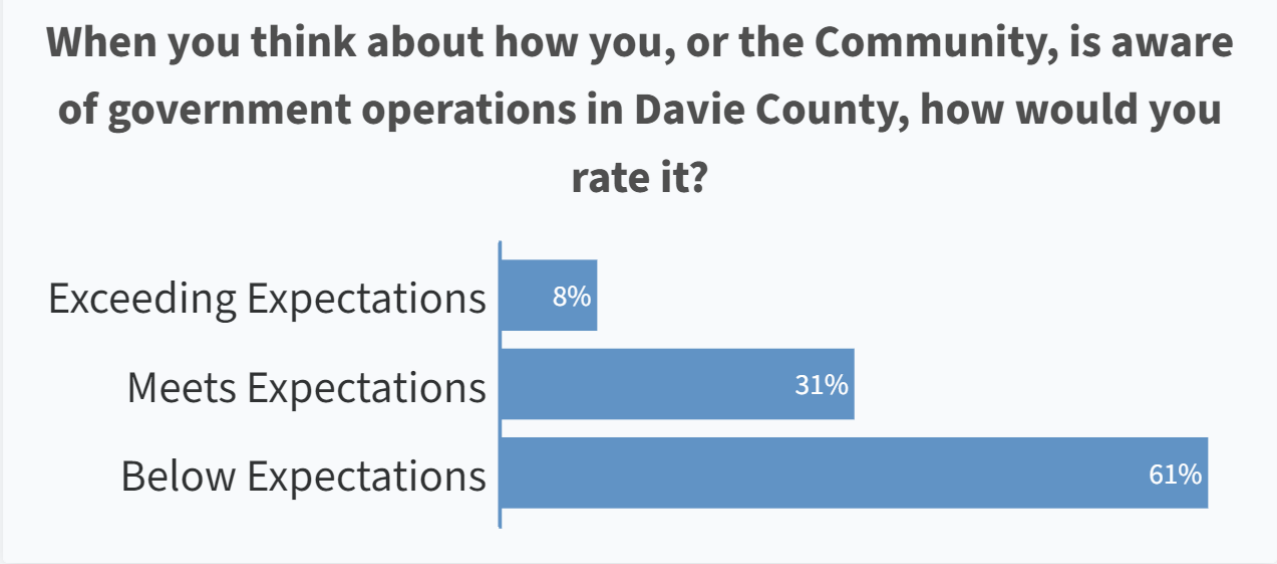
Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- There is a lot of construction throughout the area, with increased traffic, and one high school serving the county. What is the goal for sustaining the rural nature of Davie County?

Ideas

- Growth plan should drive utilities (not vice versa)
- Fiberoptics/5G networking
- Maintaining water quality/proactivity/soil conservation
- Use current industrial facilities
- Support southern Davie County
- Fiber in the homes as a utility
- Mixed use community + industrial + retail public urban development
- Plan for H20/sewer – increased number of hydrants
- Develop plans to address the issues that are identified
- Increase awareness at successes + identify needs
- Affordable housing
    - Support
- More traffic circles
- Continue to follow the plans that are in place

COMMUNITY AWARENESS



Below are the items that emerged from the discussion group regarding this topic:

Good – Why?

- Some County Departments do well with social media/communication

four FACILITATION ■ MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Davie Life – more often
- We have community resources – but people who need them don't know.
- Good website
- Digital signs in public spaces
- People willing to help when you call
- Synergy/communication improving
- Ease of access to government buildings/services
- Multiple online resources
- Community conversations
- Outreach meetings/groups

Below Expectations – Why?

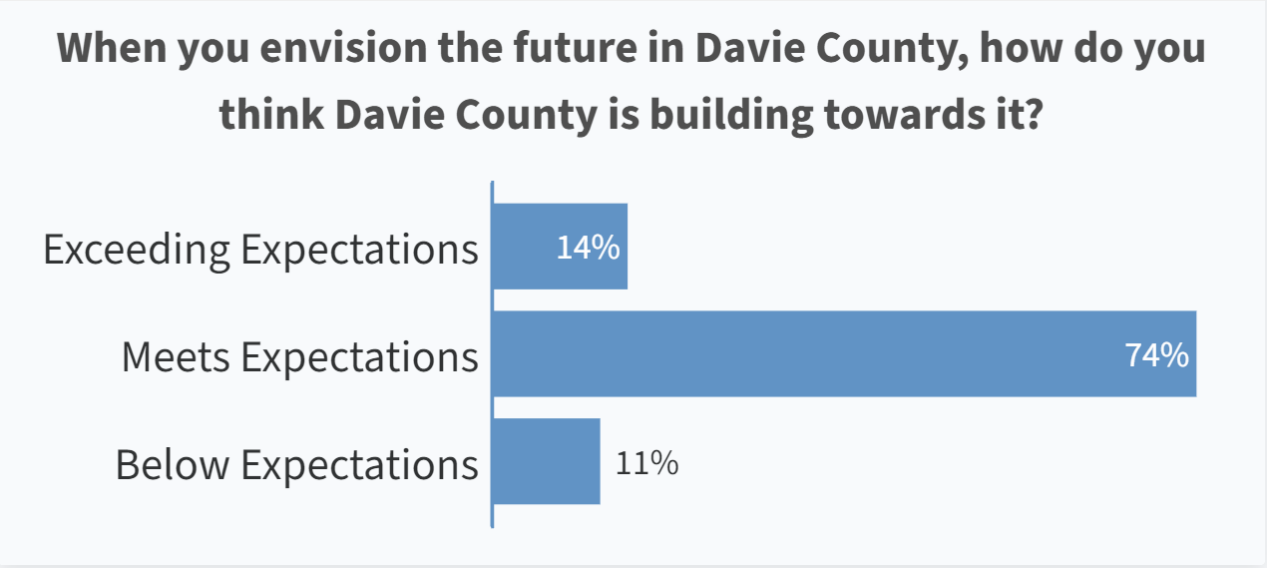
- People don't feel represented in County Government
- Increase awareness of Gov't activities through a variety of media, elec. + print
- Transient citizens; not ownership in community
- Community doesn't know services are available
- PR → we only hear negatives
- More engaging website
- "People don't pay attention to government till they need it"
- Social media
- Generational differences
- Community apathy towards what is going on
    - Lack of avenues to hear news, newsletters, direct mail?

Ideas

- Vote by district, not at large
- "Listening tour" of commissioners
- Leadership training – expand Leadership Davie
- Newsletter – list all activities in 1 place
- Info – kiosk w/community resources; "Discover Davie"
- Everyone spread thin
- How do we reach seniors?
- Communicate using all channels
- Social media, paper, flyers, post cards
    - Code red type service
- Keep static sources up to date
- More "focus group" type events
- Active activities
- Keep Community Conversations going
    - Each participant commits to getting neighbors etc. to come to next conversation!

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

ENVISIONING THE FUTURE



Below are the items that emerged from the discussion group regarding this topic:

Good – Why?

- Ignite Davie (+3)
- Downtown Vibrant
- YADTELL + increase broadband
- Music venue at Davie Central Park
- Mixed use community plan for walking communities
- Bike Path/Greenway
- Land, soil, + water conservation
- Co-op industrial kitchen for farmer's market to make added value products from produce
- Commissary to support new restaurants/food trucks
- Davie-Davidson CC
- MFG Day for students
- Working with a strategic plan
- Seek community input
- Set the stage for business growth
- Development of Parks and Recreation
- Our master plan is good
- Meetings on what is good + bad; want more of these
- County commissioners have a good plan in place
- Community needs to trust and provide feedback

Below Expectations – Why?

- Retaining/recruiting teachers

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Jobs/quality of life for youth + young families
- Planning too much too soon – growing too quickly
- More strategic focused planning
- Provide more for youth
- Community Park + Recreations
    - Disc golf
    - Vineyards
    - Events + 5Ks
- Need more hotels for future events – becoming a sports county; transit, rise, disc golf tournaments
- Elect commissioners by district, so everyone has a voice
- How the county communicates growth → SEEPR
- Teacher retention is very low
- Need affordable housing
- Prioritization of county resources (teachers)
- Things to do for teachers

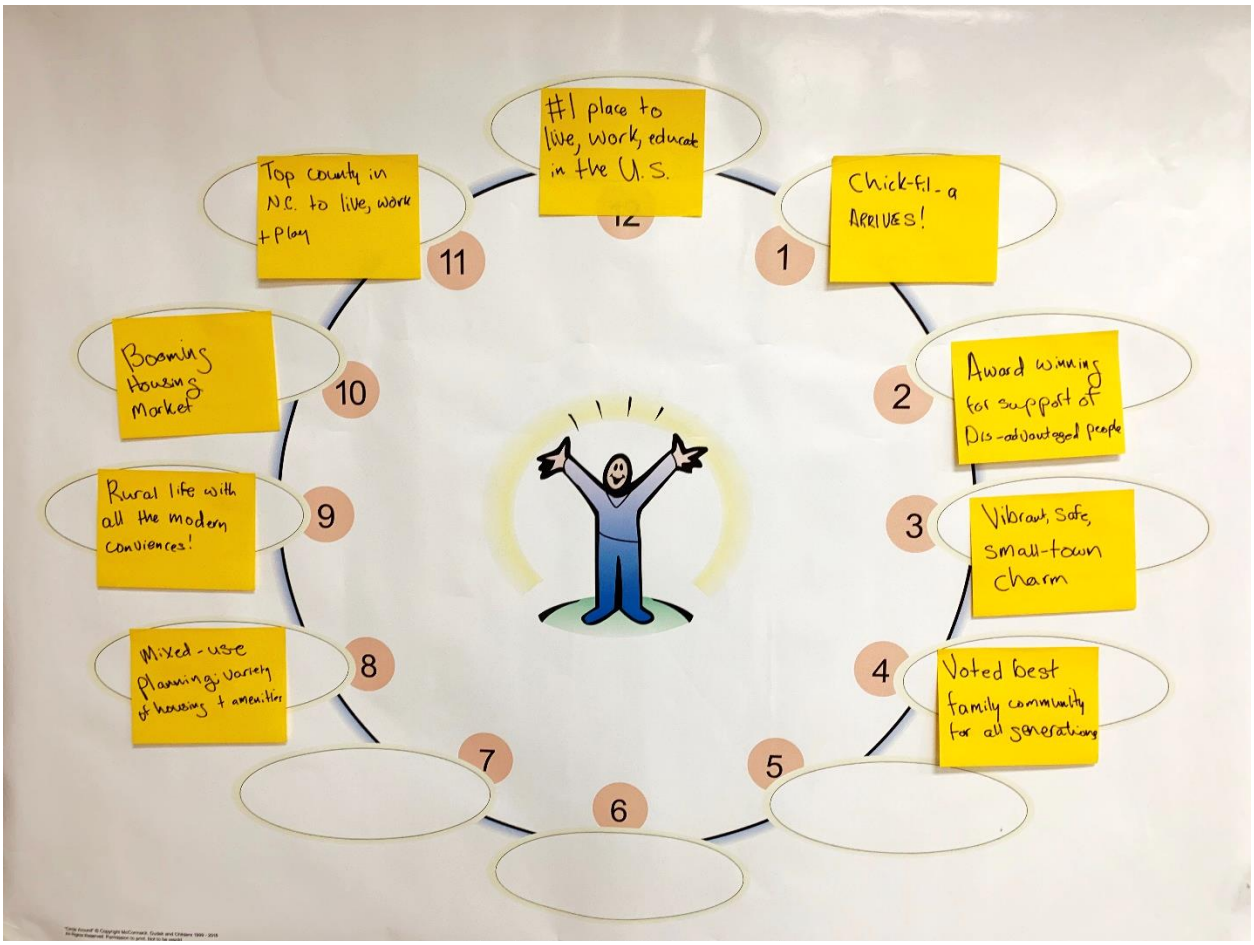
Ideas

- Attract internet
- Entrepreneurs
- Small business incubators
- Planned mix community housing with co-working spaces/offices
- Music + cultural arts in all communities
- Don't want to lose charm + character of historic houses
- Offer incentives for historic preservation
- Leaders to be "forward thinking"
- Competitive pay to stay in county
- Training at DDCC
- Provide Context
    - "The Why + How" – Help people see the big picture
- Promote diversity → purposeful promotion
- Hold these meetings in places all around the county

Thinking About Davie County's Future

Moving forward from the strategic specific discussions, Fountainworks asked the participants to take a moment individually and respond to *"What does a newspaper headline about Davie County say in 10 years?"* and to include three detailed responses for that headline. An image of the top headlines is below and the fuller data from the responses follows that.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)



Top Headlines

- #1 Place to Live, Work, Education in the U.S.
- Top County in N.C. to live and work
- Booming Housing Market
- Rural Life with all the modern conveniences!
- Mixed-use planning; variety of housing + amenities
- Voted best family community for all generations
- Vibrant, safe, small-town charm
- Award winning for support of dis-advantaged people
- Chick-fil-a arrives!

Additional Headlines

- Davie County a Truly Progressive Success Story
- Davie – A County with the Flexibility to Change with its People
- Davie County, NC Becomes #1 Place to Live, Educate, and Work in the US
- Davie County – The South's Premier Place to Live, Work, and Play
- Davie County Ranks Within the Top 10 US Counties for Place to Raise a Family
- Davie County Retains Rural, Small-Town Charm While Experiencing Controlled Growth

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Davie Continues to be one of the Top Counties in North Carolina to Live, Work, and Play
- Top Place to Work, Live, and Play
- A Vibrant, Safe Community that has the Small-Town Feel that Makes Davie so Charming
- Davie County Hosts Pool Party Open to All Residents
- Davie has Record Growth for 10 Years! School System Used as Model for North Carolina
- What's Booming in Davie County?
- The Family Friendly Community of Davie County
- Davie County Earns Award for Compassion and Support of Disadvantaged Citizens
- Mocksville in Top 10 Places to Live in North Carolina!
- Vibrant diverse communities that embrace the history of those who came before, while aspiring to enhance a community's rich and positive flourishing experiences.
- Rural Life With All the Modern Conveniences: Not Your Typical Euclidean-Zoned Community
- Voted Top County in USA to Attract Next Generation Small Family Farmers
- Leading the State: A Model in Education

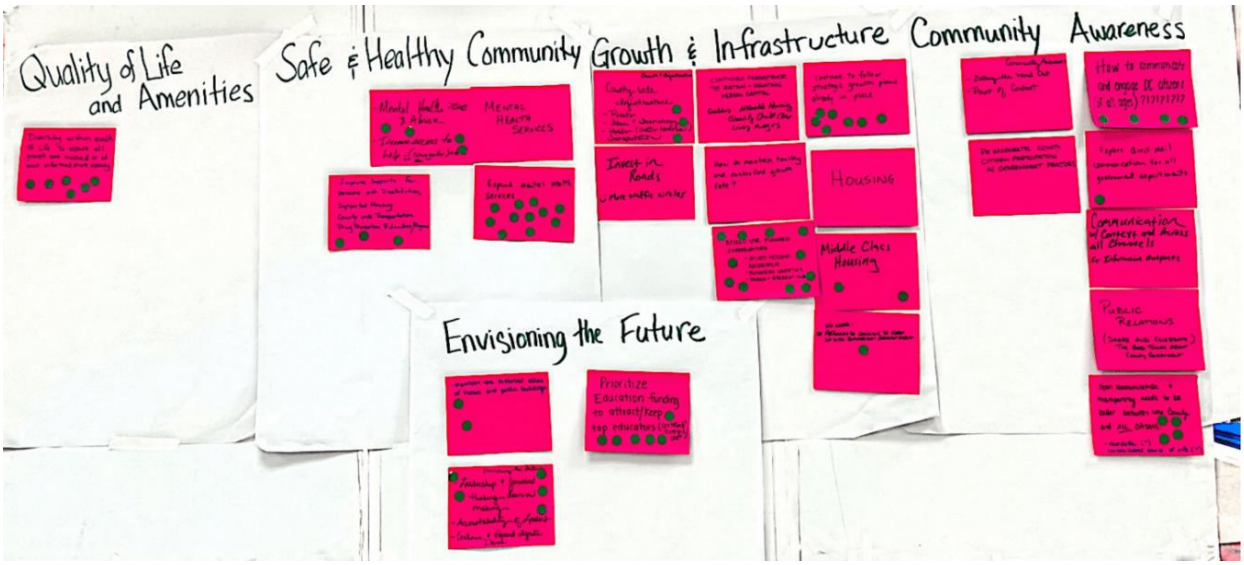
All Headlines and Bullets supporting the headlines have been transcribed and shared as a separate document. Below is a word cloud showing the most common words that emerged from the headline exercise.



Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Consensus Thoughts

The final exercise of the night involved having the participants vote on consensus ideas that had been gathered from each small group and displayed publicly. Each table group nominated three top topics for the County to pay attention to. Each individual then "dot voted" two of the topics from amongst all the nominations provided by the table groups. Top ideas emerged from the vote and are represented below.



Quality of Life:

- Diversity within quality of life. To assure all groups are involved or at least informed more openly (6 votes)

Safety & Healthy Community

- Mental Health services (14 votes) (combined)
  - Expand mental health services (10 votes)
  - Mental Health issues + abuse (4 votes)
    - Increase access to help
- Improve supports for persons with disabilities; supported housing, countywide transportation, drug prevention education/programs (3 votes)

Growth & Infrastructure

- Mixed-use planned communities (11 votes)
  - Mixed housing
  - Recreation
  - Business varieties
  - Parks + Recreation
- Continue to follow strategic growth plans already in place (7 votes)

four FACILITATION ■ MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Housing (3 votes) (combined)
    - Affordable housing to keep up with commercial development (1 vote)
    - Middle Class Housing (2 votes)
    - Housing
- County wide infrastructure (3 votes)
    - Roads
    - Fiber + technology
    - Hotels (creates revenue)
    - Transportation
- Invest in roads (more traffic circles)
- Continued persistence to retain + maintain human capital
    - Enablers: Affordable housing, Quality childcare, living wages
- How to maintain healthy and controlled growth rate?

Community Awareness

- How to communicate and engage DC citizens (of all ages) (4 votes)
- Open communication + transparency needs to be better between the county and ALL citizens (4 votes)
    - Newsletter
    - Consolidated source of info
- Explore direct mail communication for all government departments (1 vote)
- Getting the word out + point of contacts
- Re-invigorate County citizen participation in government practices
- Communication w/context and cross all channels (ex: Information outposts)
- Public relations (share and celebrate the good things about county government)

Envisioning the Future

- Prioritize education funding to attract/keep top educators (certified/licensed staff) (6 votes)
- Leadership + forward thinking decision making (5 votes)
    - Accountability of leaders
    - Continue + expand Ignite Davie
- Maintain the historical value of homes and public buildings (2 votes)

In Closing

Following the conclusion of the Community Conversation, Fountainworks will begin a series of Focus Groups. Each group will be focused on a specific demographic and consist of individuals not present at the Community Conversation. Upon conclusion of the focus groups, additional information will be compiled to further assist Davie County in their stated objectives and goals.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Appendix

Below is a collection of all the comments received from the Davie County Headline. Each section below captures an individual's idea of what Davie County will look like in 10 years. No identities are attributed to any of these answers.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Davie County a Truly Progressive Success Story

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Hotel space for sports and training.
- Public urban development or mixed-use communities.
- Leadership – Individuals have been identified to assist Davie in improving all aspects of community development, communication, and infrastructure.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Davie – A County with the Flexibility to Change with its People

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Infrastructure – County utilities including internet to each home. Diversity with suburban to quasi-urban areas to meet each citizen's taste.
- Leadership – Forward thinking leaders that serve 4-year terms.
- Affordable homes intermixed with green areas and parks interconnected by green maps.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Davie County, NC Becomes #1 Place to Live, Educate, and Work in the US

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Infrastructure and utilities to meet housing, commercial, and industry.
- Diversity in homeownership within all communities.
- Every citizen has knowledge of all county resources to meet all needs.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Davie County – The South's Premier Place to Live, Work, and Play

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Thriving recreation and active communities dot the landscape.
- The place where top notch technology and growth opportunities meet home town communities.
- The premier place where industry and community meet - all with the statewide connectivity of I-40 (that is still under construction).

four FACILITATION ■ MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Davie County Ranks Within the Top 10 US Counties for Place to Raise a Family

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Safe communities.
- Parks, trails, water activities.
- Chick-fil-A

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Davie County Retains Rural, Small-Town Charm While Experiencing Controlled Growth

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Several new housing developments across the county.
- Commercial development on Farmington Road.
- Industrial opportunities across the county.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Davie Continues to be one of the Top Counties in North Carolina to Live, Work, and Play

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Competes regularly with counties that are bigger and have larger tax bases.
- Continues to have balanced growth.
- Has one of the highest rated education systems and lowest crimes rates in North Carolina.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Top Place to Work, Live, and Play

There will definitely be a much higher population due to the great quality of life.

Small town, community atmosphere with good growth will be a challenge but it is possible!

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Following a comprehensive plan will be critical to continue the quality of life we have.
- Maintaining good jobs and a good work force will be critical.
- Having the amenities to meet the population and growth of the county will be critical.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

A Vibrant, Safe Community that has the Small-Town Feel that Makes Davie so Charming

FACILITATION ■ MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- First rate county-wide fire and emergency coverage.
- Controlled growth rate.
- Tourist destinations.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Davie County Hosts Pool Party Open to All Residents

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Residents pull together and celebrate the pool.
- Park opens pool.
- Swim lessons for all ages or 2nd grade.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Davie has Record Growth for 10 Years! School System Used as Model for North Carolina

Best Place to Live: Davie County #1 Again

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Infrastructure projects give Davie County the boost to maintain exceptional quality of living.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Davie County Named Best Community in the Southeast

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Long range planning results in positive growth.
- Educational opportunities bring young families to Davie.
- Davie County best positioned among 100 counties according to all fiscal metrics.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Bigger and Better Community with more Opportunities for People

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Mental health will improve.
- Education will be better in schools.
- Housing is more affordable.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

FACILITATION ■ MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

What's Booming in Davie County?

- New business, commerce, and industry.
- New housing and expansive educational system brings new and returning families back to Davie County.
- Leisure, tourism, entertainment, and new parks development place icing on Davie County growth and infrastructure cake.

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Competitive industry growth.
- Housing and education to match above.
- Recreation and tourism growth

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

The Family Friendly Community of Davie County'

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Family friendly community that is inclusive of everyone. This includes homes and supports within individual residences that are built within traditional neighborhoods.
- Transportation provided throughout the county to all citizens.
- Youth driven activities that aren't necessarily church driven but county driven.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Davie County Earns Award for Compassion and Support of Disadvantaged Citizens

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Using a 10-year place Davie implemented programs to support citizens toward healthier lives via supported and affordable housing and temporary shelter.
- A focus on mental health established free transportation for persons with disabilities throughout the county.
- A wellness center helps connect citizens to healthy opportunities and fosters community inclusion for persons of all abilities!

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

While other cities and counties in North Carolina have all ended up looking just alike with state of the art everything, Davie County has maintained its interesting history with an emphasis on maintaining historical homes and other buildings. A stroll through Mocksville shows you the signage describing the homes and families of years before. There is an emphasis in the schools for studying local history.

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- A brochure is available for learning more about Davie County history – forums are conducted regularly.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Homeowners of structures in the National Historic Registry are compensated for maintaining their homes.
- Schools are supplied with materials for learning more about local history – forums and reenactments are part of the curriculum.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Mocksville in Top 10 Places to Live in North Carolina!
Bermuda Run Becomes "Clemmons" of Davie County

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Quality of life is Davie County's most valuable asset. Growth strategies should work towards retaining that asset.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Vibrant diverse communities that embrace the history of those who came before, while aspiring to enhance a community's rich and positive flourishing experiences.

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Cradle to grave live, work, play opportunities.
- Rich diversity in culture.
- World class amenities while preserving rural heritage.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Rural Life With All the Modern Conveniences: Not Your Typical Euclidean-Zoned Community

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- The Best Kept Secret in North Carolina!
- Young Professionals Love Davie!
- Family Farms Contribute to Davie Success!

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Voted Top County in USA to Attract Next Generation Small Family Farmers

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Support for first time farmers.
- Low rent and low risk land grants.
- Most diversity in niche crops and marketing.
- Highest numbers of self-sufficient young family farms.

Take a moment to envision what Davie County will be like in 10 years.

Leading the State: A Model in Education

four S FACILITATION ■ MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Use these three bullet points below to describe 3 things in detail.

- Best place to work for teachers in our state.
- Innovative and progressive educational programs for youth and students.
- Educationally investing in our county's future through building, strengthening, and retraining our new workforce and county citizens.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Appendix B – Focus Group Report

Davie County Community Engagement Focus Group Summary Report

Fall 2021

Davie County engaged Fountainworks to conduct Focus Groups with the goal of gathering feedback and input on the County's strategic plan priorities. The five Focus Groups were conducted virtually via Zoom during the month of October 2021. Participants in the Focus Groups were grouped into identified populations across the County.

The Focus Groups were designed with the intent of having small, intimate gatherings where participants would have the time and space to deeply discuss their thoughts and ideas. The attendance at the Focus Groups exceeded expectations with strong participation throughout. The average Focus Group size was 11, falling within the desired range of 8-12 participants per Focus Group. The five Focus Groups and the attendance for each is noted in the following table. In total, 57 people attended across all Focus Groups. These numbers were reached though strong recruiting efforts from Davie County staff in conducting proactive outreach to various communities and populations in the County.

In the Focus Groups the emphasis was placed on obtaining qualitative data, rather than quantitative data. The goal was to gather in depth feedback on particular topics and frameworks to build out specific examples, experiences, and opportunities.

Focus Group	Description	Attendees
Parents of Young/School Aged Children	Individuals that represent parents of either young children or children who participate in county educational systems or homeschooling in Davie County.	9
Bridging Generations	A combination of residents that represent both older adults and younger adults that live or work in Davie County.	17
Underserved Voices	Individuals who come from an underserved group in the County. Ex: racial/ethnic identity, special needs person or parents of	12

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

	special needs person, gender identity, or another minority group.	
Community Leaders	Leaders of organizations that serve the County.	9
Merchants/Business Leaders	Local leaders or owners of small businesses and industries in Davie County.	10

The Focus Group participants were asked a series of questions centered around the Davie County strategic plan. Their responses were recorded on virtual white boards. Sample sections of the white boards are shown below, along with summaries of their responses. Each section starts with the most common responses across all Focus Groups.

At the conclusion of the Focus Groups, participants were asked to complete a brief survey to collect demographic information and provide any additional feedback. A total of 26 of the participants completed this survey. The responses are included at the end of this document.

What do you love about Davie County?

As participants introduced themselves, they were asked what they love about Davie County. This question provides valuable information on the key attributes that Davie County should maintain and emphasize. These key attributes include:

- The rural, agricultural feel of the County.
- Small, intimate, comfortable community.
- Welcoming, friendly, small-town vibe.
- Close knit community where people know each other and are willing to help each other.
- Good access and proximity to major urban areas, while still maintaining a small-town feel.
- Peaceful and quiet community with a family atmosphere and great people.
- It is a safe community with a low crime rate where people feel comfortable.

How is Davie County Doing Currently?

During this exercise each Focus Group was asked to reflect on issues or items that were affecting them or their group. The broad categories the comments were placed under came from the Davie County strategic focus areas. Below are the top comments that were captured from each group, along with any comments that were very common across all Focus Groups.

- ***Everyone/More than one group:***
    - Safe & Healthy Communities
        - There is a lack of resources for individuals with disabilities or who suffer from mental illness.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Growth & Infrastructure
  - Lack of affordable housing options for a wide variety of populations and persons in Davie County.
- Education
  - The county-provided teacher supplement is too low, causing a lack of teachers in the county and loss of teachers to surrounding areas.
  - Ignite Davie and Cognition Davie are great resources for the community.

- ***Parents of Young Children:***
  - Safe & Healthy Communities
    - Lack of access to healthy, fresh, and local foods in school and available for purchase.
    - Lack of mental health services, resources, and support in the county. There are not enough places to meet the mental health needs.
    - Currently there is only one hospital. Several people have to go to Forsyth for care.
    - There are concerns about drug usage and substance abuse in the County, i.e., opioids and access to pills.
  - Quality of Life & Amenities
    - Strong Parks and Recreation system.
    - Desire for a community swimming pool.
    - More sidewalks: they are good for walking, strollers, and particularly ones connected to parks.
    - Explore adding a community garden.
  - Growth & Infrastructure
    - A need for more housing options.
  - Education
    - Excellent K-12 education system.
    - Stipend for teachers is too low. Causing Davie County to lose teachers to surrounding areas.
    - Desire for a 4-year college in Davie County so existing residents can stay.
    - Need improved access to appropriately paid childcare.
- ***Bridging Generations:***
  - Quality of Life & Amenities
    - Increased supply and access to exercise equipment at the Senior Center after most was moved to the Brock Building, or a shuttle service between the two facilities.
  - Growth & Infrastructure
    - Davie County is growing fast, so now is the time to pay attention to what is being built.
    - More focus on water availability, quality, quantity, and high costs.
    - Concerns around traffic, especially at 158 and 801.
    - Would like to see the government quickly determining what is best for County solar. Better to make use of existing structures for solar than cutting down trees.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

        - Would like to see stronger focus on climate protections.
        - There needs to be more focus on housing to help younger people get jobs in the area.
    - Education
        - Currently losing teachers to surrounding areas due to lowest teacher supplement in the area.
        - Focus on quality childcare and potentially the county needs to invest in some childcare services.
        - Focus on training students for jobs that are available here. Vocational schools could be a good option for those who may not want to go to college.
        - Like the free tuition for the community college.
- ***Underserved Voices:***
    - Safe & Healthy Community
        - Transportation is a challenge – one of the most underserved parts of the county is the furthest away (Cooleemee).
        - The Community Paramedic Program has helped with "frequent flyers" of 911 calls. It helps people stay in their housing.
    - Quality of Life & Amenities
        - Need for investment into more programming, activities, and spaces for young people while also ensuring that these new items are accessible and well-communicated into the communities of need.
        - Some activities are centrally located and hard to get to for those in more geographically separated parts of the County.
        - There are several households that cannot afford internet.
        - There are services being offered in the County that people are not aware of or do not know how to access them.
        - Explore having information kiosks across the County as a central point of information.
    - Growth & Infrastructure
        - Lack of public or assisted transportation options is harmful, especially for certain communities, like the unhoused or mentally ill. Need a way for these communities to safely get around the county. This can be a barrier for continued success for folks.
        - There is a lack of affordable and quality housing and supported housing in the county. Particularly there is a lack of access for individuals suffering from mental illness who may not have support. Need forms of safe housing for all people.
            - Housing on a spectrum: group home, mental health support.
    - Education
        - Ignite Davie has been successful in the transition from K-12 to community college.
        - Cognition Museum has been a big success and has several programs for various age groups.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

        - Additional funding for school facility improvements: heating, cleaning, ventilation.
        - Explore developing or expanding Vocational programs. A potential way to create a job placement workshop for developmentally disabled individuals.
    - Business Operations
        - Would like to see more of an emphasis on diversity when hiring Davie County staff, including diversity of age, experience, and identity. But diversity alone is not enough, there needs to be a focus on equity and inclusion in these spaces as well.
        - Develop a better understanding of certain populations so the county is better able to serve them, particularly those in poverty or with special needs.
- ***Community Leaders:***
    - Quality of Life & Amenities
        - Increased internet access, particularly fiber and high-speed options. This is especially important for business owners.
    - Growth & Infrastructure
        - Explore refining the zoning and development processes with an emphasis on ensuring collection of good information and transparent, and increased, communication with the public.
        - Economic development is important to the growth of Davie County, including strategic recruitment of business into the community and locating them in good spots. And focus on keeping Davie County an attractive place for business to locate to.
    - Education
        - Ignite Davie and Cognition are great assets to the community.
        - There is a need for vocational training and workforce development to create a well-trained workforce in Davie County; this helps make Davie attractive to outside employers looking to expand. There needs to be focus on making sure there are enough jobs opportunities for those not attending a four-year college.
        - All of the educational systems matter in attracting people to Davie County.
        - There is currently difficulty in finding and retaining teachers.
    - Business Operations
        - Invest into technology infrastructure.
        - The Farmington Road building is a great addition.
- ***Merchants/Business Leaders:***
    - Safe & Healthy Community
        - All around improvement on services for people with disabilities. Educate and create awareness about what is offered and supplement the Local Management Entities/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCO) services with items that they do not offer.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Concerns with hospital closures.
- There are tremendous resources available also, but communicating these resources is an issue. People do not always know what is available and how to access.

- Growth & Infrastructure
  - There needs to be a focus on preservation of agriculture and open spaces. Currently housing development is haphazard and encroaching on farms and greenspaces in the county. The reason to protect these areas is because the ag industry is struggling, the need to protect clean water & air, and area beauty.
  - Because of the increased and uncontrolled development, the quality of life is diminishing (traffic, clean water, clean air, education). Specifically, the eastern part of the county is getting hammered by this development.
  - Economic development is a crucial need for the county. It is what makes Davie County special. There are things that can be done to improve and strengthen economic development. These included:
    - Promoting wineries and farmers markets
    - Educating people on how to promote the economy AND agriculture
    - Explore updating the land use plan to identify ways to protect farmland and greenspaces while continuing economic growth as a means of protecting the aesthetic value of the county.
- Education
  - Current generations are removed from the farm and agriculture industry – people do not know usually where their food comes from. There needs to be a focus on educating younger people on food, agriculture, and the career possibilities in that industry. This includes encouraging people to eat local and supporting local agriculture products.
  - Higher focus on workforce development within the county to train younger people in the needed skills and jobs.

How is Davie County Meeting Your Needs?

This section focused on asking the Focus Groups to identify areas in which Davie County is successfully meeting either their individual needs/wants, or their group's needs/wants. Below are the top comments that were captured from each group, along with comments that were quite common across all Focus Groups.

- **Everyone*/More than one group:***
  - The County has a strong education system. Both the K-12 programs and the Davidson-Davie Community College, including the Ignite Davie and Cognition Davie programs.
  - Government officials are easy to reach and are responsive and have strong relationships within the community.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- ***Parents of Young Children:***
  - The County Parks and Recreation is a key strength.
  - Cognition Davie, the YMCA, 4-H, and Library provide several crucial opportunities for children in the County.
  - The K-12 Education system is meeting the needs of families.
  - Downtown has improved significantly over the past several years and is steadily growing.
- ***Bridging Generations:***
  - Easy access to government officials.
  - Variety of opportunities for both older and younger persons.
  - Community college cooperation with local businesses.
  - The Senior Services and County Library are great benefits that are well utilized.
- ***Underserved Voices:***
  - Great school system and school staff with strong leadership throughout.
  - Great emergency services in the county. Seamless operations with the Fire Department, Sheriff's office, and EMS. It is impressive for a smaller county.
- ***Community Leaders:***
  - There are strong relationships within the community among local leaders. They are reachable and responsive.
  - Several aspects that help a lot of people, educational systems, leadership, and foundations.
- ***Merchants/Business Leaders:***
  - Local agricultural programs like 4-H, the Davie County extension office, and the high school FFA program.
  - The County is doing a great job in partnering with local organizations.
  - The County has a strong pro-business attitude. And the Chamber does a great job.
  - Ease of boing business and the County staff do their jobs well.
  - County educational assistance; work for scholarships.

Where Can Davie County Improve?

This section focused on asking the Focus Groups how Davie County can improve in meeting their needs, where the County currently falls short. The Focus Groups reflected on ideas or solutions that would help meeting either their individual needs or their group's needs. Below are the top comments that were captured from each group, along with any comments that were common across all Focus Groups.

- ***Everyone/More than one group:***

FACILITATION ▪ MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- There is a lack of safe and affordable housing, or temporary housing, situations for large numbers of people from varying backgrounds and groups. There needs to be a focus on expanding these opportunities, such as permanent housing options for lower socio-economic and/or older individuals and for those suffering from mental illness and substance abuse.
- There is a lack of supplementary services to LME/MCO for individuals suffering from mental illness.
- Be more proactive in engaging with and reaching out to traditionally underserved communities and groups, including socio-economic status, ethnicity, race, and geographic location in the County.

- ***Parents of Young Children:***
  - Increase mental health services and availability.
  - Explore ways to improvement the affordability of childcare services.
  - Improve support of the local agricultural industry through various means.
  - Intentionally focus on increasing diversity in community leadership.
  - Explore ways to educate and develop younger generations for the workforce.

Figure 1: This is a screen capture from one of the Focus Groups, demonstrating how information was collected on virtual sticky notes. The notes have been transcribed for ease of reading.



- ***Bridging Generations:***
  - There needs to be more housing options for low-income senior citizens. There currently is an extensive waiting list to receive a spot in housing.
  - Increase the teacher supplements.
  - Explore ways to increase vocational school opportunities.
  - Improve communication outreach to expand beyond Mocksville.
  - Explore ways to support a facility for childcare services.
- ***Underserved Voices:***
  - There are not enough homeless shelters for adults with mental illnesses or substance abuse issues. There need to be more options for individuals in need.
  - Provide more community supports not covered by Local Management Entities/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCO), transportation, spaces, etc. There are currently not enough mental health services in Davie County and needs expansion. Davie County currently relies heavily on non-profits to provide this level of support.
  - Conduct more outreach to non-white communities in Davie County. There are few non-white individuals in leadership positions. This can be both volunteer leadership opportunities on boards or commissions, or more diverse hiring across County entities, Sheriff's office, Fire Department, Educational system.
  - Explore creating an advisory committee for issues such as mental health, special needs, and substance abuse populations.
- ***Community Leaders:***

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

- Individuals who are in a lower socio-economic groups or minority groups are not as well treated or cared for as those in a more advantaged situation. Services vary among these groups, especially those who live in different areas of the County. (*The community of Cooleemee was commonly used as an example*)
- Explore ways to attract and retain younger and non-Davie native individuals.
- Explore ways to get more services out in the community, particularly the underserved communities in the County.
- Have leaders be proactive in going out into the communities and talk to people in spaces that they would feel most comfortable in, i.e., a Church, community organization, etc.

- ***Merchants/Business Leaders:***
  - Reach out more to not just local farmers, but the younger generations and develop and invest into educational programs around agriculture. Including creating more communications and awareness around potential programs and opportunities.
  - Explore changes in the current zoning regulations to promote systematic growth, protection of open and greenspaces, institution of impact fees (or comparable mechanism) on developers to reinvest funds back into amenities and services, and a maintaining of the "rural feel" of the County.
  - Explore improving the general transportation options in the County.
  - Focus on more open, greenspaces for healthy living.

How Do You Get Your Information?

This section focused on asking the Focus Groups how they most commonly receive important information from Davie County government and any ideas on how to better improve communications from Davie County to residents. Below are the top comments that were captured from each group, along with any comments that were very common across all Focus Groups.

- ***Everyone/More than one group:***
  - Receive information through a mix of social media, email lists, newsletters, physical message boards, and the local newspaper.
  - Reach out to African American communities, or other underserved minority groups, through churches, or other organizations they are a part of.
- ***Parents of Young/School Aged Children:***
  - Be more proactive in reaching out to traditionally underserved groups.
  - Follow the County social media pages.
  - Young people do not use the same media as older populations (Tik Tok, Snapchat, etc.).
  - Seniors use newspaper and word of mouth.
- ***Bridging Generations:***

FACILITATION ▪ MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

    - Provide information at the Senior Center. Several individuals who use it are not on social or do not receive a newspaper.
- ***Underserved Voices:***
    - Time did not permit discussion of this question.
- ***Community Leaders:***
    - Attending town + county council meetings.
    - Local newspapers.
    - There needs to be a push to adopting new technologies or communications methods.
    - Chamber of Commerce email blast, newsletters
    - Real time info – use County website.
    - County social media pages.
    - Reach African American communities through their churches.
    - Utilize other major local organizations to help get out the word.
- ***Merchants/Business Leaders:***
    - There is an awareness problem among citizens.
    - There is an opportunity available for individual businesses to help the County in promoting information. Potentially incentivize businesses to assist with this.

How Do You Feel About a Community Survey?

The final section focused on asking the Focus Groups if they felt there was any benefit, issues, negatives, or ideas about implementing a community-wide survey in Davie County.

CONSENSUS

The consensus among all the Focus Groups was that a community survey would be helpful and informative, provided the County was proactive in engaging all citizens, particularly communities that are traditionally left out of such activities. This would include going into the spaces those communities occupy and engaging directly with them and enlisting the help of community organizations and businesses to assist in distribution.

Below are the top comments that were captured from each group, along with any comments that were common across all Focus Groups. These comments also contain more depth with the types of ideas and suggestions provided to create a successful survey.

- ***Parents of Young/School Aged Children:***
    - The questions need to be quick, easy, creative, effective, and productive.
    - The results will depend on how proactive the distribution is. Need to focus on reaching out directly to individuals/groups you want information from.
- ***Bridging Generations:***
    - Have a paper copy available for those who do not have access to internet or technology.

FACILITATION ▪ MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

  - Would like to receive professional input on what the County needs and its performance in addition to citizen feedback.
- ***Underserved Voices:***
  - Time did not permit discussion of this question.
- ***Community Leaders:***
  - Share the results and actions derived from the community surveys.
  - Reach out personally to different groups and individuals.
  - Use existing census data to understand who completed that and why.
  - Find ways to involve community organizations and leadership in getting community feedback.
- ***Merchants/Business Leaders:***
  - Great tool to gather information and input.
  - It needs to be multiple choice and multiple answers.
  - Enlist local businesses and organizations in distributing.
  - Provide incentives for people to participate.

Focus Group Follow-Up Survey Results



Figure 2 This image reflects the in-depth feedback that groups provided regar a community survey.

A Google Forms survey was provided at the end of each Focus Group for participants to complete. The survey aimed to gather feedback on how participants felt about the Focus Group, the value in it, and if this were something they would like to see in the future. There was a total of 26 responses, out of the total 57 individuals who participated in a Focus Group. Overall, a strong majority of respondents had a positive response to the Focus Groups.

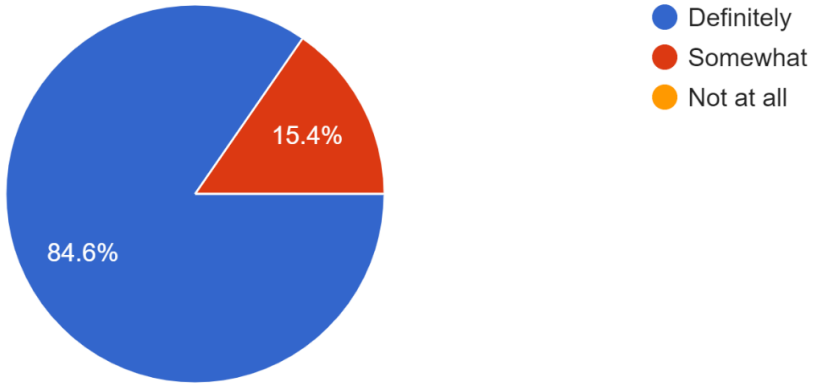
- 84.6% of respondents felt that they "definitely" were able to meaningfully contribute to the conversation and input on strategic direction.
- 88.5% of respondents said they felt the process for collecting their input was "very productive"
- 96.2% of respondents said that they would like to see more of these types of community outreach and engagement opportunities in the future.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

The responses are captured below.

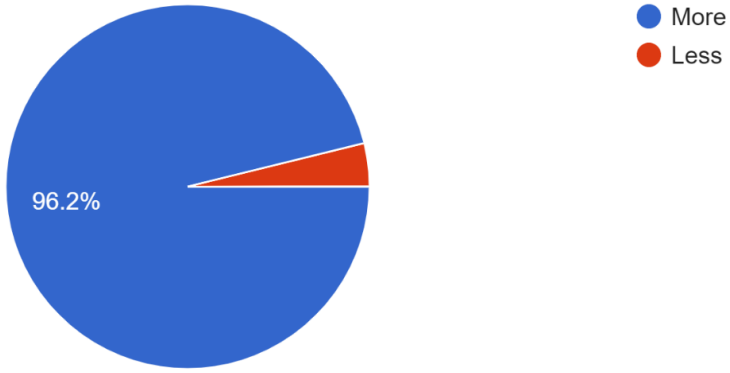
Did you feel you were able to meaningfully contribute to the conversation and input on strateg direction?

26 responses



The County is committed to more community engagement, this process was a step in this direction. Having gone through this process, do you want to see more or less of these opportunitie

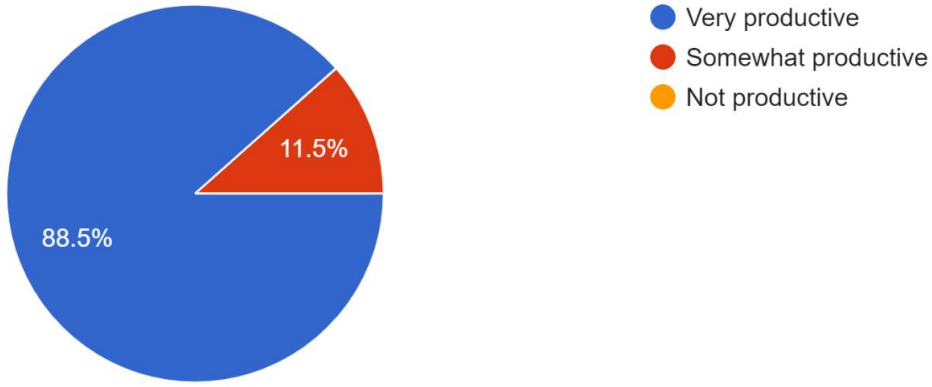
26 responses



Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)

Did you feel the process for collecting your input was productive?

26 responses



In Closing

When Davie County first set out to conduct the Focus Groups the goals and expectations were to keep the groups small and intimate to solicit in-depth and detailed feedback from people. The Focus Groups were designed with the intention of having 8-12 participants each and the final number end at an average of 11 residents per group. These numbers demonstrate that Davie County was able to meet, and in some cases exceed, participation expectations, particularly during the current COVID-19 pandemic. Additionally, these numbers were achieved in large part due to County staff efforts to reach out to people and encourage them to attend and participate in this process.

Upon the conclusion of the Focus Groups, it was clear that a strong majority of the participants valued and appreciated the opportunity to connect with the County and provide feedback. Several were interested in the County continuing to conduct a community engagement process in some capacity moving forward, whether it be more Community Conversations, Focus Groups, or surveys. Additionally, it was stressed the importance of if the County does this again to go in-person to various groups and meet them where they are.

Attachment: Davie County Community Engagement - Final Report (Community Engagement in Davie County - Fountainworks)



Davie County Community Engagement

A Report on Feedback Received From Davie County Residents

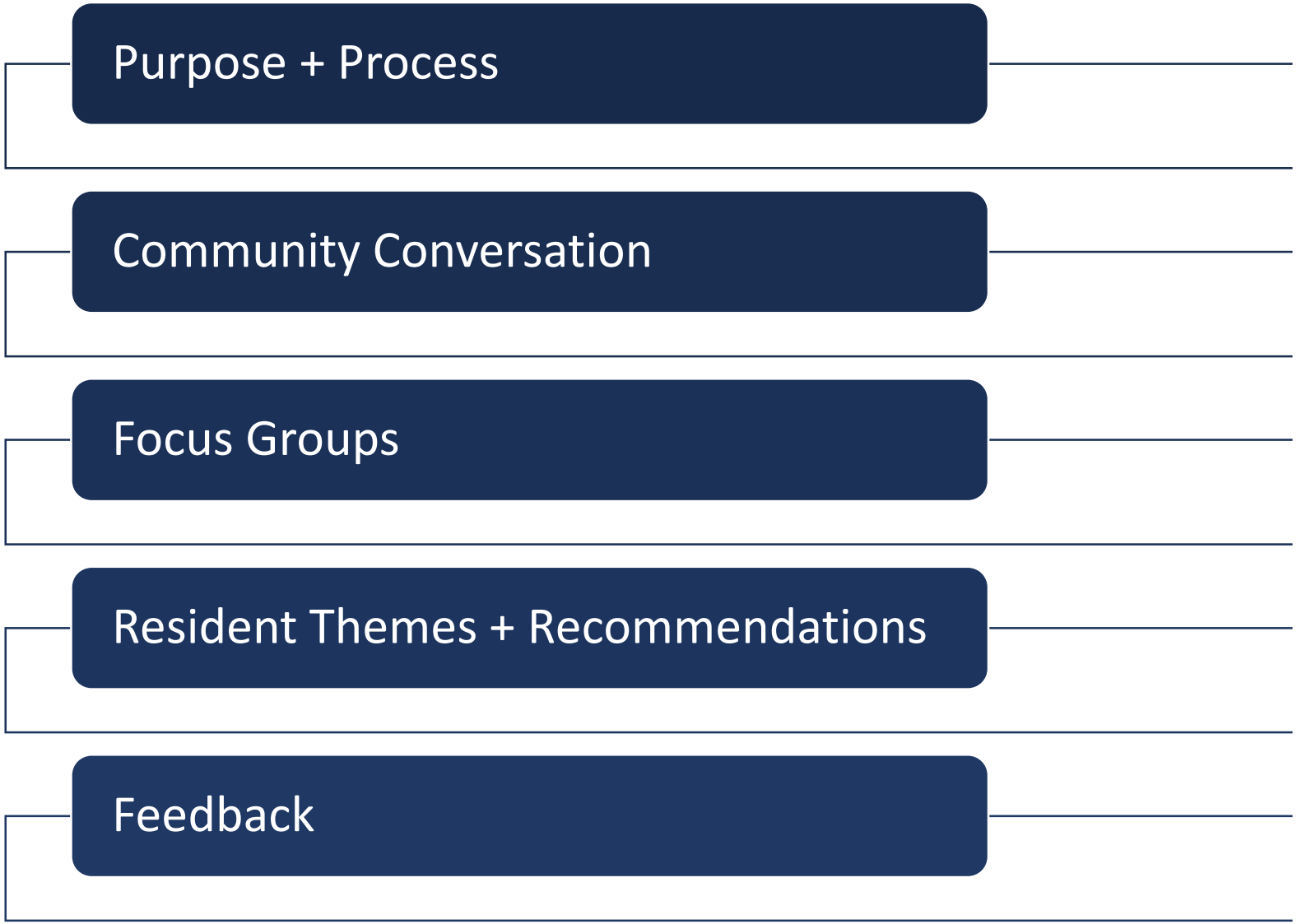
December 2021

Presented by

fountainworks
FACILITATION • MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

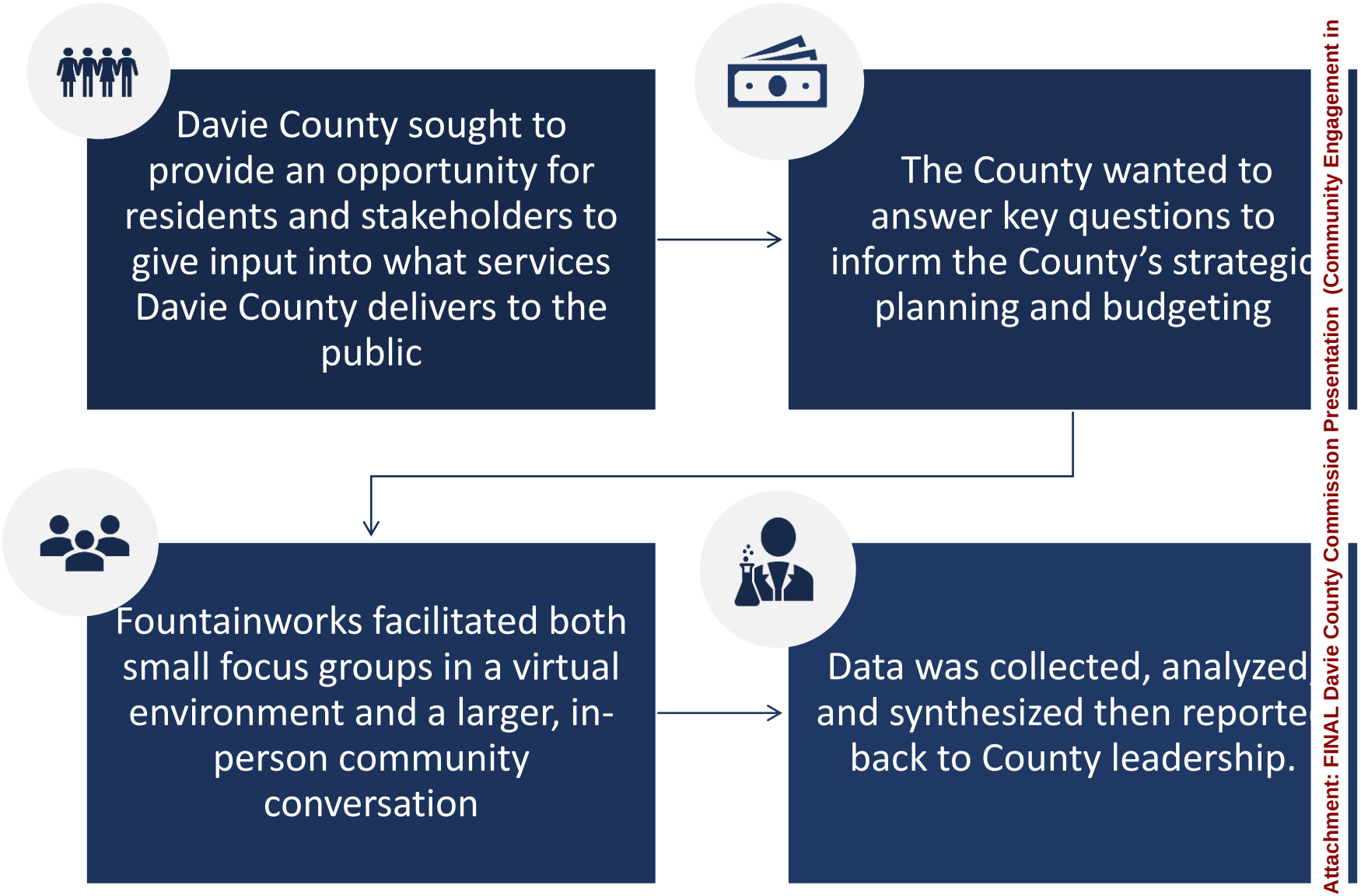
Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Agenda



Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Purpose



Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Process



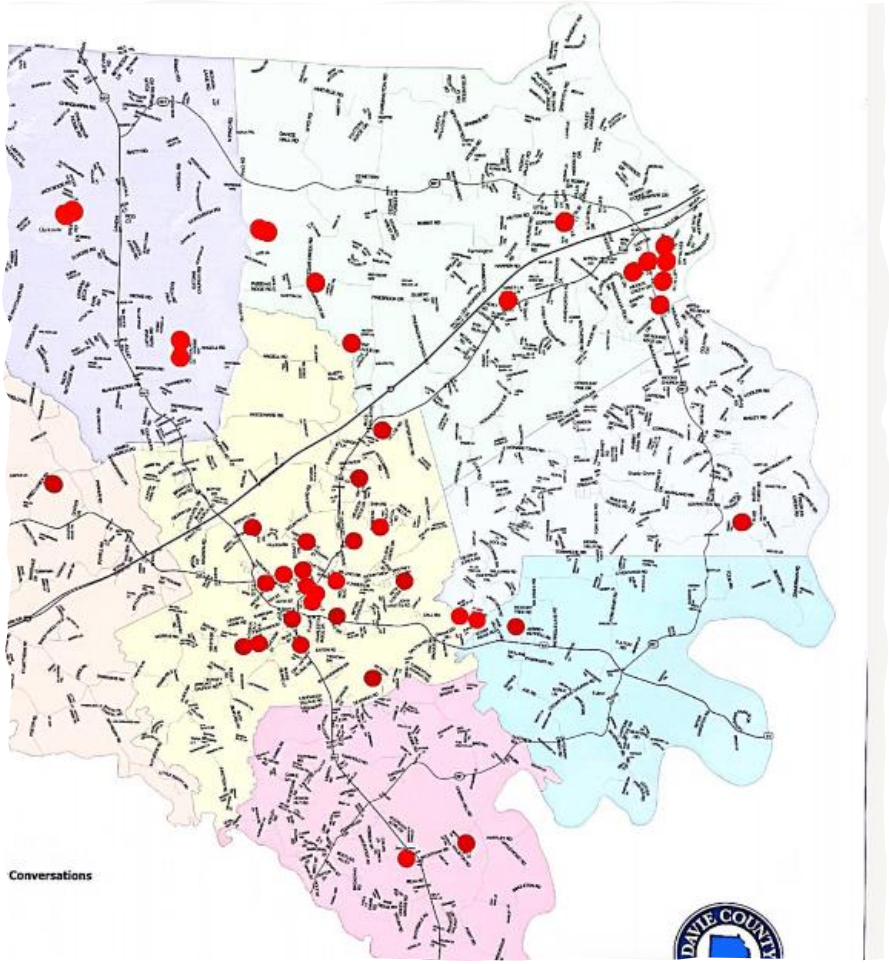
A Community Conversation was hosted at the Davie County Senior Center September 27th. Being in-person allowed participants to engage with people they normally don't meet with, bringing out diverse feedback.

5 virtual Focus Groups were held in October. Each was comprised of targeted populations and small, engaging conversations that allowed for in-depth discussion.

Davie County staff recruited local stakeholders. Attendance at both activities exceeded original project expectations. Total attendance was 103 (57 – Focus Groups, 46 – Community Conversation).

Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Community Conversation



The Community Conversation was an in-person, 2-hour open house where residents and other stakeholders were able to provide input on Davie County's priorities.

Participants participated in multiple activities. These included:

Framing talks around the Strategic Focus Areas to discuss in small groups	Asking small groups to imagine an ideal future and what that would look like	Asking participants to vote on top ideas

Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Focus Groups

5 Focus Groups were held across 2 weeks in October. Each group was designed to be small, containing between 9-17 participants; allowing for small, engaging, and in-depth conversations.



- Parents of Young/School Aged Children
- Bridging Generations
- Underserved Voices
- Community Leaders
- Merchants + Business Leaders

Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Resident Feedback Themes

DAVIE COUNTY NORTH CAROLINA

Strategic Planning Goals - FY2022

GOALS BY FOCUS AREA

Safe & Healthy Community

- Improve public safety relations with the community
- Ensure optimal response times for public safety
- Improve abuse / neglect prevention efforts for children and adults
- Improve access to physical and behavioral health care for indigent populations
- Maintain optimal environmental health services
- Improve health outcomes for vulnerable children
- Enhance employee wellness
- Improve healthy lifestyles and nutrition access and programming for county residents
- Promote jail diversion efforts
- Strengthen disaster preparedness efforts
- Explore social determinants of health initiatives that increase access to healthcare, preventative care and disease management and efforts to address drug misuse and prevention

Growth & Infrastructure

- Provide uniformity among local government regulations, ordinances, and codes
- Prioritize projects through a Capital Improvement Plan
- Management of county construction projects
- Develop and maintain county-wide fleet management system
- Strategically manage future growth and development of public utilities
- Implement a multi-year public utility rate structure and associated policies
- Ensure optimal recording of documents
- Improve efficiencies through governmental departmental collaborations
- Ensure optimal efficiency in tax administration, collections, and revaluations
- Enhance procurement advertisement, solicitations and surplus processes
- Ensure clear and efficient data in land records

Business Operations

- Create a culture focused on results with Performance Based Budgeting
- Harness technology to increase communication and outreach to engage citizens and businesses
- Implement a process improvement program across departments
- Maintain updated county policies and contracts
- Improve professional development and training needs of staff
- Improve employee satisfaction and retention
- Facilitate business operations through secure and current automation
- Improve accountability and fiscal outcomes
- Reduce risk in the workplace and improve safety of employees
- Ensure optimal hardware performance and maintenance of technology to ensure efficient and effective network
- Ensure strategic alignment with community issues when applicable
- Ensure optimal quality service to guarantee customer satisfaction

Quality of Life & Place

- Highlight economic impact of agriculture
- Promote and improve access to healthy local foods
- Promote citizenship
- Invest in and promote public and community gathering spaces
- Promote quality recreational activities and programming
- Improve active lifestyles for Senior Citizens
- Promote services for Veterans
- Strengthen the County's green and energy-efficiency initiatives
- Use attractive marketing strategies to increase awareness and to engage with citizens
- Promote local arts and tourism
- Identify/Create/Promote programming that identifies and nurture future leaders
- Support agricultural education and training (including youth education, support to farmers, and farm to table initiatives)
- Improve community relations and outreach

Education

- Support Workforce Development Plan by collaboration between County Government, Schools, DCCC, Economic Development Commission and Chamber of Commerce.
- Align partnerships for initiatives supporting educational outcomes for students
- Grow the talent pipeline by increasing career pathways from middle school to post-secondary education
- Promote early childhood education
- Ensure affordable quality tutoring and mentoring programs
- Engage young professional citizen action groups to assist with process improvements

Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Safe & Healthy Community



Resident Themes

- Davie County is a safe community to live in with low crime rates
- Increase support, funding, and resources towards mental health
- Increase support, funding, and resources for person with disabilities
- Increase healthy, nutritious, and fresh foods in the community or schools

Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Growth & Infrastructure



Resident Themes

- Preserve the rural, agriculture nature of the County
- Lack of affordable housing options available to a wide variety of populations and persons
- Lack of assisted transportation options
- Support for mixed used developments
- Continue to be aware of adopted land use plans
- Re-examine the County's zoning rules + regulations to protect the natural, rural, environment

Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Quality of Life & Amenities



Resident Themes

Participants enjoy the Parks and Recreation amenities

The Senior Center and the Public Library are resources for the community

A need for investment into more programming, activities, and spaces for multiple populations (youth, young adults, seniors)

A need for consistent high speed internet access across the County

Support for diversifying efforts to ensure all people can enjoy amenities

Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Education



Resident Themes

- Cognition + Ignite Davie are incredible resources for the community
- Great K-12 programs in the County; a popular reason people move here
- DDCC is a great amenity for County residents
- The County teacher supplement is too low and needs to be increased; losing teachers to surrounding areas
- Vocational/technical training needs to be a focused investment to train people for needed jobs
- High need for more childcare facilities

Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Community Awareness



Resident Themes

Participants appreciated the County's efforts to listen to the public

Those that subscribe to the County newsletters or familiar with the website are well informed

The County should explore other methods of communicating with the public

Some communities do not feel well-connected or represented by the County Government; leadership should be proactive in engaging with historically underrepresented groups

A community survey has the potential to be a good tool in gathering important feedback from citizens

Residents do not always know which level of government is responsible for various services (e.g. roads, traffic, development)

Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Recommendations to the Board

1.
Continue to prioritize public safety, while also increasing the emphasis on provision of services to meet mental and physical health needs.

2.
Focus on managed (planned) growth in Davie County, with strategic investments in infrastructure.

3.
Continue providing superior quality of life services, with a focus on reaching the underserved areas in the County.

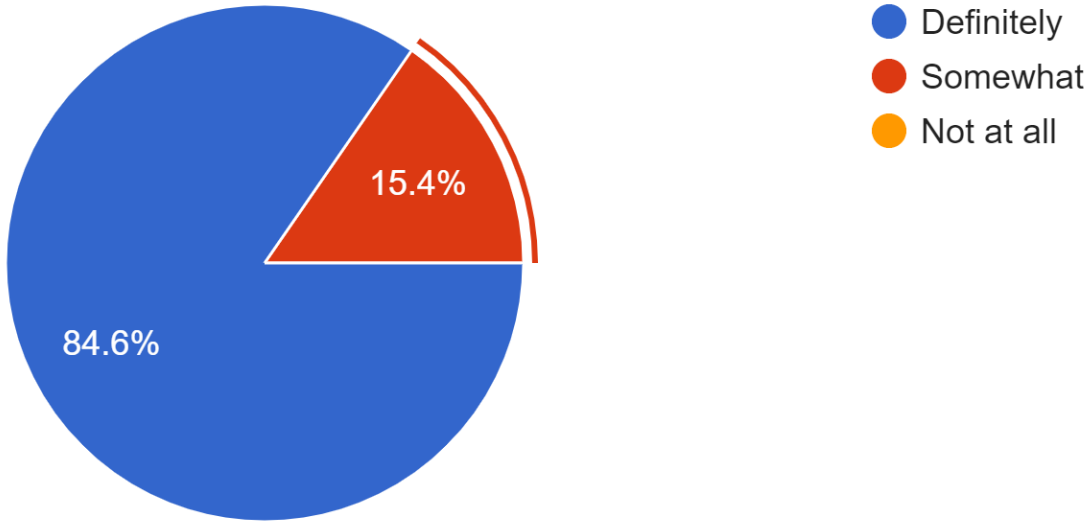
4.
Use the high praise for Cognition and Ignite Davie as a stimulus to prioritize recruitment and retention of educators – from infant through high school.

5.
Continue engaging citizens to communicate their needs, wants, and concerns through future citizen surveys and ongoing community conversations throughout the County.

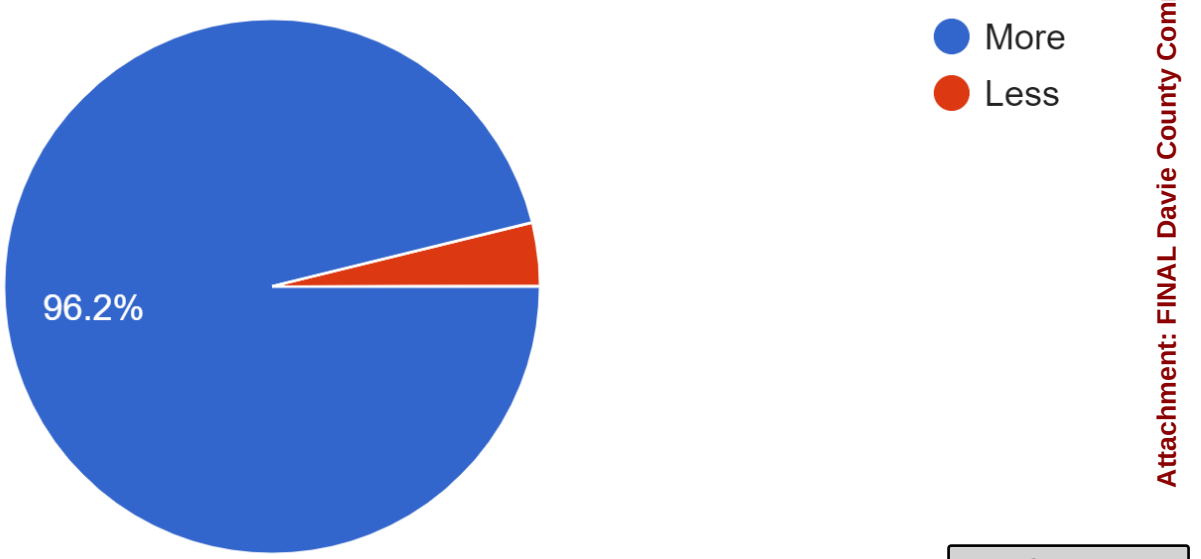
Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Post-Focus Group Survey

Did you feel you were able to meaningfully contribute to the conversation and input on strategic direction?



The County is committed to more community engagement, this process was a step in this direction. Having gone through this process, do you want to see more or less of these opportunities?



Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

Questions?

fountainworks
FACILITATION • MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Julie Brenman
Julie@fountainworks.com
919-593-4850

Mason Chamblee
mason@fountainworks.com
936-404-3313

Attachment: FINAL Davie County Commission Presentation (Community Engagement in

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Finance

Resource Person: Robin West

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Capital Improvement Plan Presentation

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Capital Improvement Plan Presentation

The objective of a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is to organize long-term capital needs in a manner to promote discussion regarding priority, feasibility, timing, potential costs, financing options and future budgetary effect. Two major functions of a capital improvement plan are the identification and prioritization of capital projects over a specified amount of time and the financing choices used to fund planned capital projects.

The development of this CIP is only one step in the maintenance and development of county-owned facilities and infrastructure. The CIP provides a guide for decision makers and the citizens. By fully examining alternatives and funding options during the planning process, the Board of Commissioners is able to make more fully informed decisions and maximize county resources.

Adoption of the CIP does not constitute a commitment to appropriate the funds, but rather signifies the board's goal to fund capital at the indicated level during the annual budget process.

In tonight's meeting, Assistant County Manager / CFO Robin West and Project Manager Brad Blackwelder will discuss the projects listed in the draft CIP update. Mitch Brigulio from Davenport and Company will present the plan, financing considerations, and affordability.

A public hearing on the CIP is planned for the January meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT: see enclosed attachments

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
No action is needed at tonight's meeting. After the public hearing on the CIP (planned for January 2022), the Board of Commissioners will be asked to approve the proposed Capital Improvement Plan to further the recommendations outlined in the Davie County Facility Space Needs Study.

ATTACHMENTS:
Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Discussion Materials

Davie County, North Carolina

December 6, 2021 - DRAFT

DAVENPORT PUBLIC FINANCE

Contents / Agenda

2	Topics for Discussion
3	Credit Rating Overview and Peer Comparatives
5	Existing Tax Supported Debt Profile
10	Debt Affordability Analysis
14	Capital Improvement Plan Analysis
A	Appendix A: Existing Tax Supported Debt
B	Appendix B: Moody's Credit Rating Overview / Reports
C	Appendix C: S&P Credit Rating Overview / Report

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Topics for Discussion

- Credit Ratings and Peer Comparative Introduction.

- Tax Supported Debt Profile.
  - Key Debt Ratios & Policies.
  - Debt Capacity.
  - Debt Affordability.

- Proposed Capital Improvement Plan.
  - Revisit Key Debt Ratios & Policies.
  - Revisit Debt Capacity.
  - Revisit Debt Affordability.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Credit Rating Overview and Peer Comparatives

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Credit Rating Overview and Peer Comparatives

Credit Rating Overview

- The County is currently rated:
  - Aa2 by Moody's Investors Service
    - 10/5/2018 Rating Report
    - 10/18/2021 Issuer Comment Report
  - AA+ by Standard and Poor's
    - 10/3/2028 Rating Report

Moody's Investors Service	Standard & Poor's	Fitch Ratings
Aaa	AAA	AAA
Aa1	AA+	AA+
Aa2	AA	AA
Aa3	AA-	AA-
A1	A+	A+
A2	A	A
A3	A-	A-
Baa1	BBB+	BBB+
Baa2	BBB	BBB
Baa3	BBB-	BBB-
Non Investment Grade		

Peer Comparatives

- The following pages contain peer comparatives based on the Moody rating categories shown below.
  - National Counties
    - Aaa 109 Credits
    - Aa1 122 Credits
    - Aa2 225 Credits
  - North Carolina County Medians
    - Aaa 10 Credits
      - Buncombe, Durham, Forsyth, Guilford, Iredell, Mecklenburg New Hanover, Orange, Union, Wake
    - Aa1 12 Credits
      - Brunswick, Cabarrus, Carteret, Catawba, Chatham, Cumberland, Davidson, Henderson, Johnston, Moore, Onslo Pitt
    - Aa2 23 Credits
      - Alamance, Burke, Cleveland, Dare, Davie, Franklin, Gaston, Granville, Harnett, Hoke, Lee, Lenoir, Lincoln, Macon, Nash, Pender, Randolph, Rockingham, Rowan, Surry, Watauga, Wayne, Wilson
- The data shown in the peer comparatives is from Moody's Municipa Financial Ratio Analysis database. The figures shown are derived fro the most recent financial statement available as of November 12, 2021 (predominately FY 2020 figures).

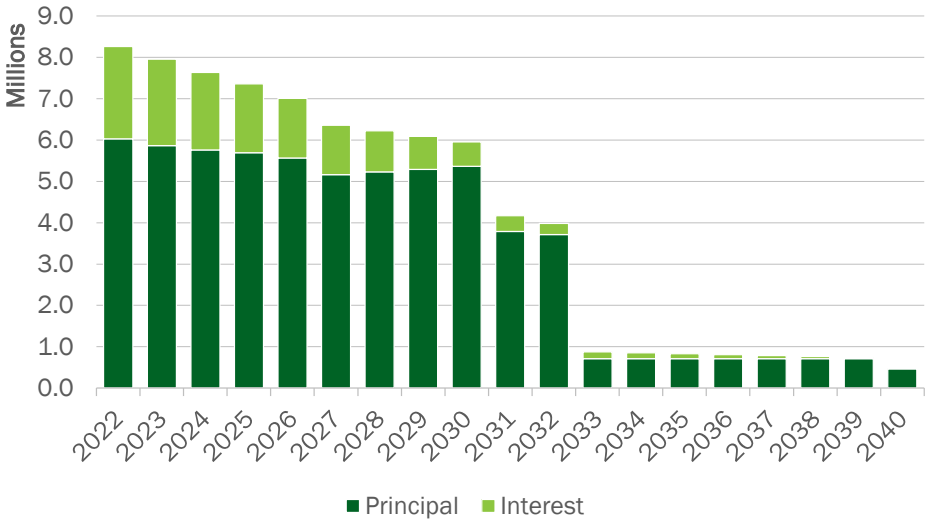
Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Existing Tax Supported Debt Profile

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Existing Tax Supported Debt

Tax Supported Debt Service



Par Outstanding – Estimated as of 6/30/2021

Type	Par Amount
General Obligation Bonds	$46,215,000
IPCs / COPs / LOBs	$14,057,501
Other Obligations	$2,631,813
Total	**$62,904,314**

Notes:
-QZAB shown net of Sinking Fund earnings.
-Does not include the HHS and Sherriff Lease.
-Includes FY 2022 Vehicle financing which closed on 11/10/2021.

Tax Supported Debt Service

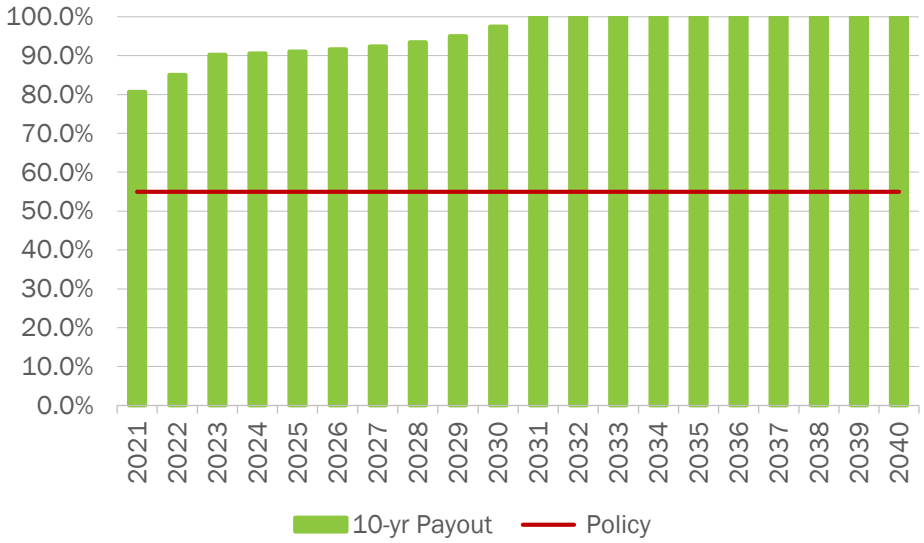
FY	Principal	Interest	Total	10-yr Payou
Total	62,904,314	14,241,399	77,145,714	
2022	6,032,789	2,232,663	8,265,452	85.4%
2023	5,861,597	2,096,887	7,958,484	90.4%
2024	5,757,428	1,880,763	7,638,191	90.7%
2025	5,691,000	1,666,245	7,357,245	91.1%
2026	5,565,000	1,444,389	7,009,389	91.6%
2027	5,161,501	1,199,477	6,360,978	92.4%
2028	5,228,000	998,679	6,226,679	93.5%
2029	5,293,000	795,161	6,088,161	95.0%
2030	5,368,000	590,294	5,958,294	97.5%
2031	3,788,000	383,676	4,171,676	100.0%
2032	3,712,000	270,696	3,982,696	100.0%
2033	712,000	159,681	871,681	100.0%
2034	712,000	138,604	850,604	100.0%
2035	712,000	117,401	829,401	100.0%
2036	712,000	96,074	808,074	100.0%
2037	712,000	74,622	786,622	100.0%
2038	712,000	52,732	764,732	100.0%
2039	712,000	30,467	742,467	100.0%
2040	462,000	12,890	474,890	100.0%

Source: LGC Bond Ledger / County Audits / Final Numbers

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

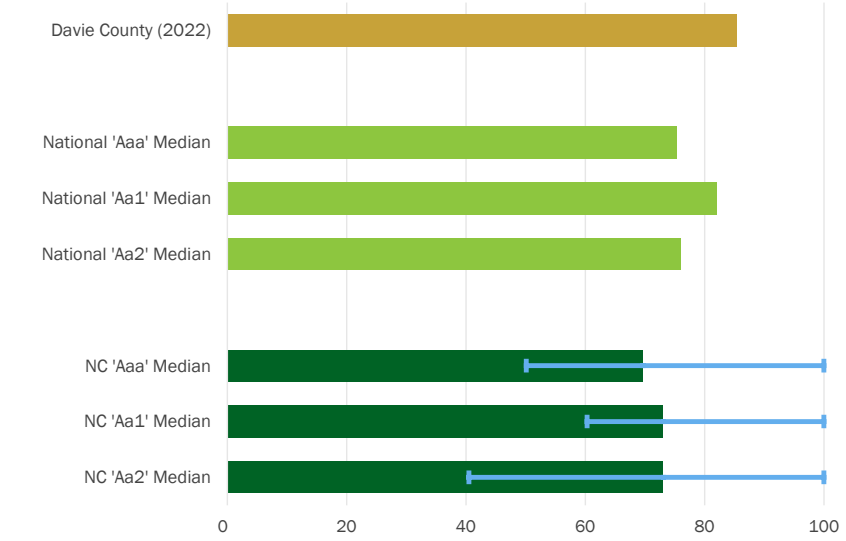
Key Debt Ratio: Tax Supported Payout Ratio

10-Year Payout Ratio



- Existing 10-year Payout Ratio
  - FY 2022: 85.4%
- The 10-Year Payout Ratio measures the amount of principal to be retired in the next 10 years.
- This ratio is an important metric that indicates whether or not a locality is back-loading its debt.
- The County has a policy establishing a minimum 10 Year Payout Ratio of 55.00%.

10-year Payout Ratio Peer Comparative



Gold – Reflects Davie County Value
Light Green – Reflects National (Aaa, Aa1, Aa2) Median Values
Dark Green – Reflects NC (Aaa, Aa1, Aa2) Median Va
Blue Line – Reflects Min/Max Values

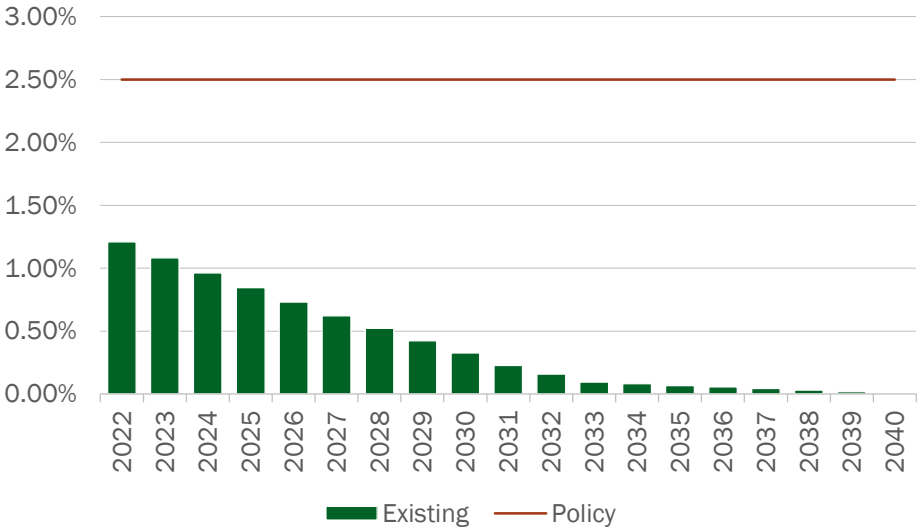
- Rating Considerations:
  - Moody's: Moody's rating criteria for General Obligation credits allows for a scorecard adjustment if an issuer has unusually slow or rapid amortization of debt principal.
  - S&P: A payout ratio greater than 65% results in a one point positive qualitative adjustment to the Debt & Contingent Liabilities section of S&P's General Obligation rating methodology.

Source: Moody's Investors Service, and S&P

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

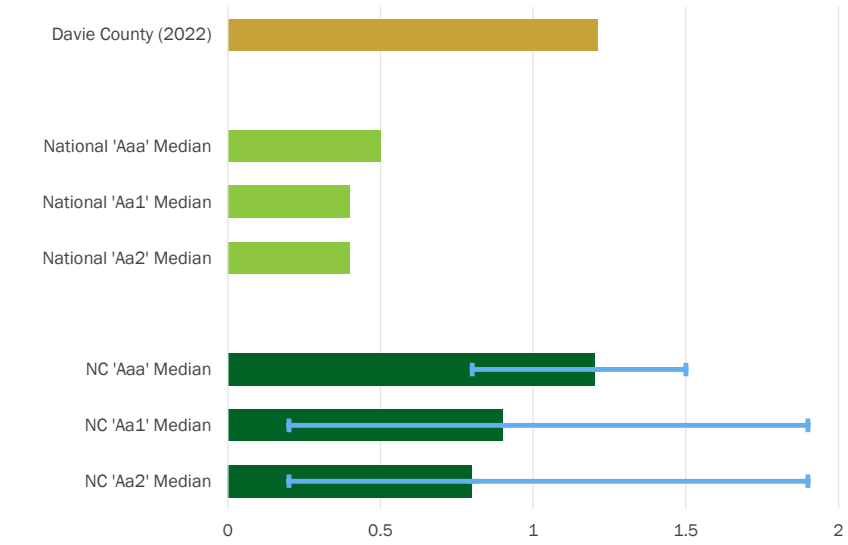
Key Debt Ratio: Debt to Assessed Value

Debt to Assessed Value



- Existing Debt to Assessed Value
  - FY 2022: 1.21%
- Assumed Future Growth Rates
  - FY 2022 Budget: $5,197,751,710
  - Future Years: 1.00%
- The County has a policy establishing a maximum Debt to Assessed Value of 2.50%.

Debt to Assessed Value Peer Comparative



Gold – Reflects Davie County Value
Light Green – Reflects National (Aaa, Aa1, Aa2) Median Values
Dark Green – Reflects NC (Aaa, Aa1, Aa2) Median Va
Blue Line – Reflects Min/Max Values

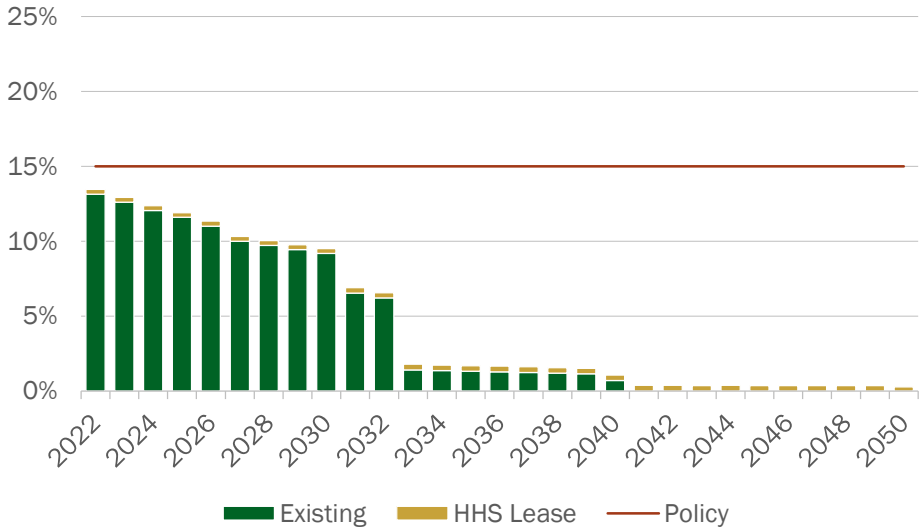
- Rating Considerations:
  - Moody's: Criteria for General Obligation Credits defines categories of Debt to Assessed Values as:
    - Very Strong (Aaa): < 0.75%
    - **Strong (Aa): 0.75% - 1.75%**
    - Moderate (A): 1.75% - 4.50%
    - Weak – Very Poor (Baa and below): > 4.00%
  - S&P: A positive qualitative adjustment is made to the Debt and Contingent Liabilities score for a debt to market value ratio below 3.00%, while a negative adjustment is made for a ratio above 10.00%.

Source: LGC Bond Ledger, County Audits/Budgets, County Staff, Moody's Investors Service, and S&P

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Key Debt Ratio: Debt Service vs. Expenditures

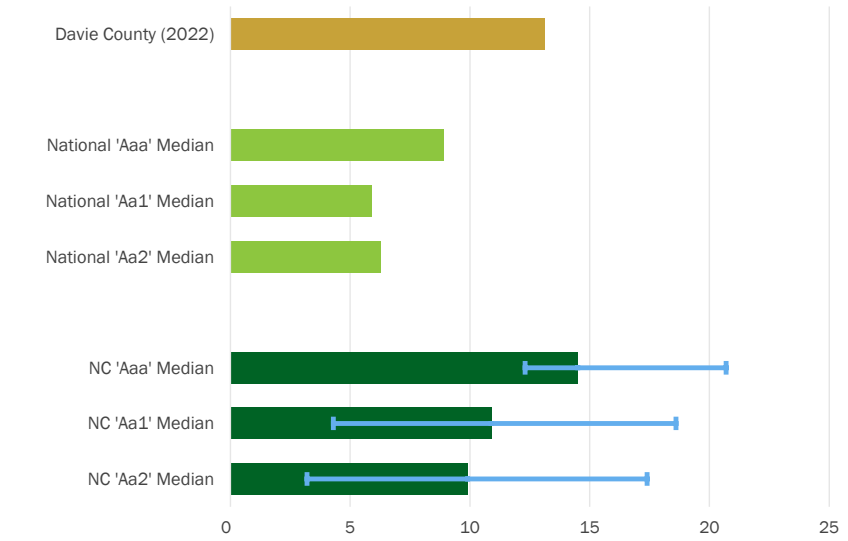
Debt Service vs. Governmental Expenditures



- Existing Debt Service vs. Expenditures
  - FY 2022: 13.18%
  - FY 2022 with Lease Payments: 13.46%
- Assumed Future Growth Rates
  - 2020 Adjusted Expenditures: $53,376,752
  - 2021 & Beyond: 1.00%
- The County has a policy establishing a maximum level of Debt Service to Expenditures of 15.00%.

Note: Governmental Expenditures represent the ongoing operating expenditures of the County. In this analysis, debt service and capital outlay expenditures are excluded.

Debt Service vs. Expenditures Peer Comparative



Gold – Reflects Davie County Value
Light Green – Reflects National (Aaa, Aa1, Aa2) Median Values
Dark Green – Reflects NC (Aaa, Aa1, Aa2) Median Va
Blue Line – Reflects Min/Max Values

- Rating Considerations:
  - Moody's: Moody's criteria allows for a scorecard adjustment if an issuer has very high or low debt service relative to its budget Percent.
  - S&P: The Debt and Contingent Liabilities section defines categories of Net Direct Debt as a % of Total Governmental Funds Expenditures as follows:
    - Very Strong: <8%
    - **Strong: 8% to 15%**
    - Adequate: 15% - 25%
    - Weak: 25% - 35%
    - Very Weak: > 35%

Source: LGC Bond Ledger, County Audits/Budgets, County Staff, Moody's Investors Service, and S&P

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Debt Affordability Analysis

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Existing Capital and Debt Service Funding Sources Available

- 6.36¢ Property Tax
  - The 6.36¢ Property Tax is equal to the amount of funding set aside for debt service beginning in FY 2015.
    - Note: This includes 5.36¢ plus additional 1.00¢ coinciding with issuance of General Obligation Parks & Recreation Bonds, Series 2018.

- 10.80¢ Property Tax
  - The County Property Tax was increased by 10.80¢ in FY 2016 in conjunction with the issuance of the 2015 GO Bonds for Davie High School. The Tax Rate was assumed to be reduced overtime to fund only High School related debt service.

- Operating Revenue for Vehicle Debt Service
  - The County funds an Operating Budget to make available funds to pay debt service on its existing Vehicle IPCs.

- General Fund Appropriation for One-Time Capital - $485,100
  - The County included $485,100 of Pay Go capital funding in the FY 2017 Budget from recurring revenue sources. This annual revenue is assumed to be available for debt service / capital in all future years.

- Cell Tower Rental - $45,748 per year
  - The County receives annual rental payments in the amount of $45,748 from a Cell Tower Lease.

- Restricted Sales Tax for School Debt - $300,000 per year
  - The County has an Interlocal Agreement with the Schools to receive $300,000 of annual restricted sales tax funds for School debt service through FY 2025.

- Additional School Contribution for Debt Service / Capital - $200,000 per year
  - The County has an Interlocal Agreement with the Schools to receive $200,000 annually beginning in FY 2018 through FY 2032.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

High School GO Bond Funding Plan

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Fiscal Year	Debt Service on 2015 High School GO Bonds	Tax Adjustment	Value of a Penny[1]	Total Tax Adjustment[2]	Surplus / Deficit	Cumulative Surplus / Deficit	Tax Base Growth
2016	$ 4,488,596	10.80¢	$ 431,138	$ 4,656,290	$ 167,695	$ 167,695	
2017	4,549,500	10.80¢	445,500	4,811,400	261,900	429,595	3.3%
2018	4,485,700	10.80¢	446,601	4,823,291	337,591	767,186	0.2%
2019	4,416,950	10.80¢	455,595	4,920,426	503,476	1,270,662	2.0%
2020	4,355,700	10.80¢	468,176	5,056,301	700,601	1,971,262	2.8%
2021	4,321,450	10.80¢	480,000	5,060,222	738,772	2,710,034	2.5%
2022	4,262,700	10.80¢	515,000	5,562,000	1,299,300	4,009,334	7.3%
2023	4,209,800	10.80¢	520,150	5,617,620	1,407,820	5,417,154	1.0%
2024	4,152,550	10.80¢	525,352	5,673,796	1,521,246	6,938,401	1.0%
2025	4,701,550	10.80¢	530,605	5,730,534	1,028,984	7,967,385	1.0%
2026	5,451,300	10.80¢	535,911	5,787,840	336,540	8,303,924	1.0%
2027	5,355,050	10.80¢	541,270	5,845,718	490,668	8,794,592	1.0%
2028	5,247,250	10.80¢	546,683	5,904,175	656,925	9,451,517	1.0%
2029	5,131,650	10.80¢	552,150	5,963,217	831,567	10,283,084	1.0%
2030	5,023,450	1.95¢	557,671	1,087,616	(3,935,834)	6,347,250	1.0%
2031	3,257,250	0.00¢	563,248	-	(3,257,250)	3,090,000	1.0%
2032	3,090,000	0.00¢	568,880	-	(3,090,000)	-	1.0%
2033	-	0.00¢	574,569	-	-	-	1.0%
Total	$ 76,500,446			$ 76,500,446			

[1] In FY 2015, the assumed value of a penny was $416,120 which produced $4,494,096 of revenue.

[2] FY 2021 Reflects Budgeted Tax Levy, total may not foot to the value of a penny.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Debt Affordability Analysis

Existing Debt Only

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T
	Debt Service Requirements					Revenue Available for DS								Debt Service Cash Flow Surplus (Deficit)					
FY	Existing Non-Vehicle DS and Long-Term Lease[1]	Vehicle Debt Service[2]	CIP Debt Service	County CIP Pay Go / Contribution	Total	Property Tax (6.36¢) and Other GF Revenue[3]	Property Tax (HS Debt Only - 10.8¢)[4]	Repurpose HS Debt Pennies	Operating Revenue for Vehicle Debt Service[2]	BOE Contribution[5]	Reimburse From Loan Proceeds	Other Revenues	Total Revenues Available	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Revenue From Prior Tax Impact	Capital Reserve Utilized	Adjusted Surplus/ (Deficit)	Estimated Incremental Tax Equivalent	Capital Rese Fund Balan
																			2,651,9
2022	7,557,191	913,011	-	-	8,470,202	3,806,248	5,562,000	-	913,011	500,000	-	-	10,781,259	2,311,057	-	-	2,311,057	-	4,963,0
2023	7,438,408	724,826	-	-	8,163,234	3,839,002	5,617,620	-	724,826	500,000	-	-	10,681,448	2,518,214	-	-	2,518,214	-	7,481,2
2024	7,309,779	533,162	-	-	7,842,941	3,872,084	5,673,796	-	533,162	500,000	-	-	10,579,041	2,736,101	-	-	2,736,101	-	10,217,3
2025	7,179,370	386,891	-	-	7,566,261	3,905,496	5,730,534	-	386,891	500,000	-	-	10,522,921	2,956,661	-	-	2,956,661	-	13,174,0
2026	7,074,396	156,806	-	-	7,231,202	3,939,242	5,787,840	-	156,806	200,000	-	-	10,083,888	2,852,686	-	-	2,852,686	-	16,026,6
2027	6,582,791	-	-	-	6,582,791	3,973,326	5,845,718	-	-	200,000	-	-	10,019,044	3,436,254	-	-	3,436,254	-	19,462,9
2028	6,448,492	-	-	-	6,448,492	4,007,751	5,904,175	-	-	200,000	-	-	10,111,926	3,663,435	-	-	3,663,435	-	23,126,3
2029	6,309,974	-	-	-	6,309,974	4,042,520	5,963,217	-	-	200,000	-	-	10,205,737	3,895,763	-	-	3,895,763	-	27,022,1
2030	6,184,372	-	-	-	6,184,372	4,077,637	1,087,616	-	-	200,000	-	-	5,365,253	(819,119)	-	(819,119)	-	-	26,203,0
2031	4,410,551	-	-	-	4,410,551	4,113,105	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	4,313,105	(97,446)	-	(97,446)	-	-	26,105,5
2032	4,221,571	-	-	-	4,221,571	4,148,927	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	4,348,927	127,357	-	-	127,357	-	26,232,9
2033	1,110,556	-	-	-	1,110,556	4,185,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,185,108	3,074,552	-	-	3,074,552	-	29,307,4
2034	1,089,479	-	-	-	1,089,479	4,221,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,221,651	3,132,172	-	-	3,132,172	-	32,439,6
2035	1,072,542	-	-	-	1,072,542	4,258,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,258,559	3,186,017	-	-	3,186,017	-	35,625,6
2036	1,064,012	-	-	-	1,064,012	4,295,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,295,836	3,231,824	-	-	3,231,824	-	38,857,5
2037	1,042,559	-	-	-	1,042,559	4,333,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,333,486	3,290,927	-	-	3,290,927	-	42,148,4
2038	1,020,669	-	-	-	1,020,669	4,371,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,371,512	3,350,843	-	-	3,350,843	-	45,499,2
2039	998,405	-	-	-	998,405	4,409,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,409,919	3,411,514	-	-	3,411,514	-	48,910,7
2040	730,827	-	-	-	730,827	4,448,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,448,709	3,717,882	-	-	3,717,882	-	52,628,6
2041	255,938	-	-	-	255,938	4,487,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,487,888	4,231,951	-	-	4,231,951	-	56,860,6
2042	255,938	-	-	-	255,938	4,527,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,527,458	4,271,521	-	-	4,271,521	-	61,132,1
2043	255,938	-	-	-	255,938	4,567,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,567,425	4,311,487	-	-	4,311,487	-	65,443,6
2044	255,938	-	-	-	255,938	4,607,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,607,790	4,351,853	-	-	4,351,853	-	69,795,4
2045	255,938	-	-	-	255,938	4,648,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,648,560	4,392,622	-	-	4,392,622	-	74,188,1
2046	255,938	-	-	-	255,938	4,689,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,689,737	4,433,799	-	-	4,433,799	-	78,621,9
2047	255,938	-	-	-	255,938	4,731,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,731,326	4,475,388	-	-	4,475,388	-	83,097,2
2048	255,938	-	-	-	255,938	4,773,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,773,331	4,517,393	-	-	4,517,393	-	87,614,6
2049	255,938	-	-	-	255,938	4,136,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,136,154	3,880,216	-	-	3,880,216	-	91,494,9
2050	191,953	-	-	-	191,953	4,172,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,172,257	3,980,304	-	-	3,980,304	-	95,475,2
																		Total Tax Effect	0.00¢	
Total	81,341,331	2,714,696	-	-	84,056,026			-			-	-		Total		(916,565)			

[1] Includes Existing non-vehicle debt service and HHS/Sherriff Department Long-Term Lease.

[2] Includes FY 2022 Vehicle financing debt service which closed on 11/10/2021. Future years assumed to be funded to maintain $886,839 of annual debt service. Subject to change.

[3] Includes Property Tax (6.36¢), General Fund Appropriation for 1-time Capital and Cell Phone Tower Rental Income

[4] Tax rate reduced overtime to equal debt services on GO High School Bonds.

[5] Includes School Contributions of $300,000 per year through FY 2025 and $200,000 per year through FY 2032.

- FY 2022 Value of a Penny*: $515,000
- Assumed Growth Rate: 1.00%

* Per FY 2022 Budget

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Capital Improvement Plan Analysis

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

CIP Funding Sources & Uses

FY 2022 – 2027 DRAFT CIP

	Uses of Funds	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	6 Year Total
1	DDCC	$ 1,000,000	$ 2,180,000					$ 3,180,00
2	Viper Radio	891,920	184,900	184,900	230,000	200,000	184,900	1,876,62
3	Space Study Implementation	255,000	200,000	200,000				655,00
4	Parking Lot Paving		500,000	500,000	350,000			1,350,00
5	Detention Center (Construction Award ~July 2022)	2,200,000	19,035,000	3,954,221	2,000,000			27,189,22
6	Courthouse Phase 1			360,000	2,070,000	2,070,000		4,500,00
7	Davie County Community Park				350,000			350,00
8	**Total**	**$ 4,346,920**	**$ 22,099,900**	**$ 5,199,121**	**$ 5,000,000**	**$ 2,270,000**	**$ 184,900**	**$ 39,100,84**

[1] Reimbursement of Preliminary Costs in FY 2023 includes $600,000 assumed to have been paid for the Detention Center in FY 2021.

	Sources of Funds	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	6 Year Total
1	General Fund Pay Go Funding	$ 3,746,920	$ 3,064,900	$ 684,900	$ 580,000	$ 200,000	$ 184,900	$ 8,461,62
2	General Fund Pay Go Reimbursement from Debt	-	(2,200,000)	-	-	-	-	(2,200,00
3	General Fund Balance Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Detention Center Capital Project Funds[2]	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	600,00
5	State Budget Appropriation[3]	-	-	560,000	440,000	-	-	1,000,00
6	American Rescue Plan	-	15,000	-	350,000	-	-	365,00
7	Other Outside Contributions[4]	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,00
8	Debt Financing:							
9	5 Years (3.00%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	7 Years (3.25%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	10 Years (3.50%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	15 Years (4.00%)	-	-	-	3,700,000	-	-	3,700,00
13	20 Years (5.00%)	-	27,124,221	-	-	-	-	27,124,22
14	**Grand Total**	**$ 4,346,920**	**$ 28,054,121**	**$ 1,244,900**	**$ 5,070,000**	**$ 200,000**	**$ 184,900**	**$ 39,100,84**

[2] $600,000 of Detention Center costs assumed to have been previously set aside in the Capital Projects Fund to pay for a portion of the FY 2022 costs for the Detention Center.

[3] The State allocated $1,000,000 in its FY 2022 Budget towards the Davie County Courthouse project. Assumed to be applied to $200,000 of Space Study Implementation in FY 2024 and $800,000 of Courthouse Phase I in FY 2024 and FY 2025.

[4] Duke Energy assumed to contribute $50,000 to the Detention Center project for Energy Efficiency.

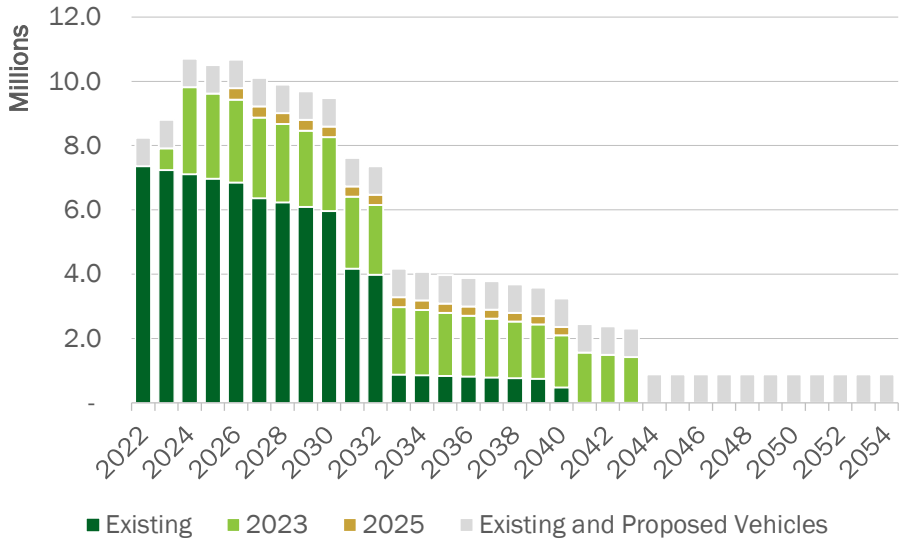
- In addition to the CIP Funding shown above, the County funds annual vehicle/equipment replacement and preventative maintenance capital projects in the annual operating budget.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

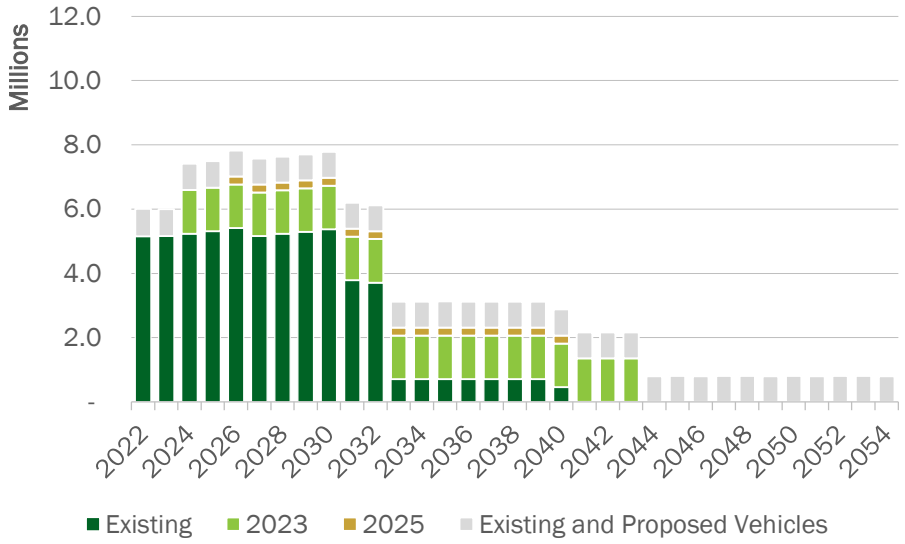
Proposed Tax Supported Debt Service

FY 2022 – 2027 DRAFT CIP

Proposed Tax Supported Debt Service



Proposed Principal



Summary

- Financing Assumptions:
  - Amortization: Level Principal
  - First Interest:
    - FY 2023 Issuance: FY of Issuance (6 months)
    - FY 2025 Issuance: FY Following Issuance
  - First Principal: FY Following Issuance
  - Term and Rate:
    - FY 2023 Issuance: 20 Years at 5.00%
    - FY 2025 Issuance: 15 Years at 4.00%

- Debt Issued[1]:
  - 2023: $27,124,221
  - 2025: $3,700,000
  - Total: $31,624,221

- Debt Service[1]:
  - 2023: $42,042,543
  - 2025: $4,588,000
  - Total: $46,630,543

- General Fund Pay Go Capital:
  - FY 2022 - 2027: $6,261,620 Total
  - FY 2027 & Beyond: $750,000 / Year

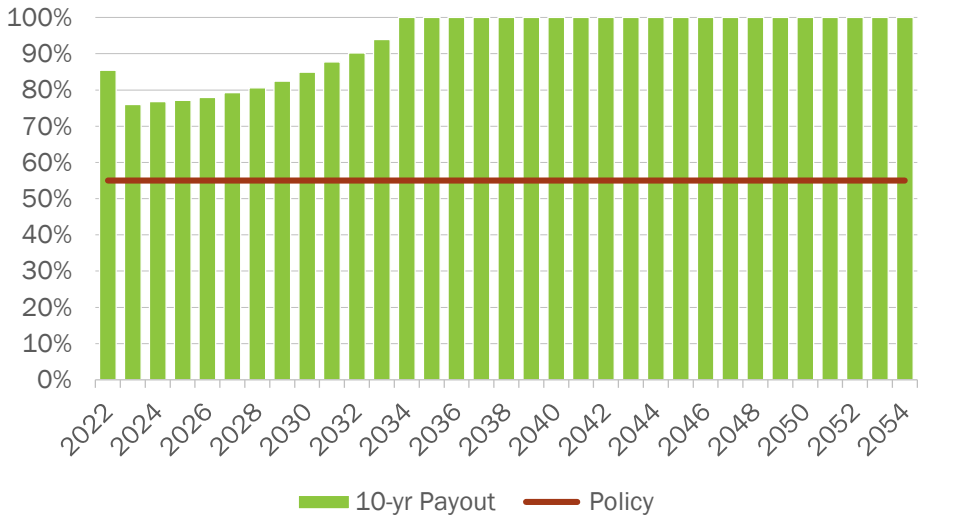
[1] Excludes future Vehicle IPCs.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

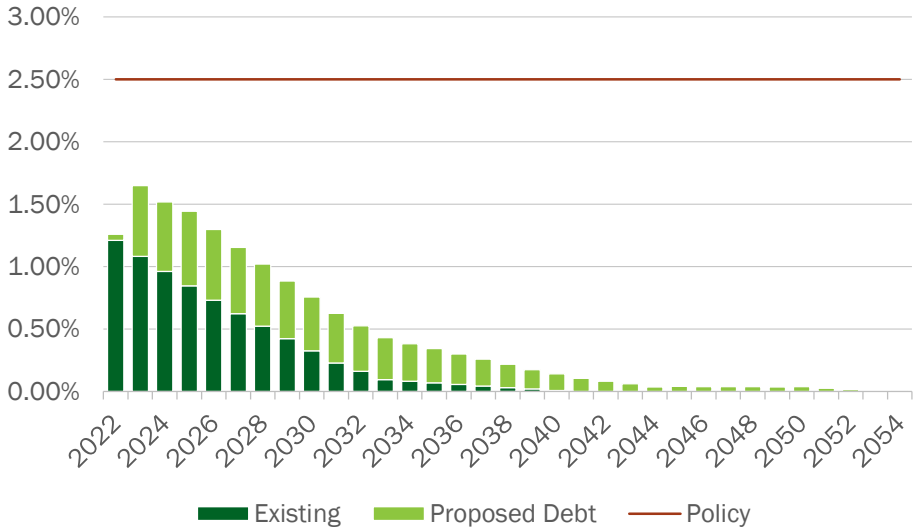
Key Debt Ratios

Existing Debt and Proposed FY 2022 – 2027 DRAFT CIP

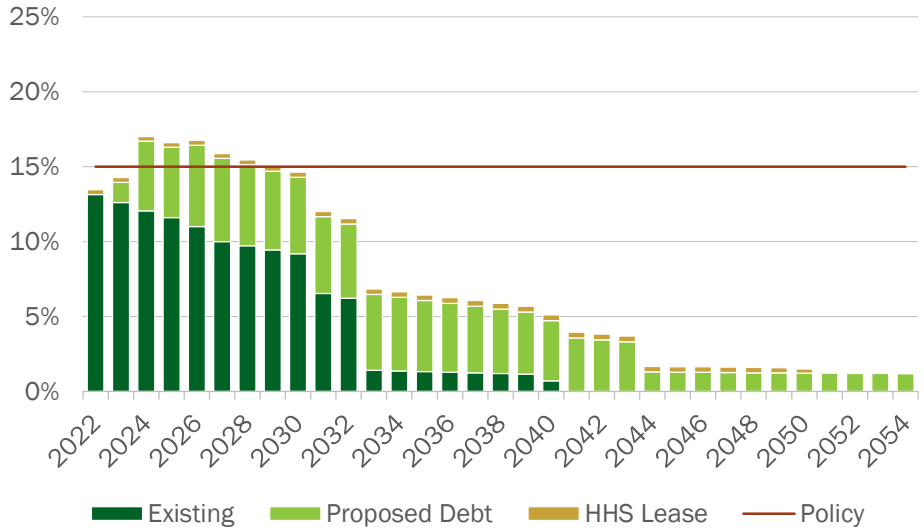
10-Year Payout



Debt to Assessed Value



Debt Service to Expenditures



Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Debt Affordability Analysis – Other Revenues Required

Existing and Proposed Debt

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T
	Debt Service Requirements					Revenue Available for DS								Debt Service Cash Flow Surplus (Deficit)					
FY	Existing Non-Vehicle DS and Long-Term Lease[1]	Vehicle Debt Service[2]	CIP Debt Service	County CIP Pay Go / Contribution	Total	Property Tax (6.36¢) and Other GF Revenue[3]	Property Tax (HS Debt Only - 10.8¢)[4]	Repurpose HS Debt Pennies	Operating Revenue for Vehicle Debt Service[2]	BOE Contribution[5]	Reimburse From Loan Proceeds	Other Revenues	Total Revenues Available	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Revenue From Prior Tax Impact	Capital Reserve Utilized	Adjusted Surplus/ (Deficit)	Estimated Incremental Tax Equivalent	Capital Rese Fund Balan
																			2,651,9
2022	7,557,191	913,011	-	3,746,920	12,217,122	3,806,248	5,562,000	-	913,011	500,000	-	-	10,781,259	(1,435,863)	-	(1,435,863)	-	-	1,216,1
2023	7,438,408	990,236	678,106	3,064,900	12,171,649	3,839,002	5,617,620	-	990,236	500,000	2,200,000	-	13,146,858	975,209	-	-	975,209	-	2,191,3
2024	7,309,779	990,236	2,712,422	684,900	11,697,337	3,872,084	5,673,796	-	990,236	500,000	-	-	11,036,116	(661,221)	-	(661,221)	-	-	1,530,1
2025	7,179,370	990,236	2,644,612	580,000	11,394,217	3,905,496	5,730,534	-	990,236	500,000	-	-	11,126,266	(267,951)	-	(267,951)	-	-	1,262,1
2026	7,074,396	990,236	2,934,468	200,000	11,199,100	3,939,242	5,787,840	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	10,917,318	(281,782)	-	(281,782)	-	-	980,3
2027	6,582,791	990,236	2,859,257	184,900	10,617,184	3,973,326	5,845,718	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,009,280	392,097	-	-	392,097	-	1,372,4
2028	6,448,492	990,236	2,784,047	750,000	10,972,774	4,007,751	5,904,175	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,102,162	129,388	-	-	129,388	-	1,501,8
2029	6,309,974	990,236	2,708,836	750,000	10,759,046	4,042,520	5,963,217	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,195,973	436,927	-	-	436,927	-	1,938,7
2030	6,184,372	990,236	2,633,625	750,000	10,558,233	4,077,637	1,087,616	-	990,236	200,000	-	**2,263,963**	8,619,452	(1,938,781)	-	(1,938,781)	-	-	
2031	4,410,551	990,236	2,558,415	750,000	8,709,202	4,113,105	-	-	990,236	200,000	-	**3,405,861**	8,709,202	-	-	-	-	-	
2032	4,221,571	990,236	2,483,204	750,000	8,445,011	4,148,927	-	-	990,236	200,000	-	**3,105,848**	8,445,011	-	-	-	-	-	
2033	1,110,556	990,236	2,407,994	750,000	5,258,786	4,185,108	-	-	990,236	-	-	**83,442**	5,258,786	-	-	-	-	-	
2034	1,089,479	990,236	2,332,783	750,000	5,162,498	4,221,651	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,211,887	49,389	-	-	49,389	-	49,3
2035	1,072,542	990,236	2,257,573	750,000	5,070,351	4,258,559	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,248,795	178,444	-	-	178,444	-	227,8
2036	1,064,012	990,236	2,182,362	750,000	4,986,610	4,295,836	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,286,072	299,462	-	-	299,462	-	527,2
2037	1,042,559	990,236	2,107,152	750,000	4,889,947	4,333,486	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,323,722	433,775	-	-	433,775	-	961,0
2038	1,020,669	990,236	2,031,941	750,000	4,792,846	4,371,512	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,361,748	568,902	-	-	568,902	-	1,529,9
2039	998,405	990,236	1,956,730	750,000	4,695,371	4,409,919	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,400,155	704,784	-	-	704,784	-	2,234,7
2040	730,827	990,236	1,881,520	750,000	4,352,583	4,448,709	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,438,945	1,086,362	-	-	1,086,362	-	3,321,1
2041	255,938	990,236	1,559,643	750,000	3,555,816	4,487,888	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,478,124	1,922,308	-	-	1,922,308	-	5,243,4
2042	255,938	990,236	1,491,832	750,000	3,488,006	4,527,458	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,517,694	2,029,689	-	-	2,029,689	-	7,273,1
2043	255,938	990,236	1,424,022	750,000	3,420,195	4,567,425	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,557,661	2,137,465	-	-	2,137,465	-	9,410,5
2044	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,607,790	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,598,026	3,601,853	-	-	3,601,853	-	13,012,4
2045	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,648,560	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,638,796	3,642,622	-	-	3,642,622	-	16,655,0
2046	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,689,737	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,679,973	3,683,799	-	-	3,683,799	-	20,338,8
2047	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,731,326	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,721,562	3,725,388	-	-	3,725,388	-	24,064,2
2048	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,773,331	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,763,567	3,767,393	-	-	3,767,393	-	27,831,6
2049	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,136,154	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,126,390	3,130,216	-	-	3,130,216	-	30,961,8
2050	191,953	990,236	-	750,000	1,932,189	4,172,257	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,162,493	3,230,304	-	-	3,230,304	-	34,192,1
																		Total Tax Effect	0.00¢	
Total	81,341,331	28,639,619	46,630,543	25,711,620	182,323,112			-			2,200,000	**8,859,113**		Total		(4,585,598)			

[1] Includes Existing non-vehicle debt service and HHS/Sherriff Department Long-Term Lease.

[2] Includes FY 2022 Vehicle financing debt service which closed on 11/10/2021. Future years assumed to be funded to maintain $886,839 of annual debt service. Subject to change.

[3] Includes Property Tax (6.36¢), General Fund Appropriation for 1-time Capital and Cell Phone Tower Rental Income

[4] Tax rate reduced overtime to equal debt services on GO High School Bonds.

[5] Includes School Contributions of $300,000 per year through FY 2025 and $200,000 per year through FY 2032.

- FY 2022 Value of a Penny*: $515,000
- Assumed Growth Rate: 1.00%

* Per FY 2022 Budget

- In order to fund the proposed CIP without raising the tax rate, the County would need to utilize $8,859,113 of other revenues from FY 2030 through FY 2034.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Debt Affordability Analysis – Natural Tax Impact

Existing and Proposed Debt

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T
	Debt Service Requirements					Revenue Available for DS								Debt Service Cash Flow Surplus (Deficit)					
FY	Existing Non-Vehicle DS and Long-Term Lease[1]	Vehicle Debt Service[2]	CIP Debt Service	County CIP Pay Go / Contribution	Total	Property Tax (6.36¢) and Other GF Revenue[3]	Property Tax (HS Debt Only - 10.8¢)[4]	Repurpose HS Debt Pennies	Operating Revenue for Vehicle Debt Service[2]	BOE Contribution[5]	Reimburse From Loan Proceeds	Other Revenues	Total Revenues Available	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Revenue From Prior Tax Impact	Capital Reserve Utilized	Adjusted Surplus/ (Deficit)	Estimated Incremental Tax Equivalent	Capital Rese Fund Balan
																			2,651,9
2022	7,557,191	913,011	-	3,746,920	12,217,122	3,806,248	5,562,000	-	913,011	500,000	-	-	10,781,259	(1,435,863)	-	(1,435,863)	-	-	1,216,1
2023	7,438,408	990,236	678,106	3,064,900	12,171,649	3,839,002	5,617,620	-	990,236	500,000	2,200,000	-	13,146,858	975,209	-	-	975,209	-	2,191,3
2024	7,309,779	990,236	2,712,422	684,900	11,697,337	3,872,084	5,673,796	-	990,236	500,000	-	-	11,036,116	(661,221)	-	(661,221)	-	-	1,530,1
2025	7,179,370	990,236	2,644,612	580,000	11,394,217	3,905,496	5,730,534	-	990,236	500,000	-	-	11,126,266	(267,951)	-	(267,951)	-	-	1,262,1
2026	7,074,396	990,236	2,934,468	200,000	11,199,100	3,939,242	5,787,840	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	10,917,318	(281,782)	-	(281,782)	-	-	980,3
2027	6,582,791	990,236	2,859,257	184,900	10,617,184	3,973,326	5,845,718	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,009,280	392,097	-	-	392,097	-	1,372,4
2028	6,448,492	990,236	2,784,047	750,000	10,972,774	4,007,751	5,904,175	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,102,162	129,388	-	-	129,388	-	1,501,8
2029	6,309,974	990,236	2,708,836	750,000	10,759,046	4,042,520	5,963,217	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,195,973	436,927	-	-	436,927	-	1,938,7
2030	6,184,372	990,236	2,633,625	750,000	10,558,233	4,077,637	1,087,616	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	6,355,489	(4,202,744)	-	(1,938,781)	(2,263,963)	4.06¢	
2031	4,410,551	990,236	2,558,415	750,000	8,709,202	4,113,105	-	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	5,303,341	(3,405,861)	2,286,603	-	(1,119,258)	1.99¢	
2032	4,221,571	990,236	2,483,204	750,000	8,445,011	4,148,927	-	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	5,339,163	(3,105,848)	3,439,920	-	334,072	-	334,0
2033	1,110,556	990,236	2,407,994	750,000	5,258,786	4,185,108	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,175,344	(83,442)	3,474,319	-	3,390,877	-	3,724,9
2034	1,089,479	990,236	2,332,783	750,000	5,162,498	4,221,651	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,211,887	49,389	3,509,062	-	3,558,451	-	7,283,4
2035	1,072,542	990,236	2,257,573	750,000	5,070,351	4,258,559	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,248,795	178,444	3,544,153	-	3,722,597	-	11,005,9
2036	1,064,012	990,236	2,182,362	750,000	4,986,610	4,295,836	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,286,072	299,462	3,579,594	-	3,879,056	-	14,885,0
2037	1,042,559	990,236	2,107,152	750,000	4,889,947	4,333,486	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,323,722	433,775	3,615,390	-	4,049,165	-	18,934,2
2038	1,020,669	990,236	2,031,941	750,000	4,792,846	4,371,512	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,361,748	568,902	3,651,544	-	4,220,446	-	23,154,6
2039	998,405	990,236	1,956,730	750,000	4,695,371	4,409,919	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,400,155	704,784	3,688,059	-	4,392,843	-	27,547,5
2040	730,827	990,236	1,881,520	750,000	4,352,583	4,448,709	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,438,945	1,086,362	3,724,940	-	4,811,302	-	32,358,8
2041	255,938	990,236	1,559,643	750,000	3,555,816	4,487,888	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,478,124	1,922,308	3,762,189	-	5,684,497	-	38,043,3
2042	255,938	990,236	1,491,832	750,000	3,488,006	4,527,458	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,517,694	2,029,689	3,799,811	-	5,829,500	-	43,872,8
2043	255,938	990,236	1,424,022	750,000	3,420,195	4,567,425	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,557,661	2,137,465	3,837,809	-	5,975,275	-	49,848,0
2044	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,607,790	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,598,026	3,601,853	3,876,188	-	7,478,040	-	57,326,1
2045	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,648,560	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,638,796	3,642,622	3,914,949	-	7,557,572	-	64,883,6
2046	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,689,737	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,679,973	3,683,799	3,954,099	-	7,637,898	-	72,521,5
2047	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,731,326	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,721,562	3,725,388	3,993,640	-	7,719,028	-	80,240,6
2048	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,773,331	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,763,567	3,767,393	4,033,576	-	7,800,969	-	88,041,5
2049	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,136,154	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,126,390	3,130,216	4,073,912	-	7,204,129	-	95,245,7
2050	191,953	990,236	-	750,000	1,932,189	4,172,257	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,162,493	3,230,304	4,114,651	-	7,344,955	-	102,590,6
																		Total Tax Effect	6.05¢	
Total	81,341,331	28,639,619	46,630,543	25,711,620	182,323,112			-			2,200,000	-		Total		(4,585,598)			

[1] Includes Existing non-vehicle debt service and HHS/Sherriff Department Long-Term Lease.

[2] Includes FY 2022 Vehicle financing debt service which closed on 11/10/2021. Future years assumed to be funded to maintain $886,839 of annual debt service. Subject to change.

[3] Includes Property Tax (6.36¢), General Fund Appropriation for 1-time Capital and Cell Phone Tower Rental Income

[4] Tax rate reduced overtime to equal debt services on GO High School Bonds.

[5] Includes School Contributions of $300,000 per year through FY 2025 and $200,000 per year through FY 2032.

- FY 2022 Value of a Penny*: $515,000
- Assumed Growth Rate: 1.00%

* Per FY 2022 Budget

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Debt Affordability Analysis – FY 2023 Upfront Tax Impact

Existing and Proposed Debt

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T
	Debt Service Requirements					Revenue Available for DS								Debt Service Cash Flow Surplus (Deficit)					
FY	Existing Non-Vehicle DS and Long-Term Lease[1]	Vehicle Debt Service[2]	CIP Debt Service	County CIP Pay Go / Contribution	Total	Property Tax (6.36¢) and Other GF Revenue[3]	Property Tax (HS Debt Only - 10.8¢)[4]	Repurpose HS Debt Pennies	Operating Revenue for Vehicle Debt Service[2]	BOE Contribution[5]	Reimburse From Loan Proceeds	Other Revenues	Total Revenues Available	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Revenue From Prior Tax Impact	Capital Reserve Utilized	Adjusted Surplus/ (Deficit)	Estimated Incremental Tax Equivalent	Capital Rese Fund Balan
																			2,651,9
2022	7,557,191	913,011	-	3,746,920	12,217,122	3,806,248	5,562,000	-	913,011	500,000	-	-	10,781,259	(1,435,863)	-	(1,435,863)	-	-	1,216,1
2023	7,438,408	990,236	678,106	3,064,900	12,171,649	3,839,002	5,617,620	-	990,236	500,000	2,200,000	-	13,146,858	975,209	842,643	-	1,817,852	1.62¢	3,033,9
2024	7,309,779	990,236	2,712,422	684,900	11,697,337	3,872,084	5,673,796	-	990,236	500,000	-	-	11,036,116	(661,221)	851,069	-	189,848	-	3,223,8
2025	7,179,370	990,236	2,644,612	580,000	11,394,217	3,905,496	5,730,534	-	990,236	500,000	-	-	11,126,266	(267,951)	859,580	-	591,629	-	3,815,4
2026	7,074,396	990,236	2,934,468	200,000	11,199,100	3,939,242	5,787,840	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	10,917,318	(281,782)	868,176	-	586,394	-	4,401,8
2027	6,582,791	990,236	2,859,257	184,900	10,617,184	3,973,326	5,845,718	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,009,280	392,097	876,858	-	1,268,954	-	5,670,7
2028	6,448,492	990,236	2,784,047	750,000	10,972,774	4,007,751	5,904,175	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,102,162	129,388	885,626	-	1,015,014	-	6,685,8
2029	6,309,974	990,236	2,708,836	750,000	10,759,046	4,042,520	5,963,217	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,195,973	436,927	894,483	-	1,331,410	-	8,017,2
2030	6,184,372	990,236	2,633,625	750,000	10,558,233	4,077,637	1,087,616	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	6,355,489	(4,202,744)	903,427	(3,299,317)	-	-	4,717,8
2031	4,410,551	990,236	2,558,415	750,000	8,709,202	4,113,105	-	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	5,303,341	(3,405,861)	912,462	(2,493,399)	-	-	2,224,5
2032	4,221,571	990,236	2,483,204	750,000	8,445,011	4,148,927	-	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	5,339,163	(3,105,848)	921,586	(2,184,261)	-	-	40,2
2033	1,110,556	990,236	2,407,994	750,000	5,258,786	4,185,108	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,175,344	(83,442)	930,802	-	847,361	-	887,5
2034	1,089,479	990,236	2,332,783	750,000	5,162,498	4,221,651	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,211,887	49,389	940,110	-	989,499	-	1,877,0
2035	1,072,542	990,236	2,257,573	750,000	5,070,351	4,258,559	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,248,795	178,444	949,511	-	1,127,955	-	3,005,0
2036	1,064,012	990,236	2,182,362	750,000	4,986,610	4,295,836	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,286,072	299,462	959,006	-	1,258,469	-	4,263,5
2037	1,042,559	990,236	2,107,152	750,000	4,889,947	4,333,486	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,323,722	433,775	968,596	-	1,402,371	-	5,665,8
2038	1,020,669	990,236	2,031,941	750,000	4,792,846	4,371,512	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,361,748	568,902	978,282	-	1,547,184	-	7,213,0
2039	998,405	990,236	1,956,730	750,000	4,695,371	4,409,919	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,400,155	704,784	988,065	-	1,692,849	-	8,905,9
2040	730,827	990,236	1,881,520	750,000	4,352,583	4,448,709	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,438,945	1,086,362	997,946	-	2,084,308	-	10,990,2
2041	255,938	990,236	1,559,643	750,000	3,555,816	4,487,888	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,478,124	1,922,308	1,007,925	-	2,930,233	-	13,920,4
2042	255,938	990,236	1,491,832	750,000	3,488,006	4,527,458	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,517,694	2,029,689	1,018,005	-	3,047,693	-	16,968,1
2043	255,938	990,236	1,424,022	750,000	3,420,195	4,567,425	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,557,661	2,137,465	1,028,185	-	3,165,650	-	20,133,8
2044	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,607,790	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,598,026	3,601,853	1,038,466	-	4,640,319	-	24,774,1
2045	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,648,560	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,638,796	3,642,622	1,048,851	-	4,691,473	-	29,465,6
2046	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,689,737	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,679,973	3,683,799	1,059,340	-	4,743,139	-	34,208,7
2047	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,731,326	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,721,562	3,725,388	1,069,933	-	4,795,321	-	39,004,0
2048	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,773,331	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,763,567	3,767,393	1,080,632	-	4,848,025	-	43,852,0
2049	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,136,154	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,126,390	3,130,216	1,091,439	-	4,221,655	-	48,073,7
2050	191,953	990,236	-	750,000	1,932,189	4,172,257	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,162,493	3,230,304	1,102,353	-	4,332,657	-	52,406,4
																	Total Tax Effect	1.62¢	
Total	81,341,331	28,639,619	46,630,543	25,711,620	182,323,112			-			2,200,000	-		Total		(9,412,840)			

[1] Includes Existing non-vehicle debt service and HHS/Sherriff Department Long-Term Lease.

[2] Includes FY 2022 Vehicle financing debt service which closed on 11/10/2021. Future years assumed to be funded to maintain $886,839 of annual debt service. Subject to change.

[3] Includes Property Tax (6.36¢), General Fund Appropriation for 1-time Capital and Cell Phone Tower Rental Income

[4] Tax rate reduced overtime to equal debt services on GO High School Bonds.

[5] Includes School Contributions of $300,000 per year through FY 2025 and $200,000 per year through FY 2032.

- FY 2022 Value of a Penny*: $515,000
- Assumed Growth Rate: 1.00%

* Per FY 2022 Budget

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Debt Affordability Analysis – Repurpose High School Debt Tax

Existing and Proposed Debt

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T
	Debt Service Requirements					Revenue Available for DS								Debt Service Cash Flow Surplus (Deficit)					
FY	Existing Non-Vehicle DS and Long-Term Lease[1]	Vehicle Debt Service[2]	CIP Debt Service	County CIP Pay Go / Contribution	Total	Property Tax (6.36¢) and Other GF Revenue[3]	Property Tax (HS Debt Only - 10.8¢)[4]	Repurpose HS Debt Pennies	Operating Revenue for Vehicle Debt Service[2]	BOE Contribution[5]	Reimburse From Loan Proceeds	Other Revenues	Total Revenues Available	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Revenue From Prior Tax Impact	Capital Reserve Utilized	Adjusted Surplus/ (Deficit)	Estimated Incremental Tax Equivalent	Capital Rese Fund Balan
																			2,651,9
2022	7,557,191	913,011	-	3,746,920	12,217,122	3,806,248	5,562,000	-	913,011	500,000	-	-	10,781,259	(1,435,863)	-	(1,435,863)	-	-	1,216,1
2023	7,438,408	990,236	678,106	3,064,900	12,171,649	3,839,002	5,617,620	-	990,236	500,000	2,200,000	-	13,146,858	975,209	-	-	975,209	-	2,191,3
2024	7,309,779	990,236	2,712,422	684,900	11,697,337	3,872,084	5,673,796	-	990,236	500,000	-	-	11,036,116	(661,221)	-	(661,221)	-	-	1,530,1
2025	7,179,370	990,236	2,644,612	580,000	11,394,217	3,905,496	5,730,534	-	990,236	500,000	-	-	11,126,266	(267,951)	-	(267,951)	-	-	1,262,1
2026	7,074,396	990,236	2,934,468	200,000	11,199,100	3,939,242	5,787,840	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	10,917,318	(281,782)	-	(281,782)	-	-	980,3
2027	6,582,791	990,236	2,859,257	184,900	10,617,184	3,973,326	5,845,718	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,009,280	392,097	-	-	392,097	-	1,372,4
2028	6,448,492	990,236	2,784,047	750,000	10,972,774	4,007,751	5,904,175	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,102,162	129,388	-	-	129,388	-	1,501,8
2029	6,309,974	990,236	2,708,836	750,000	10,759,046	4,042,520	5,963,217	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,195,973	436,927	-	-	436,927	-	1,938,7
2030	6,184,372	990,236	2,633,625	750,000	10,558,233	4,077,637	1,087,616	4,935,233	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,290,722	732,489	-	-	732,489	-	2,671,2
2031	4,410,551	990,236	2,558,415	750,000	8,709,202	4,113,105	-	4,111,710	990,236	200,000	-	-	9,415,051	705,849	-	-	705,849	-	3,377,1
2032	4,221,571	990,236	2,483,204	750,000	8,445,011	4,148,927	-	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	5,339,163	(3,105,848)	-	(3,105,848)	-	-	271,2
2033	1,110,556	990,236	2,407,994	750,000	5,258,786	4,185,108	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,175,344	(83,442)	-	(83,442)	-	-	187,8
2034	1,089,479	990,236	2,332,783	750,000	5,162,498	4,221,651	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,211,887	49,389	-	-	49,389	-	237,2
2035	1,072,542	990,236	2,257,573	750,000	5,070,351	4,258,559	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,248,795	178,444	-	-	178,444	-	415,6
2036	1,064,012	990,236	2,182,362	750,000	4,986,610	4,295,836	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,286,072	299,462	-	-	299,462	-	715,1
2037	1,042,559	990,236	2,107,152	750,000	4,889,947	4,333,486	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,323,722	433,775	-	-	433,775	-	1,148,8
2038	1,020,669	990,236	2,031,941	750,000	4,792,846	4,371,512	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,361,748	568,902	-	-	568,902	-	1,717,8
2039	998,405	990,236	1,956,730	750,000	4,695,371	4,409,919	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,400,155	704,784	-	-	704,784	-	2,422,5
2040	730,827	990,236	1,881,520	750,000	4,352,583	4,448,709	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,438,945	1,086,362	-	-	1,086,362	-	3,508,9
2041	255,938	990,236	1,559,643	750,000	3,555,816	4,487,888	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,478,124	1,922,308	-	-	1,922,308	-	5,431,2
2042	255,938	990,236	1,491,832	750,000	3,488,006	4,527,458	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,517,694	2,029,689	-	-	2,029,689	-	7,460,9
2043	255,938	990,236	1,424,022	750,000	3,420,195	4,567,425	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,557,661	2,137,465	-	-	2,137,465	-	9,598,4
2044	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,607,790	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,598,026	3,601,853	-	-	3,601,853	-	13,200,2
2045	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,648,560	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,638,796	3,642,622	-	-	3,642,622	-	16,842,8
2046	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,689,737	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,679,973	3,683,799	-	-	3,683,799	-	20,526,6
2047	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,731,326	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,721,562	3,725,388	-	-	3,725,388	-	24,252,0
2048	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,773,331	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,763,567	3,767,393	-	-	3,767,393	-	28,019,4
2049	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,136,154	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,126,390	3,130,216	-	-	3,130,216	-	31,149,6
2050	191,953	990,236	-	750,000	1,932,189	4,172,257	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,162,493	3,230,304	-	-	3,230,304	-	34,379,9
																	Total Tax Effect	0.00¢	
Total	81,341,331	28,639,619	46,630,543	25,711,620	182,323,112			9,046,943			2,200,000	-		Total		(5,836,106)			

[1] Includes Existing non-vehicle debt service and HHS/Sherriff Department Long-Term Lease.

[2] Includes FY 2022 Vehicle financing debt service which closed on 11/10/2021. Future years assumed to be funded to maintain $886,839 of annual debt service. Subject to change.

[3] Includes Property Tax (6.36¢), General Fund Appropriation for 1-time Capital and Cell Phone Tower Rental Income

[4] Tax rate reduced overtime to equal debt services on GO High School Bonds.

[5] Includes School Contributions of $300,000 per year through FY 2025 and $200,000 per year through FY 2032.

- FY 2022 Value of a Penny*: $515,000
- Assumed Growth Rate: 1.00%

* Per FY 2022 Budget

- In order to fund the proposed CIP without an incremental tax equivalent impact, the County could consider maintaining the existing High School Tax Rate at 10.8¢ in FY 2030, reducing it by 3.5¢ in FY 2031 and eliminating the High School Tax Rate in FY 2032, one year prior to the maturity of the High School GO Bonds.
  - This would result in the repurposing of 8.85¢ in FY 2030 and 7.30¢ in FY 2031 from the Tax Rate dedicated to High School debt.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Debt Affordability Analysis – Maximum Detention Center Financing

Existing and Proposed Debt

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T
	Debt Service Requirements					Revenue Available for DS								Debt Service Cash Flow Surplus (Deficit)					
FY	Existing Non-Vehicle DS and Long-Term Lease[1]	Vehicle Debt Service[2]	CIP Debt Service	County CIP Pay Go / Contribution	Total	Property Tax (6.36¢) and Other GF Revenue[3]	Property Tax (HS Debt Only - 10.8¢)[4]	Repurpose HS Debt Pennies	Operating Revenue for Vehicle Debt Service[2]	BOE Contribution[5]	Reimburse From Loan Proceeds	Other Revenues	Total Revenues Available	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Revenue From Prior Tax Impact	Capital Reserve Utilized	Adjusted Surplus/ (Deficit)	Estimated Incremental Tax Equivalent	Capital Rese Fund Balan
																			2,651,9
2022	7,557,191	913,011	-	3,746,920	12,217,122	3,806,248	5,562,000	-	913,011	500,000	-	-	10,781,259	(1,435,863)	-	(1,435,863)	-	-	1,216,1
2023	7,438,408	990,236	415,250	3,064,900	11,908,794	3,839,002	5,617,620	-	990,236	500,000	2,200,000	-	13,146,858	1,238,064	-	-	1,238,064	-	2,454,1
2024	7,309,779	990,236	1,661,000	684,900	10,645,915	3,872,084	5,673,796	-	990,236	500,000	-	-	11,036,116	390,201	-	-	390,201	-	2,844,3
2025	7,179,370	990,236	1,619,475	580,000	10,369,081	3,905,496	5,730,534	-	990,236	500,000	-	-	11,126,266	757,186	-	-	757,186	-	3,601,5
2026	7,074,396	990,236	1,935,617	200,000	10,200,249	3,939,242	5,787,840	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	10,917,318	717,069	-	-	717,069	-	4,318,6
2027	6,582,791	990,236	1,886,692	184,900	9,644,618	3,973,326	5,845,718	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,009,280	1,364,662	-	-	1,364,662	-	5,683,2
2028	6,448,492	990,236	1,837,767	750,000	10,026,494	4,007,751	5,904,175	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,102,162	1,075,668	-	-	1,075,668	-	6,758,9
2029	6,309,974	990,236	1,788,842	750,000	9,839,051	4,042,520	5,963,217	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	11,195,973	1,356,921	-	-	1,356,921	-	8,115,8
2030	6,184,372	990,236	1,739,917	750,000	9,664,524	4,077,637	1,087,616	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	6,355,489	(3,309,036)	-	(3,309,036)	-	-	4,806,8
2031	4,410,551	990,236	1,690,992	750,000	7,841,779	4,113,105	-	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	5,303,341	(2,538,438)	-	(2,538,438)	-	-	2,268,4
2032	4,221,571	990,236	1,642,067	750,000	7,603,873	4,148,927	-	-	990,236	200,000	-	-	5,339,163	(2,264,710)	-	(2,264,710)	-	-	3,7
2033	1,110,556	990,236	1,593,142	750,000	4,443,934	4,185,108	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,175,344	731,411	-	-	731,411	-	735,1
2034	1,089,479	990,236	1,544,217	750,000	4,373,931	4,221,651	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,211,887	837,955	-	-	837,955	-	1,573,0
2035	1,072,542	990,236	1,495,292	750,000	4,308,070	4,258,559	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,248,795	940,725	-	-	940,725	-	2,513,7
2036	1,064,012	990,236	1,446,367	750,000	4,250,614	4,295,836	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,286,072	1,035,458	-	-	1,035,458	-	3,549,2
2037	1,042,559	990,236	1,397,442	750,000	4,180,237	4,333,486	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,323,722	1,143,485	-	-	1,143,485	-	4,692,7
2038	1,020,669	990,236	1,348,517	750,000	4,109,422	4,371,512	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,361,748	1,252,326	-	-	1,252,326	-	5,945,0
2039	998,405	990,236	1,299,592	750,000	4,038,232	4,409,919	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,400,155	1,361,922	-	-	1,361,922	-	7,306,9
2040	730,827	990,236	1,250,667	750,000	3,721,730	4,448,709	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,438,945	1,717,215	-	-	1,717,215	-	9,024,2
2041	255,938	990,236	955,075	750,000	2,951,249	4,487,888	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,478,124	2,526,876	-	-	2,526,876	-	11,551,0
2042	255,938	990,236	913,550	750,000	2,909,724	4,527,458	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,517,694	2,607,971	-	-	2,607,971	-	14,159,0
2043	255,938	990,236	872,025	750,000	2,868,199	4,567,425	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,557,661	2,689,462	-	-	2,689,462	-	16,848,5
2044	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,607,790	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,598,026	3,601,853	-	-	3,601,853	-	20,450,3
2045	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,648,560	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,638,796	3,642,622	-	-	3,642,622	-	24,092,9
2046	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,689,737	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,679,973	3,683,799	-	-	3,683,799	-	27,776,7
2047	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,731,326	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,721,562	3,725,388	-	-	3,725,388	-	31,502,1
2048	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,773,331	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,763,567	3,767,393	-	-	3,767,393	-	35,269,5
2049	255,938	990,236	-	750,000	1,996,174	4,136,154	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,126,390	3,130,216	-	-	3,130,216	-	38,399,7
2050	191,953	990,236	-	750,000	1,932,189	4,172,257	-	-	990,236	-	-	-	5,162,493	3,230,304	-	-	3,230,304	-	41,630,0
																		Total Tax Effect	0.00¢	
Total	81,341,331	28,639,619	30,333,500	25,711,620	166,026,070			-			2,200,000	-		Total		(9,548,046)			

[1] Includes Existing non-vehicle debt service and HHS/Sherriff Department Long-Term Lease.

[2] Includes FY 2022 Vehicle financing debt service which closed on 11/10/2021. Future years assumed to be funded to maintain $886,839 of annual debt service. Subject to change.

[3] Includes Property Tax (6.36¢), General Fund Appropriation for 1-time Capital and Cell Phone Tower Rental Income

[4] Tax rate reduced overtime to equal debt services on GO High School Bonds.

[5] Includes School Contributions of $300,000 per year through FY 2025 and $200,000 per year through FY 2032.

- FY 2022 Value of a Penny*: $515,000
- Assumed Growth Rate: 1.00%

* Per FY 2022 Budget

- The County could fund a maximum of $16,610,000 for the Detention Center project within the existing cash flows described above.
  - This would result in the Debt Service to Expenditures Ratio decreasing to a maximum of 15.21% in FY 2024.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Other County Capital Considerations

Requested Capital Projects Not Funded in Draft FY 22-27 CIP

	Project	Department	Total Amount	Outside Funding	Net Funding
1	Truck Driver Training Building	DDCC	$ 900,000	$ -	$ 900,000
2	Repaving, Roof & Fire Panel Project	DDCC	380,000	-	380,000
3	Davie Academic Building	DDCC	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
4	Senior Center Outdoor Fitness	HHS	950,000	50,000	900,000
5	Generator	HHS	300,000	150,000	150,000
6	Vehicle Replacement	HHS	400,000	200,000	200,000
7	Fitness Trail at Government Center	HHS	200,000	100,000	100,000
8	Land for Civic Ag Center	Cooperative Extension	625,000	-	625,000
9	ADA Compliance Project	Library	98,000	-	98,000
10	Energy & Roofing Upgrades	Development Services	1,400,000	-	1,400,000
11	Brock Auditorium Audiovisual & Sound system	Development Services	220,000	-	220,000
12	Ambulances & Cots	EMS	1,640,000	-	1,640,000
13	Squad 82 Mini Pumper	EMS	330,000	-	330,000
14	Cardiac Monitors & Tablets	EMS	460,000	-	460,000
15	Emergency Services Technology	EMS	272,000	-	272,000
16	**Total**		**$ 10,675,000**	**$ 500,000**	**$ 10,175,000**

- The County completed the following projects that rolle off of the current CIP:
  - Government Center
  - Administration Building
  - Hospital Facility Projects
- Other Capital Projects that were requested but not included in the current draft CIP are shown in the cha to the left.
- Additionally, the County may have further capital proje needs (beyond annual pay-go funding of $750,000) in future years beyond the scope of the current CIP term, including:
  - Land Purchase for Civic Ag Center: $375,000
  - Courthouse Project – Future Phases: $18 million
  - Park Phase II: $6 million
  - Park Phase III: $5 million
  - Schools: TBD
  - Community College: TBD

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Appendix A

Existing Tax Supported Debt

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Existing Tax Supported Debt Summary

Total Tax Supported Debt Service

FY	Principal	Interest	Total
Total	62,904,314	14,241,399	77,145,714
2022	6,032,789	2,232,663	8,265,452
2023	5,861,597	2,096,887	7,958,484
2024	5,757,428	1,880,763	7,638,191
2025	5,691,000	1,666,245	7,357,245
2026	5,565,000	1,444,389	7,009,389
2027	5,161,501	1,199,477	6,360,978
2028	5,228,000	998,679	6,226,679
2029	5,293,000	795,161	6,088,161
2030	5,368,000	590,294	5,958,294
2031	3,788,000	383,676	4,171,676
2032	3,712,000	270,696	3,982,696
2033	712,000	159,681	871,681
2034	712,000	138,604	850,604
2035	712,000	117,401	829,401
2036	712,000	96,074	808,074
2037	712,000	74,622	786,622
2038	712,000	52,732	764,732
2039	712,000	30,467	742,467
2040	462,000	12,890	474,890

GO Bonds

FY	Principal	Interest	Total
Total	46,215,000	11,436,375	57,651,375
2022	3,440,000	1,844,650	5,284,650
2023	3,465,000	1,759,950	5,224,950
2024	3,560,000	1,594,900	5,154,900
2025	3,655,000	1,425,300	5,080,300
2026	4,575,000	1,245,050	5,820,050
2027	4,695,000	1,018,800	5,713,800
2028	4,765,000	831,000	5,596,000
2029	4,830,000	640,400	5,470,400
2030	4,905,000	448,450	5,353,450
2031	3,325,000	254,750	3,579,750
2032	3,250,000	154,688	3,404,688
2033	250,000	56,563	306,563
2034	250,000	48,375	298,375
2035	250,000	40,063	290,063
2036	250,000	31,625	281,625
2037	250,000	23,063	273,063
2038	250,000	14,063	264,063
2039	250,000	4,688	254,688
2040	-	-	-

IPCs / LOBs / COPs

FY	Principal	Interest	Total
Total	14,057,501	2,722,142	16,779,643
2022	1,717,000	350,791	2,067,791
2023	1,697,000	311,708	2,008,708
2024	1,677,000	273,129	1,950,129
2025	1,655,000	235,054	1,890,054
2026	835,000	197,533	1,032,533
2027	466,501	180,677	647,178
2028	463,000	167,679	630,679
2029	463,000	154,761	617,761
2030	463,000	141,844	604,844
2031	463,000	128,926	591,926
2032	462,000	116,008	578,008
2033	462,000	103,118	565,118
2034	462,000	90,229	552,229
2035	462,000	77,339	539,339
2036	462,000	64,449	526,449
2037	462,000	51,559	513,559
2038	462,000	38,669	500,669
2039	462,000	25,780	487,780
2040	462,000	12,890	474,890

Other Obligations

FY	Principal	Interest	Total
Total	2,631,813	82,882	2,714,696
2022	875,789	37,222	913,011
2023	699,597	25,229	724,826
2024	520,428	12,734	533,162
2025	381,000	5,891	386,891
2026	155,000	1,806	156,806
2027	-	-	-
2028	-	-	-
2029	-	-	-
2030	-	-	-
2031	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-
2035	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-
2038	-	-	-
2039	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

General Obligation Bonds

$5,130,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		1,705,000	138,200	1,843,200
2022	4.000%	545,000	68,200	613,200
2023	4.000%	570,000	46,400	616,400
2024	4.000%	590,000	23,600	613,600
2025		-	-	-
2026		-	-	-
2027		-	-	-
2028		-	-	-
2029		-	-	-
2030		-	-	-
2031		-	-	-
2032		-	-	-
2033		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-
2038		-	-	-
2039		-	-	-

Dated Date: 4/17/2013
Purpose: Schools
Coupon Dates: May 1 / Nov 1
Next Call: Non-callable
Insurance: N/A
Maturity Date: May 1

$54,500,000
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2015

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		40,010,000	9,872,550	49,882,550
2022	2.000%	2,645,000	1,617,700	4,262,700
2023	5.000%	2,645,000	1,564,800	4,209,800
2024	5.000%	2,720,000	1,432,550	4,152,550
2025	5.000%	3,405,000	1,296,550	4,701,550
2026	5.000%	4,325,000	1,126,300	5,451,300
2027	4.000%	4,445,000	910,050	5,355,050
2028	4.000%	4,515,000	732,250	5,247,250
2029	4.000%	4,580,000	551,650	5,131,650
2030	4.000%	4,655,000	368,450	5,023,450
2031	3.000%	3,075,000	182,250	3,257,250
2032	3.000%	3,000,000	90,000	3,090,000
2033		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-
2038		-	-	-
2039		-	-	-

Dated Date: 5/12/2015
Purpose: Schools
Coupon Dates: May 1 / Nov 1
Next Call: 5/1/2025
Insurance: n/a
Maturity Date: May 1

$5,000,000
General Obligation Parks & Recreation Bonds, Series 2018

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		4,500,000	1,425,625	5,925,62
2022	4.000%	250,000	158,750	408,75
2023	4.000%	250,000	148,750	398,75
2024	4.000%	250,000	138,750	388,75
2025	4.000%	250,000	128,750	378,75
2026	4.000%	250,000	118,750	368,75
2027	4.000%	250,000	108,750	358,75
2028	4.000%	250,000	98,750	348,75
2029	4.000%	250,000	88,750	338,75
2030	3.000%	250,000	80,000	330,00
2031	3.000%	250,000	72,500	322,50
2032	3.250%	250,000	64,688	314,68
2033	3.250%	250,000	56,563	306,56
2034	3.300%	250,000	48,375	298,37
2035	3.350%	250,000	40,063	290,06
2036	3.400%	250,000	31,625	281,62
2037	3.450%	250,000	23,063	273,06
2038	3.750%	250,000	14,063	264,06
2039	3.750%	250,000	4,688	254,68

Dated Date: 10/31/2018
Purpose: Parks & Rec
Coupon Dates: Apr 1 / Oct 1
Next Call: 10/1/2028
Insurance: N/A
Maturity Date: Oct 1

Source: LGC Bond Ledger / County Audit/ Final Numbers

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

IPCs / LOBs / COPs

$7,303,000
2015 Refunding Certificate of Participation (FTB)

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		3,406,000	211,982	3,617,982
2022	2.520%	882,000	85,831	967,831
2023	2.520%	862,000	63,605	925,605
2024	2.520%	842,000	41,882	883,882
2025	2.520%	820,000	20,664	840,664
2026		-	-	-
2027		-	-	-
2028		-	-	-
2029		-	-	-
2030		-	-	-
2031		-	-	-
2032		-	-	-
2033		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-
2038		-	-	-
2039		-	-	-
2040				-

Dated Date:	2/17/2015	Next Call:	Make-whole
Purpose:	Refunding of '06 COPs	Insurance:	N/A
Coupon Dates:	Jun 1 / Dec 1	Maturity Date:	Jun 1

$2,000,000
Installment Purchase Contract, Series 2016 (Energy United)

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		1,000,000	-	1,000,000
2022	0.000%	200,000	-	200,000
2023	0.000%	200,000	-	200,000
2024	0.000%	200,000	-	200,000
2025	0.000%	200,000	-	200,000
2026	0.000%	200,000	-	200,000
2027		-	-	-
2028		-	-	-
2029		-	-	-
2030		-	-	-
2031		-	-	-
2032		-	-	-
2033		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-
2038		-	-	-
2039		-	-	-
2040				-

Dated Date:	3/1/2016	Next Call:	n/a
Purpose:	Economic Development	Insurance:	n/a
Coupon Dates:	n/a	Maturity Date:	2/1

Source: LGC Bond Ledger / County Audit/ Final Numbers

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

IPCs / LOBs / COPs

Refunding / Modification Candidate

$1,723,000
2017 Installment Financing Agreement (BB&T)

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		863,501	59,563	923,064
2022	2.290%	172,000	19,774	191,774
2023	2.290%	172,000	15,835	187,835
2024	2.290%	172,000	11,897	183,897
2025	2.290%	172,000	7,958	179,958
2026	2.290%	172,000	4,019	176,019
2027	2.290%	3,501	80	3,581
2028		-	-	-
2029		-	-	-
2030		-	-	-
2031		-	-	-
2032		-	-	-
2033		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-
2038		-	-	-
2039		-	-	-
2040				-

Dated Date: 4/13/2017
Next Call: Current (101%)
Purpose: Central Davie / EMS Build.
Insurance: n/a
Coupon Dates: May 1 / Nov 1
Maturity Date: May 1

Note: The County partially prepaid this loan in FY 2020 from remaining Bond Proceeds.

Refunding / Modification Candidate

$9,250,000
2020 Installment Financing Agreement (Truist)

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		8,788,000	2,450,597	11,238,597
2022	2.790%	463,000	245,185	708,185
2023	2.790%	463,000	232,268	695,268
2024	2.790%	463,000	219,350	682,350
2025	2.790%	463,000	206,432	669,432
2026	2.790%	463,000	193,514	656,514
2027	2.790%	463,000	180,597	643,597
2028	2.790%	463,000	167,679	630,679
2029	2.790%	463,000	154,761	617,761
2030	2.790%	463,000	141,844	604,844
2031	2.790%	463,000	128,926	591,926
2032	2.790%	462,000	116,008	578,008
2033	2.790%	462,000	103,118	565,118
2034	2.790%	462,000	90,229	552,229
2035	2.790%	462,000	77,339	539,339
2036	2.790%	462,000	64,449	526,449
2037	2.790%	462,000	51,559	513,559
2038	2.790%	462,000	38,669	500,669
2039	2.790%	462,000	25,780	487,780
2040	2.790%	462,000	12,890	474,890

Dated Date: 3/11/2020
Next Call: Current (101%)
Purpose: Park / Admin Building
Brock Center / Sherrif / HHS
Insurance: n/a
Coupon Dates: Feb 1 / Aug 1
Maturity Date: Feb 1

Source: LGC Bond Ledger / County Audit/ Final Numbers

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Other Obligations

$884,000
Installment Purchase Contract, Series 2017 (First Citizens)

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		183,000	3,605	186,605
2022	1.970%	183,000	3,605	186,605
2023		-	-	-
2024		-	-	-
2025		-	-	-
2026		-	-	-
2027		-	-	-
2028		-	-	-
2029		-	-	-
2030		-	-	-
2031		-	-	-
2032		-	-	-
2033		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-
2038		-	-	-
2039		-	-	-

Dated Date: 8/17/2017
Next Call: Current (100%)
Purpose: Vehicles & Equipment
Insurance: n/a
Coupon Dates: Jun 1
Maturity Date: Jun 1

$860,000
Financing Agreement, Series 2018 (BB&T)

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		355,000	16,746	371,746
2022	3.130%	175,000	11,112	186,112
2023	3.130%	180,000	5,634	185,634
2024		-	-	-
2025		-	-	-
2026		-	-	-
2027		-	-	-
2028		-	-	-
2029		-	-	-
2030		-	-	-
2031		-	-	-
2032		-	-	-
2033		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-
2038		-	-	-
2039		-	-	-

Dated Date: 10/26/2018
Next Call: Current (101%)
Purpose: Vehicles & Equipment
Insurance: n/a
Coupon Dates: Jun 1
Maturity Date: Jun 1

$574,982
Installment Purchase Contract, Series 2019 (Capital Bank)

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		433,813	16,938	450,75
2022	1.953%	143,789	8,472	152,26
2023	1.953%	146,597	5,664	152,26
2024	1.953%	143,428	2,801	146,22
2025		-	-	
2026		-	-	
2027		-	-	
2028		-	-	
2029		-	-	
2030		-	-	
2031		-	-	
2032		-	-	
2033		-	-	
2034		-	-	
2035		-	-	
2036		-	-	
2037		-	-	
2038				
2039				

Dated Date: 8/27/2019
Next Call: Current (100%
Purpose: Vehicles & Equipment
Insurance: n/a
Coupon Dates: Jun 1
Maturity Date: Jun 1
Note: Delayed Draw Down Loan. Numbers estimated based upon annual payments provided by County. To be confirmed.

Source: LGC Bond Ledger / County Audit/ Final Numbers

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Other Obligations

$1,127,000

Installment Purchase Contract, Series 2021 (Truist)

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		900,000	22,826	922,826
2022	1.010%	222,000	9,090	231,090
2023	1.010%	224,000	6,848	230,848
2024	1.010%	226,000	4,585	230,585
2025	1.010%	228,000	2,303	230,303
2026		-	-	-
2027		-	-	-
2028		-	-	-
2029		-	-	-
2030		-	-	-
2031		-	-	-
2032		-	-	-
2033		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-
2038				-
2039				-

Dated Date:	2/3/2021	Next Call:	Current (100%)
Purpose:	Vehicles & Equipment	Insurance:	n/a
Coupon Dates:	Jun 1	Maturity Date:	Jun 1

$760,000

Installment Purchase Agreement, Series 2021 (Key Government Finance)

FY	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Total
Total		760,000	22,768	782,768
2022	1.165%	152,000	4,943	156,943
2023	1.165%	149,000	7,083	156,083
2024	1.165%	151,000	5,347	156,347
2025	1.165%	153,000	3,588	156,588
2026	1.165%	155,000	1,806	156,806
2027		-	-	-
2028		-	-	-
2029		-	-	-
2030		-	-	-
2031		-	-	-
2032		-	-	-
2033		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-
2038				-
2039				-

Dated Date:	11/10/2021	Next Call:	11/12/2022
Purpose:	Vehicles & Equipment	Insurance:	n/a
Coupon Dates:	Jun 1	Maturity Date:	Jun 1

Source: LGC Bond Ledger / County Audit/ Final Numbers

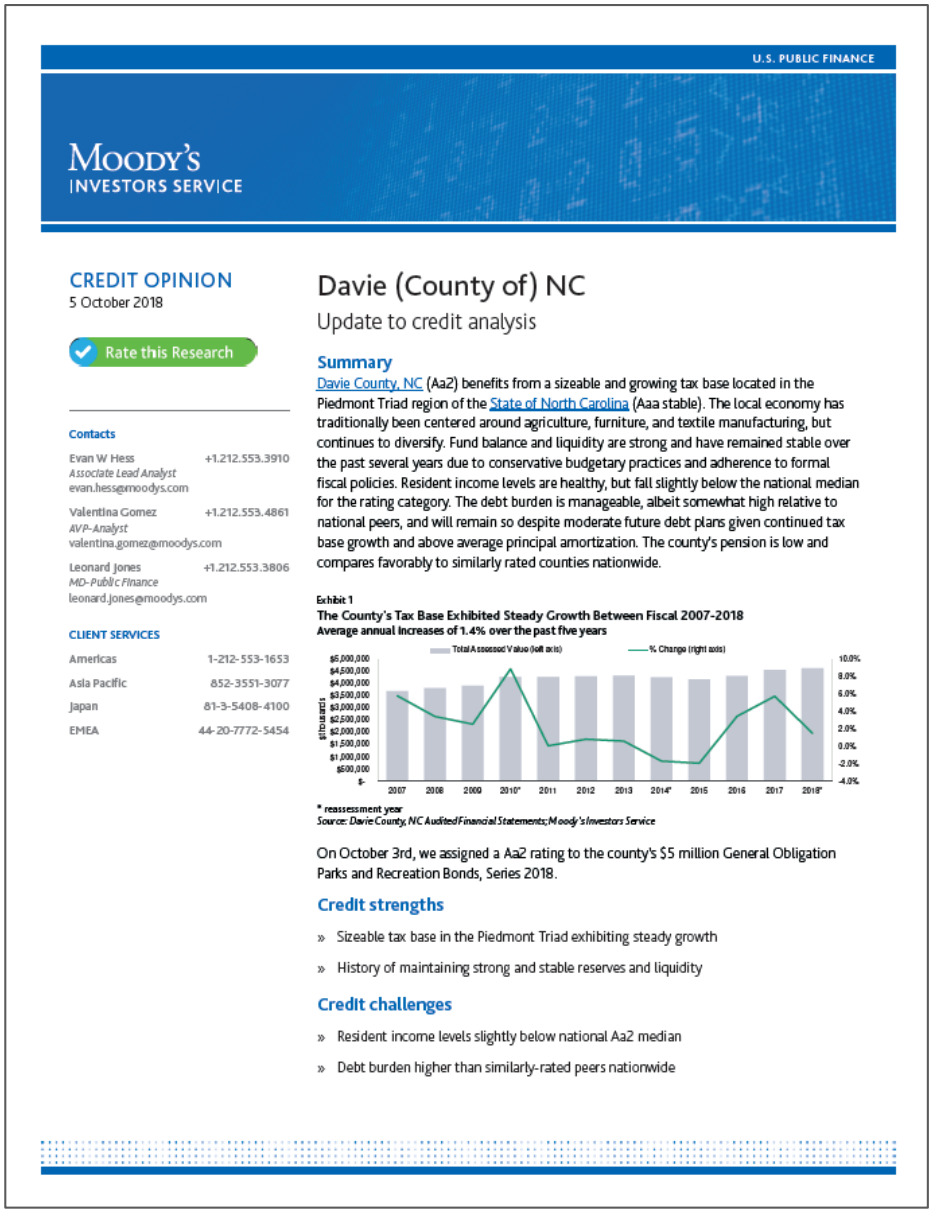
Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Appendix B

Moody's Credit Rating Overview / Reports

Rating Agency Commentary – Moody's (10/5/2018)



U.S. PUBLIC FINANCE

MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE

CREDIT OPINION
5 October 2018

Rate this Research

Contacts

Evan W Hess +1.212.553.3910
Associate Lead Analyst
evan.hess@moodys.com

Valentina Gomez +1.212.553.4861
AVP-Analyst
valentina.gomez@moodys.com

Leonard Jones +1.212.553.3806
MD-Public Finance
leonard.jones@moodys.com

CLIENT SERVICES

Americas 1-212-553-1653
Asia Pacific 852-3551-3077
Japan 81-3-5408-4100
EMEA 44-20-7772-5454

Davie (County of) NC

Update to credit analysis

Summary

Davie County, NC (Aa2) benefits from a sizeable and growing tax base located in the Piedmont Triad region of the State of North Carolina (Aaa stable). The local economy has traditionally been centered around agriculture, furniture, and textile manufacturing, but continues to diversify. Fund balance and liquidity are strong and have remained stable over the past several years due to conservative budgetary practices and adherence to formal fiscal policies. Resident income levels are healthy, but fall slightly below the national median for the rating category. The debt burden is manageable, albeit somewhat high relative to national peers, and will remain so despite moderate future debt plans given continued tax base growth and above average principal amortization. The county's pension is low and compares favorably to similarly rated counties nationwide.

Exhibit 1
The County's Tax Base Exhibited Steady Growth Between Fiscal 2007-2018
Average annual increases of 1.4% over the past five years

* reassessment year
Source: Davie County, NC Audited Financial Statements; Moody's Investors Service

On October 3rd, we assigned a Aa2 rating to the county's $5 million General Obligation Parks and Recreation Bonds, Series 2018.

Credit strengths

» Sizeable tax base in the Piedmont Triad exhibiting steady growth

» History of maintaining strong and stable reserves and liquidity

Credit challenges

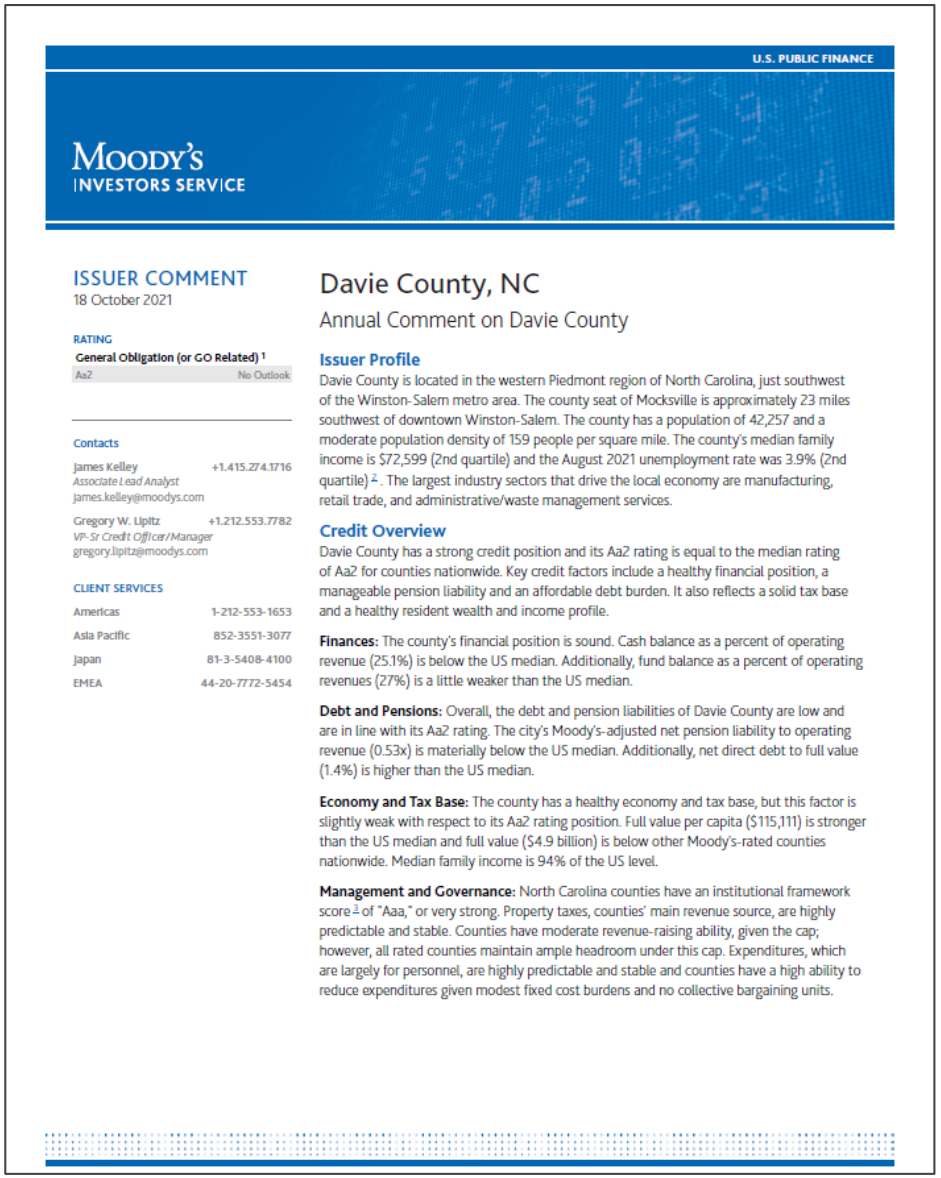
» Resident income levels slightly below national Aa2 median

» Debt burden higher than similarly-rated peers nationwide

- Credit Strengths
  - Sizeable tax base in the Piedmont Triad exhibiting steady growth
  - History of maintaining strong and stable reserves and liquidity
- Credit Challenges
  - Resident income levels slightly below national Aa2 median
  - Debt burden higher than similarly-rated peers nationwide
- Factors that Could Lead to an Upgrade
  - Material and sustained improvement in reserve and liquidity levels
  - Continued tax base growth and improvement in the county's socioeconomic profile
  - Moderation of debt burden
- Factors that Could Lead to a Downgrade
  - Trend of operating deficits and narrowing reserve levels
  - Material declines in tax base values and wealth levels
  - Significant increase in debt burden

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Issuer Comment Report – Moody's (10/18/2021)



U.S. PUBLIC FINANCE

MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE

ISSUER COMMENT
18 October 2021

RATING
General Obligation (or GO Related) [1]
Aa2 — No Outlook

Contacts

James Kelley — +1.415.274.1716
Associate Lead Analyst
james.kelley@moodys.com

Gregory W. Lipitz — +1.212.553.7782
VP-Sr Credit Officer/Manager
gregory.lipitz@moodys.com

CLIENT SERVICES

Americas	1-212-553-1653
Asia Pacific	852-3551-3077
Japan	81-3-5408-4100
EMEA	44-20-7772-5454

Davie County, NC

Annual Comment on Davie County

Issuer Profile

Davie County is located in the western Piedmont region of North Carolina, just southwest of the Winston-Salem metro area. The county seat of Mocksville is approximately 23 miles southwest of downtown Winston-Salem. The county has a population of 42,257 and a moderate population density of 159 people per square mile. The county's median family income is $72,599 (2nd quartile) and the August 2021 unemployment rate was 3.9% (2nd quartile) [2]. The largest industry sectors that drive the local economy are manufacturing, retail trade, and administrative/waste management services.

Credit Overview

Davie County has a strong credit position and its Aa2 rating is equal to the median rating of Aa2 for counties nationwide. Key credit factors include a healthy financial position, a manageable pension liability and an affordable debt burden. It also reflects a solid tax base and a healthy resident wealth and income profile.

Finances: The county's financial position is sound. Cash balance as a percent of operating revenue (25.1%) is below the US median. Additionally, fund balance as a percent of operating revenues (27%) is a little weaker than the US median.

Debt and Pensions: Overall, the debt and pension liabilities of Davie County are low and are in line with its Aa2 rating. The city's Moody's-adjusted net pension liability to operating revenue (0.53x) is materially below the US median. Additionally, net direct debt to full value (1.4%) is higher than the US median.

Economy and Tax Base: The county has a healthy economy and tax base, but this factor is slightly weak with respect to its Aa2 rating position. Full value per capita ($115,111) is stronger than the US median and full value ($4.9 billion) is below other Moody's-rated counties nationwide. Median family income is 94% of the US level.

Management and Governance: North Carolina counties have an institutional framework score [3] of "Aaa," or very strong. Property taxes, counties' main revenue source, are highly predictable and stable. Counties have moderate revenue-raising ability, given the cap; however, all rated counties maintain ample headroom under this cap. Expenditures, which are largely for personnel, are highly predictable and stable and counties have a high ability to reduce expenditures given modest fixed cost burdens and no collective bargaining units.

- Credit Overview
  - Davie County has a strong credit position and its Aa2 rating is equal to the median rating of Aa2 for counties nationwide. Key credit factors include a healthy financial position, a manageable pension liability and an affordable debt burden. It also reflects a solid tax ba and a healthy resident wealth and income profile.
- Finances
  - The financial position of the county is healthy but is slightly unfavorable in relation to the assigned rating of Aa2.
- Debt and Pensions
  - Overall, the debt and pension liabilities of Davie County are low and are in line with its Aa2 rating.
- Economy and Tax Base
  - The county has a healthy economy and tax base, but this factor is slightly weak with respect to its Aa2 rating position
- Management and Governance
  - North Carolina counties have an institutional framework score of "Aaa," or very strong.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Moody's Methodology Update

Quantitative Scoring Factors

- On December 16, 2016, Moody's updated its US Local Governments General Obligation Debt methodology and assumptions. Under the new methodology, an initial indicative rating is calculated from a weighted average of four key factors. Below the line qualitative adjustments can be made after the initial indicative rating.

	US Local Governments General Obligation Debt Methodology	
1	**Economy / Tax Base**	**30%**
	Tax Base Size (Full Value)	10%
	Full Value Per Capita	10%
	Wealth (Median Family Income)	10%
2	**Finances**	**30%**
	Fund Balance (% of Revenues)	10%
	Fund Balance Trend (5-Year Change)	5%
	Cash Balance (% of Revenues)	10%
	Cash Balance Trend (5-Year Change)	5%
3	**Management**	**20%**
	Institutional Framework	10%
	Operating History	10%
4	**Debt / Pensions**	**20%**
	Debt to Full Value	5%
	Debt to Revenue	5%
	Moody's Adjusted Net Pension Liability (3-Year Average) to Full Value	5%
	Moody's Adjusted Net Pension Liability (3-Year Average) to Revenue	5%

Qualitative Scoring Factors

	Below-the-Line Adjustments	Other Considerations[1]
1	**Economy / Tax Base**	
2	Institutional presence (+)	Per capita income
3	Regional economic center (+)	Composition of workforce/employment opportunities
4	Economic concentration (-)	Proportion of tax base that is vacant or exempt from taxes
5	Outsized unemployment or poverty levels (-)	Median home value
6		Trend of real estate values
7		Population trends
8		Property tax appeals outstanding
9		Unusually significant tax base declines or growth
10		
11	**Finances**	
12	Outsized enterprise or contingent liability risk (-)	Questionable balance sheet items that may distort fund balance
13	Unusually volatile revenue structure (-)	Large portion of fund balance that is restricted or unusable
14		Labor contracts that materially affect credit strength
15		Limited revenue raising ability:
16		Restrictive property tax cap
17		Constraints on capturing tax base growth
18		Other levy-raising limitation
19		Limited ability to cut or control expenditures:
20		Limitation constrains budgetary flexibility to a degree not already captured in the scorecard
21		Heavy fixed costs, including contractually fixed costs such as pension payments
22	**Management**	
23	State oversight or support (+ or -)	
24	Unusually strong or weak budget management and planning (+ or -)	
25		
26	**Debt / Pensions**	
27	Unusually weak or strong security features (- or +)	Very high or low debt service relative to budget
28	Unusual risk posed by debt structure (-)	Very high or low overall debt burden (including overlapping debt)
29	History of missed debt service payments (-)	Heavy capital needs implying future debt increases
30		Unusually slow or rapid amortization of debt principal (gauged by the percentage of principal repaid within 10 years)
31		Other post-employment benefits (OPEB), the most significant of which is retiree healthcare liabilities, when they have the potential to significantly constrain operational flexibility

[1] These other considerations include factors specifically outlined in Moody's rating methodology. However, any information regarding an issuer can rise to the level of a qualitative factor/consideration as deemed appropriate by the rating analyst and credit committee.

Note: Qualitative adjustments consisting of either a ½ "notch" up or down (+/- ~0.1 on the scorecard) or a full "notch" up or down (+/- ~0.33 on the scorecard) can be added or subtracted from the initial indicative rating, as applicable.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Moody's FY 2020 Scorecard Results

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
	Davie County, NC																
		Very Strong (Aaa)		Strong (Aa)		Moderate (A)		Weak (Baa)		Poor (Ba)		Very Poor (B & Below)					Weighte
	Numerical Score	0.50	1.49	1.50	2.49	2.50	3.49	3.50	4.49	4.50	5.49	5.50	6.50	Input	Weight	Score	Score
1	**Economy / Tax Base (30%)**																
2	Total Full Value ($000)	> $12B		**$12B >**	**> $1.4B**	$1.4B >	> $240M	$240M >	> $120M	$120M >	> $60M	< $60M		4,864,251	10%	2.16	0.22
3	Full Value Per Capita ($)	> $150,000		**$150,000 >**	**> $65,000**	$65,000 >	> $35,000	$35,000 >	> $20,000	$20,000 >	> $10,000	< $10,000		115,111	10%	1.90	0.19
4	Median Family Income as % of U.S. (2010 Census)	> 150%		**150% >**	**> 90%**	90% >	> 75%	75% >	> 50%	50% >	> 40%	< 40%		97.90%	10%	2.36	0.24
5	**Finances (30%)**																
6	Available Op Fund Balance as % of Revenue	> 30.0%		**30.0% >**	**> 15.0%**	15.0% >	> 5.0%	5.0% >	> 0.0%	0.0% >	> -2.5%	< -2.5%		27.00%	10%	1.69	0.17
7	5-Year Dollar Change in Fund Balance as % of Revenues	> 25.0%		25.0% >	> 10.0%	10.0% >	> 0.0%	**0.0% >**	**> -10.0%**	-10.0% >	> -18.0%	< -18.0%		-0.70%	5%	3.56	0.18
8	Operating Net Cash as % of Operating Revenues	**> 25.0%**		25.0% >	> 10.0%	10.0% >	> 5.0%	5.0% >	> 0.0%	0.0% >	> -2.5%	< -2.5%		25.10%	10%	1.48	0.15
9	5-Year Dollar Change in Cash Balance as % of Revenues	> 25.0%		25.0% >	> 10.0%	10.0% >	> 0.0%	**0.0% >**	**> -10.0%**	-10.0% >	> -18.0%	< -18.0%		-0.50%	5%	3.54	0.18
10	**Management (20%)**																
11	Institutional Framework	**Very strong legal ability to match resources with spending**		Strong legal ability to match resources with spending		Moderate legal ability to match resources with spending		Limited legal ability to match resources with spending		Poor legal ability to match resources with spending		Very Poor or no legal ability to match resources with spending		Aaa	10%	1.00	0.10
12	Operating History: (5 Year Average of Operating Revenues / Operating Expenditures)	> 1.05x		1.05x >	> 1.02x	**1.02x >**	**> 0.98x**	0.98x >	> 0.95x	0.95x >	> 0.92x	< 0.92x		1.00	10%	2.99	0.30
13	**Debt / Pensions (20%)**																
14	Direct Net Debt as % of Full Value	< 0.75%		**0.75% <**	**< 1.75%**	1.75% <	< 4.00%	4.00% <	< 10.00%	10.00% <	< 15.00%	> 15.00%		1.40%	5%	2.14	0.11
15	Net Direct Debt / Operating Revenues (x)	< 0.33x		0.33x <	< 0.67x	**0.67x <**	**< 3.00x**	3.00x <	< 5.00x	5.00x <	< 7.00x	> 7.00x		1.10	5%	2.67	0.13
16	3-Year Avg of Moody's ANPL / Full Value	**< 0.90%**		0.90% <	< 2.10%	2.10% <	< 4.80%	4.80% <	< 12.00%	12.00% <	< 18.00%	> 18.00%		0.70%	5%	1.27	0.06
17	3-Year Avg of Moody's ANPL / Operating Revenues	< 0.40x		**0.40x <**	**< 0.80x**	0.80x <	< 3.60x	3.60x <	< 6.00x	6.00x <	< 8.40x	> 8.40x		0.50	5%	1.74	0.09
18																	
19	**Total Score**																**2.10**
20	**Unadjusted Rating**																**Aa2**

Moody's Rating Scorecard: Indicative Ratings

HI	LO	Rating
0.50	1.50	Aaa
1.50	1.83	Aa1
1.83	**2.17**	**Aa2**
2.17	2.50	Aa3

Source: Moody's Investor Service

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE

CREDIT OPINION
5 October 2018

Rate this Research

Contacts

Evan W Hess +1.212.553.3910
Associate Lead Analyst
evan.hess@moodys.com

Valentina Gomez +1.212.553.4861
AVP-Analyst
valentina.gomez@moodys.com

Leonard Jones +1.212.553.3806
MD-Public Finance
leonard.jones@moodys.com

CLIENT SERVICES

Americas	1-212-553-1653
Asia Pacific	852-3551-3077
Japan	81-3-5408-4100
EMEA	44-20-7772-5454

Davie (County of) NC

Update to credit analysis

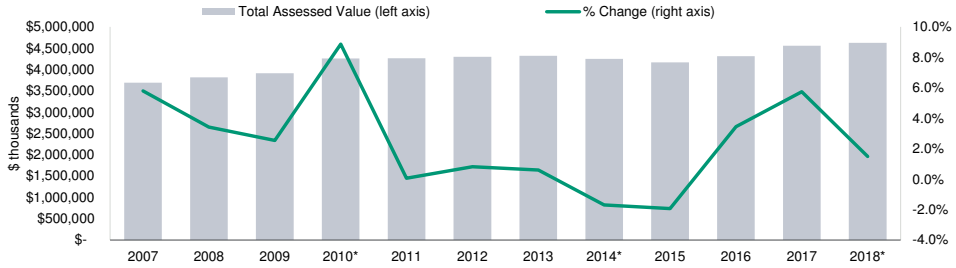
Summary

Davie County, NC (Aa2) benefits from a sizeable and growing tax base located in the Piedmont Triad region of the State of North Carolina (Aaa stable). The local economy has traditionally been centered around agriculture, furniture, and textile manufacturing, but continues to diversify. Fund balance and liquidity are strong and have remained stable over the past several years due to conservative budgetary practices and adherence to formal fiscal policies. Resident income levels are healthy, but fall slightly below the national median for the rating category. The debt burden is manageable, albeit somewhat high relative to national peers, and will remain so despite moderate future debt plans given continued tax base growth and above average principal amortization. The county's pension is low and compares favorably to similarly rated counties nationwide.

Exhibit 1

The County's Tax Base Exhibited Steady Growth Between Fiscal 2007-2018

Average annual increases of 1.4% over the past five years



* reassessment year

Source: Davie County, NC Audited Financial Statements; Moody's Investors Service

On October 3rd, we assigned a Aa2 rating to the county's $5 million General Obligation Parks and Recreation Bonds, Series 2018.

Credit strengths

» Sizeable tax base in the Piedmont Triad exhibiting steady growth

» History of maintaining strong and stable reserves and liquidity

Credit challenges

» Resident income levels slightly below national Aa2 median

» Debt burden higher than similarly-rated peers nationwide

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Rating outlook

Outlooks are typically not assigned to issuers with this amount of debt outstanding.

Factors that could lead to an upgrade

» Material and sustained improvement in reserve and liquidity levels

» Continued tax base growth and improvement in the county's socioeconomic profile

» Moderation of debt burden

Factors that could lead to a downgrade

» Trend of operating deficits and narrowing reserve levels

» Material declines in tax base values and wealth levels

» Significant increase in debt burden

Key indicators

Exhibit 2

Davie (County of) NC	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Economy/Tax Base					
Total Full Value ($000)	$4,323,578	$4,250,062	$4,167,898	$4,311,378	$4,558,866
Population	41,339	41,411	41,447	41,568	41,568
Full Value Per Capita	$104,588	$102,631	$100,560	$103,719	$109,672
Median Family Income (% of US Median)	90.4%	90.8%	91.1%	89.2%	89.2%
Finances					
Operating Revenue ($000)	$47,736	$47,203	$47,365	$54,727	$55,876
Fund Balance ($000)	$12,188	$15,195	$16,968	$18,272	$18,127
Cash Balance ($000)	$11,334	$14,463	$15,702	$17,057	$17,186
Fund Balance as a % of Revenues	25.5%	32.2%	35.8%	33.4%	32.4%
Cash Balance as a % of Revenues	23.7%	30.6%	33.2%	31.2%	30.8%
Debt/Pensions					
Net Direct Debt ($000)	$17,628	$15,748	$68,797	$69,128	$67,397
3-Year Average of Moody's ANPL ($000)	$16,275	$18,635	$18,635	$18,161	$23,899
Net Direct Debt / Full Value (%)	0.4%	0.4%	1.7%	1.6%	1.5%
Net Direct Debt / Operating Revenues (x)	0.4x	0.3x	1.5x	1.3x	1.2x
Moody's - adjusted Net Pension Liability (3-yr average) to Full Value (%)	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%
Moody's - adjusted Net Pension Liability (3-yr average) to Revenues (x)	0.3x	0.4x	0.4x	0.3x	0.4x

Source: Davie County, NC Audited Financial Statements; Moody's Investors Service

This publication does not announce a credit rating action. For any credit ratings referenced in this publication, please see the ratings tab on the issuer/entity page on www.moodys.com for the most updated credit rating action information and rating history.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Profile

Davie County, NC encompasses 267 square miles in the Piedmont region of the State of North Carolina (Aaa stable), located approximately 25 miles southwest of the City of Winston-Salem (Aaa stable) along Interstate 40. The county's 2016 population was 41,568 according to the most recent American Community Survey, which represents a 2.4% increase from 2010.

Detailed credit considerations

Economy and Tax Base: Sizeable and Growing Tax Base Located in the Piedmont Triad Region of North Carolina

Davie County's $4.6 billion (2018) tax base will experience continued modest annual growth driven by ongoing and planned developments as well as property value appreciation. Full valuation has grown at an average annual rate of 1.4% between 2014 and 2018. Traditionally an agriculture, furniture, and textile-based economy, the county has diversified in recent years by attracting several light manufacturing facilities. Recent notable announcements include a $80 million investment by Ashley Furniture to expand their manufacturing and distribution facility that is expected to add 400 new jobs and a $30 million investment by Ingersoll Rand to expand their industrial manufacturing facility in Mockville that is expected to add 25 new jobs.

Countywide unemployment as of June 2018 was 3.7%, which is slightly below the state (4.2%) and national (4.2%) rates for the same period. Resident income levels are slightly below the national median for the Aa2 rating category at 89.2% of the nation in 2016, according to the most recent American Community Survey.

Financial Operations and Reserves: Strong and Stable Reserve and Liquidity Position Supported by Formal Fiscal Policies

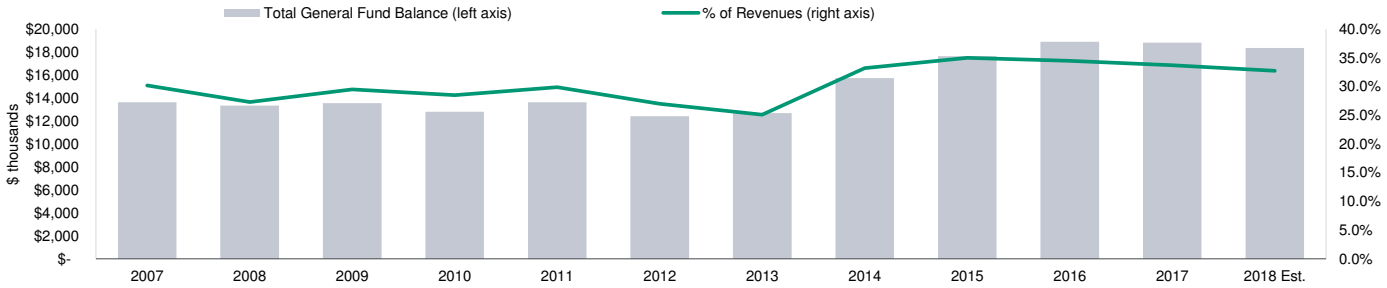
The county's reserve and liquidity position will remain strong and stable due to conservative budgetary practices and adherence to formal fiscal policies. Over the past five fiscal years, the county's total general fund balance has averaged 33% of revenues, which is a level comparable to similarly-rated counties nationwide. Fiscal 2017 ended with a total general fund balance of $18.8 million, or 33.7% of revenues. Available general fund balance (restricted - stabilization by state statute, committed, assigned, and unassigned portions) was also strong at $18.1 million, or 32.4% of revenues.

Unaudited fiscal year-end 2018 results show a modest decrease in general fund balance of $468,296 for one-time capital expenditures, bringing total fund balance to a still healthy $18.4 million, or roughly 32% of estimated fiscal 2018 revenues.

Exhibit 3

Total General Fund Balance Has Averaged a Strong 31% of Revenues Since Fiscal 2007

Fiscal Years 2007-2018



Source: Davie County, NC Audited Financial Statements; Moody's Investors Service

Management adheres to a formal policy of maintaining the sum of the unassigned, assigned, committed, and "restricted all other" portions of general fund balance equal to at least 25% of general fund expenditures.

LIQUIDITY

General fund net cash at the end of fiscal 2017 is strong at $17.2 million, or 30.8% of general fund revenues. The county's general fund cash position has averaged 30% of revenues over the past five fiscal years.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Debt and Pensions: Above Average Debt Burden will Remain Manageable Despite Future Debt Plans

Davie County's debt burden is manageable at 1.5% of full value, but higher than the national Aa2 median of 0.4%. The county's debt burden is higher than the national medians in part because counties in North Carolina are responsible for school capital needs, which is not the case with most US counties. The Aa2 median for North Carolina counties is 0.9%.

The county's 2019-2023 capital improvement plan (CIP) totals just over $31 million, and largely supports detention center projects (52%). The CIP is primarily funded with debt (81%), including the current $5 million bond issue which will finance park related projects outlined for fiscal 2019 in the CIP. Future debt plans include the issuance of $16.1 million for the expansion of a detention facility in 2023. Despite the additional debt plans, the county's debt burden will remain manageable given continued tax base growth and above average principal amortization.

Debt policies include limits on total debt at 2% of assessed value, annual debt service at 15% of general fund expenditures, and the 10-year payout ratio at 55%.

DEBT STRUCTURE

All of the county's debt is fixed rate and amortized over the long-term, with 70% of principal amortized within the next 10 years.

DEBT-RELATED DERIVATIVES

The county is not party to any derivative agreements.

PENSIONS AND OPEB

Pension costs are not a source of pressure for Davie County, and will remain manageable. The county operates a single employer defined benefit pension plan and participates in the North Carolina Retirement System, a multi-employer pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina (Aaa stable).

The three-year average adjusted net pension liability, under Moody's methodology for adjusting reported pension data, is $23.9 million, or 0.43 times operating fund revenues, which compares favorably to the national medians for the Aa2 rating category. Moody's uses the adjusted net pension liability to improve comparability of reported pension liabilities. The adjustments are not intended to replace the county's reported liability information, but to improve comparability with other rated entities.

Total fixed costs (including debt service, pension contributions, and OPEB) represented 15% of general fund revenues in fiscal 2017.

Management and Governance:

North Carolina Counties have an Institutional Framework score of Aaa, which is very high. Institutional Framework scores measure a sector's legal ability to increase revenues and decrease expenditures. The sector's major revenue sources are subject to a cap, which cannot be overridden. However, the cap 15%, still allows for significant revenue-raising ability. Unpredictable revenue fluctuations tend to be minor, or under 5% annually. Across the sector, fixed and mandated costs are generally less than 25% of expenditures. North Carolina is a Right to Work state, providing significant expenditure-cutting ability. Unpredictable expenditure fluctuations tend to be minor, under 5% annually.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

© 2018 Moody's Corporation, Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Moody's Analytics, Inc. and/or their licensors and affiliates (collectively, "MOODY'S"). All rights reserved.

CREDIT RATINGS ISSUED BY MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE, INC. AND ITS RATINGS AFFILIATES ("MIS") ARE MOODY'S CURRENT OPINIONS OF THE RELATIVE FUTURE CREDIT RISK OF ENTITIES, CREDIT COMMITMENTS, OR DEBT OR DEBT-LIKE SECURITIES, AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS MAY INCLUDE MOODY'S CURRENT OPINIONS OF THE RELATIVE FUTURE CREDIT RISK OF ENTITIES, CREDIT COMMITMENTS, OR DEBT OR DEBT-LIKE SECURITIES. MOODY'S DEFINES CREDIT RISK AS THE RISK THAT AN ENTITY MAY NOT MEET ITS CONTRACTUAL, FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS AS THEY COME DUE AND ANY ESTIMATED FINANCIAL LOSS IN THE EVENT OF DEFAULT. CREDIT RATINGS DO NOT ADDRESS ANY OTHER RISK, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: LIQUIDITY RISK, MARKET VALUE RISK, OR PRICE VOLATILITY. CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S OPINIONS INCLUDED IN MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT STATEMENTS OF CURRENT OR HISTORICAL FACT. MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS MAY ALSO INCLUDE QUANTITATIVE MODEL-BASED ESTIMATES OF CREDIT RISK AND RELATED OPINIONS OR COMMENTARY PUBLISHED BY MOODY'S ANALYTICS, INC. CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS DO NOT CONSTITUTE OR PROVIDE INVESTMENT OR FINANCIAL ADVICE, AND CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT AND DO NOT PROVIDE RECOMMENDATIONS TO PURCHASE, SELL, OR HOLD PARTICULAR SECURITIES. NEITHER CREDIT RATINGS NOR MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS COMMENT ON THE SUITABILITY OF AN INVESTMENT FOR ANY PARTICULAR INVESTOR. MOODY'S ISSUES ITS CREDIT RATINGS AND PUBLISHES MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS WITH THE EXPECTATION AND UNDERSTANDING THAT EACH INVESTOR WILL, WITH DUE CARE, MAKE ITS OWN STUDY AND EVALUATION OF EACH SECURITY THAT IS UNDER CONSIDERATION FOR PURCHASE, HOLDING, OR SALE.

MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE BY RETAIL INVESTORS AND IT WOULD BE RECKLESS AND INAPPROPRIATE FOR RETAIL INVESTORS TO USE MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS OR MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS WHEN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION. IF IN DOUBT YOU SHOULD CONTACT YOUR FINANCIAL OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISER. ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROTECTED BY LAW, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, COPYRIGHT LAW, AND NONE OF SUCH INFORMATION MAY BE COPIED OR OTHERWISE REPRODUCED, REPACKAGED, FURTHER TRANSMITTED, TRANSFERRED, DISSEMINATED, REDISTRIBUTED OR RESOLD, OR STORED FOR SUBSEQUENT USE FOR ANY SUCH PURPOSE, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN ANY FORM OR MANNER OR BY ANY MEANS WHATSOEVER, BY ANY PERSON WITHOUT MOODY'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT.

CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE BY ANY PERSON AS A BENCHMARK AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED FOR REGULATORY PURPOSES AND MUST NOT BE USED IN ANY WAY THAT COULD RESULT IN THEM BEING CONSIDERED A BENCHMARK.

All information contained herein is obtained by MOODY'S from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable. Because of the possibility of human or mechanical error as well as other factors, however, all information contained herein is provided "AS IS" without warranty of any kind. MOODY'S adopts all necessary measures so that the information it uses in assigning a credit rating is of sufficient quality and from sources MOODY'S considers to be reliable including, when appropriate, independent third-party sources. However, MOODY'S is not an auditor and cannot in every instance independently verify or validate information received in the rating process or in preparing the Moody's publications.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability to any person or entity for any indirect, special, consequential, or incidental losses or damages whatsoever arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information, even if MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers is advised in advance of the possibility of such losses or damages, including but not limited to: (a) any loss of present or prospective profits or (b) any loss or damage arising where the relevant financial instrument is not the subject of a particular credit rating assigned by MOODY'S.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability for any direct or compensatory losses or damages caused to any person or entity, including but not limited to by any negligence (but excluding fraud, willful misconduct or any other type of liability that, for the avoidance of doubt, by law cannot be excluded) on the part of, or any contingency within or beyond the control of, MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers, arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information.

NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE ACCURACY, TIMELINESS, COMPLETENESS, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF ANY SUCH RATING OR OTHER OPINION OR INFORMATION IS GIVEN OR MADE BY MOODY'S IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATSOEVER.

Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of Moody's Corporation ("MCO"), hereby discloses that most issuers of debt securities (including corporate and municipal bonds, debentures, notes and commercial paper) and preferred stock rated by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. have, prior to assignment of any rating, agreed to pay to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. for appraisal and rating services rendered by it fees ranging from $1,500 to approximately $2,500,000. MCO and MIS also maintain policies and procedures to address the independence of MIS's ratings and rating processes. Information regarding certain affiliations that may exist between directors of MCO and rated entities, and between entities who hold ratings from MIS and have also publicly reported to the SEC an ownership interest in MCO of more than 5%, is posted annually at www.moodys.com under the heading "Investor Relations — Corporate Governance — Director and Shareholder Affiliation Policy."

Additional terms for Australia only: Any publication into Australia of this document is pursuant to the Australian Financial Services License of MOODY'S affiliate, Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited ABN 61 003 399 657AFSL 336969 and/or Moody's Analytics Australia Pty Ltd ABN 94 105 136 972 AFSL 383569 (as applicable). This document is intended to be provided only to "wholesale clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. By continuing to access this document from within Australia, you represent to MOODY'S that you are, or are accessing the document as a representative of, a "wholesale client" and that neither you nor the entity you represent will directly or indirectly disseminate this document or its contents to "retail clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. MOODY'S credit rating is an opinion as to the creditworthiness of a debt obligation of the issuer, not on the equity securities of the issuer or any form of security that is available to retail investors. It would be reckless and inappropriate for retail investors to use MOODY'S credit ratings or publications when making an investment decision. If in doubt you should contact your financial or other professional adviser.

Additional terms for Japan only: Moody's Japan K.K. ("MJKK") is a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of Moody's Group Japan G.K., which is wholly-owned by Moody's Overseas Holdings Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of MCO. Moody's SF Japan K.K. ("MSFJ") is a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of MJKK. MSFJ is not a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization ("NRSRO"). Therefore, credit ratings assigned by MSFJ are Non-NRSRO Credit Ratings. Non-NRSRO Credit Ratings are assigned by an entity that is not a NRSRO and, consequently, the rated obligation will not qualify for certain types of treatment under U.S. laws. MJKK and MSFJ are credit rating agencies registered with the Japan Financial Services Agency and their registration numbers are FSA Commissioner (Ratings) No. 2 and 3 respectively.

MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) hereby disclose that most issuers of debt securities (including corporate and municipal bonds, debentures, notes and commercial paper) and preferred stock rated by MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) have, prior to assignment of any rating, agreed to pay to MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) for appraisal and rating services rendered by it fees ranging from JPY200,000 to approximately JPY350,000,000.

MJKK and MSFJ also maintain policies and procedures to address Japanese regulatory requirements.

REPORT NUMBER 1144429

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

CLIENT SERVICES

Americas	1-212-553-1653
Asia Pacific	852-3551-3077
Japan	81-3-5408-4100
EMEA	44-20-7772-5454

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

MOODY'S
INVESTORS SERVICE

ISSUER COMMENT
18 October 2021

RATING

General Obligation (or GO Related) [1]

Aa2	No Outlook

Contacts

James Kelley +1.415.274.1716
Associate Lead Analyst
james.kelley@moodys.com

Gregory W. Lipitz +1.212.553.7782
VP-Sr Credit Officer/Manager
gregory.lipitz@moodys.com

CLIENT SERVICES

Americas	1-212-553-1653
Asia Pacific	852-3551-3077
Japan	81-3-5408-4100
EMEA	44-20-7772-5454

Davie County, NC

Annual Comment on Davie County

Issuer Profile

Davie County is located in the western Piedmont region of North Carolina, just southwest of the Winston-Salem metro area. The county seat of Mocksville is approximately 23 miles southwest of downtown Winston-Salem. The county has a population of 42,257 and a moderate population density of 159 people per square mile. The county's median family income is $72,599 (2nd quartile) and the August 2021 unemployment rate was 3.9% (2nd quartile) [2] . The largest industry sectors that drive the local economy are manufacturing, retail trade, and administrative/waste management services.

Credit Overview

Davie County has a strong credit position and its Aa2 rating is equal to the median rating of Aa2 for counties nationwide. Key credit factors include a healthy financial position, a manageable pension liability and an affordable debt burden. It also reflects a solid tax base and a healthy resident wealth and income profile.

Finances: The county's financial position is sound. Cash balance as a percent of operating revenue (25.1%) is below the US median. Additionally, fund balance as a percent of operating revenues (27%) is a little weaker than the US median.

Debt and Pensions: Overall, the debt and pension liabilities of Davie County are low and are in line with its Aa2 rating. The city's Moody's-adjusted net pension liability to operating revenue (0.53x) is materially below the US median. Additionally, net direct debt to full value (1.4%) is higher than the US median.

Economy and Tax Base: The county has a healthy economy and tax base, but this factor is slightly weak with respect to its Aa2 rating position. Full value per capita ($115,111) is stronger than the US median and full value ($4.9 billion) is below other Moody's-rated counties nationwide. Median family income is 94% of the US level.

Management and Governance: North Carolina counties have an institutional framework score [3] of "Aaa," or very strong. Property taxes, counties' main revenue source, are highly predictable and stable. Counties have moderate revenue-raising ability, given the cap; however, all rated counties maintain ample headroom under this cap. Expenditures, which are largely for personnel, are highly predictable and stable and counties have a high ability to reduce expenditures given modest fixed cost burdens and no collective bargaining units.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

This document has been prepared for the use of Mitch Brigulio and is protected by law. It may not be copied, transferred or disseminated unless authorized under a contract with Moody's or otherwise authorized in writing by Moody's.

EXHIBIT 1

Key Indicators [4] [5] Davie County

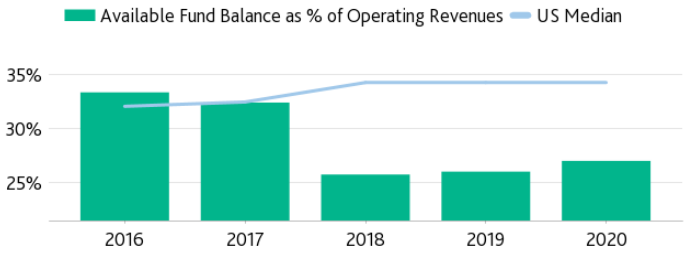
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	US Median	Credit Trend
Economy / Tax Base							
Total Full Value	$4,311M	$4,558M	$4,626M	$4,669M	$4,864M	$8,266M	Improved
Full Value Per Capita	$103,719	$109,153	$110,183	$110,494	$115,111	$88,050	Improved
Median Family Income (% of US Median)	89%	92%	95%	94%	94%	93%	Stable
Finances							
Available Fund Balance as % of Operating Revenues	33.4%	32.4%	25.8%	26.1%	27.0%	34.3%	Weakened
Net Cash Balance as % of Operating Revenues	31.2%	30.8%	29.2%	27.3%	25.1%	39.5%	Weakened
Debt / Pensions							
Net Direct Debt / Full Value	1.6%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	0.5%	Stable
Net Direct Debt / Operating Revenues	1.26x	1.21x	1.11x	1.06x	1.10x	0.56x	Stable
Moody's-adjusted Net Pension Liability (3-yr average) to Full Value	0.4%	0.5%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	1.2%	Stable
Moody's-adjusted Net Pension Liability (3-yr average) to Operating Revenues	0.33x	0.43x	0.48x	0.51x	0.53x	1.39x	Stable

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	US Median
Debt and Financial Data						
Population	41,568	41,766	41,991	42,257	42,257	N/A
Available Fund Balance ($000s)	$18,272	$18,127	$14,678	$15,561	$16,558	$26,112
Net Cash Balance ($000s)	$17,057	$17,186	$16,647	$16,323	$15,376	$30,464
Operating Revenues ($000s)	$54,727	$55,876	$56,930	$59,736	$61,227	$72,972
Net Direct Debt ($000s)	$69,128	$67,397	$63,173	$63,607	$67,098	$40,647
Moody's Adjusted Net Pension Liability (3-yr average) ($000s)	$18,161	$23,899	$27,577	$30,479	$32,419	$97,433

Source: Moody's Investors Service

EXHIBIT 2

Available fund balance as a percent of operating revenues decreased from 2016 to 2020



Source: Issuer financial statements; Moody's Investors Service

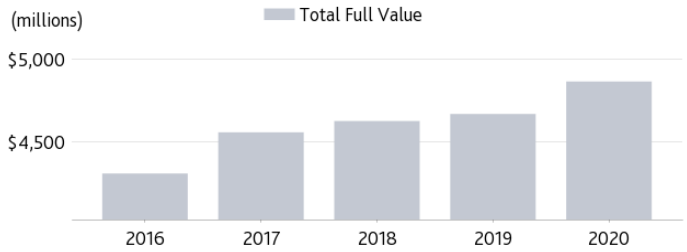
This publication does not announce a credit rating action. For any credit ratings referenced in this publication, please see the ratings tab on the issuer/entity page on www.moodys.com for the most updated credit rating action information and rating history.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

This document has been prepared for the use of Mitch Brigulio and is protected by law. It may not be copied, transferred or disseminated unless authorized under a contract with Moody's or otherwise authorized in writing by Moody's.

EXHIBIT 3

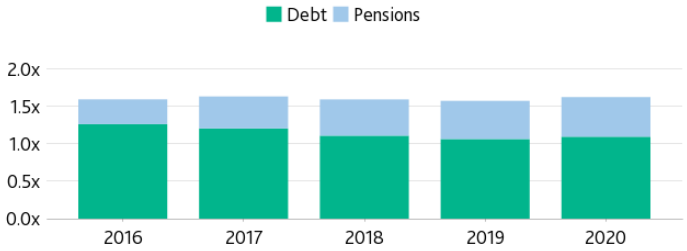
Full value of the property tax base increased from 2016 to 2020



Source: Issuer financial statements; Government data sources; Offering statements; Moody's Investors Service

EXHIBIT 4

Moody's-adjusted net pension liability to operating revenues increased from 2016 to 2020



Source: Issuer financial statements; Government data sources; Offering statements; Moody's Investors Service

Endnotes

1 The rating referenced in this report is the issuer's General Obligation (GO) rating or its highest public rating that is GO-related. A GO bond is generally backed by the full faith and credit pledge and total taxing power of the issuer. GO-related securities include general obligation limited tax, annual appropriation, lease revenue, non-ad valorem, and moral obligation debt. The referenced ratings reflect the government's underlying credit quality without regard to state guarantees, enhancement programs or bond insurance.

2 The demographic data presented, including population, population density, per capita personal income and unemployment rate are derived from the most recently available US government databases. Population, population density and per capita personal income come from the American Community Survey while the unemployment rate comes from the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

The largest industry sectors are derived from the Bureau of Economic Analysis. Moody's allocated the per capita personal income data and unemployment data for all counties in the US census into quartiles. The quartiles are ordered from strongest-to-weakest from a credit perspective: the highest per capita personal income quartile is first quartile, and the lowest unemployment rate is first quartile.

3 The institutional framework score assesses a municipality's legal ability to match revenues with expenditures based on its constitutionally and legislatively conferred powers and responsibilities. See US Local Government General Obligation Debt (July 2020) methodology report for more details.

4 For definitions of the metrics in the Key Indicators Table, US Local Government General Obligation Methodology and Scorecard User Guide (July 2014) . Metrics represented as N/A indicate the data were not available at the time of publication.

5 The medians come from our most recently published local government medians report, Medians - Tax base and revenue increases outpace growth of long-term liabilities (May 2021) which is available on Moodys.com. The medians presented here are based on the key metrics outlined in Moody's GO methodology and the associated scorecard.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

This document has been prepared for the use of Mitch Brigulio and is protected by law. It may not be copied, transferred or disseminated unless authorized under a contract with Moody's or otherwise authorized in writing by Moody's.

© 2021 Moody's Corporation, Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Moody's Analytics, Inc. and/or their licensors and affiliates (collectively, "MOODY'S"). All rights reserved.

CREDIT RATINGS ISSUED BY MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS AFFILIATES ARE THEIR CURRENT OPINIONS OF THE RELATIVE FUTURE CREDIT RISK OF ENTITIES, CREDIT COMMITMENTS, OR DEBT OR DEBT-LIKE SECURITIES, AND MATERIALS, PRODUCTS, SERVICES AND INFORMATION PUBLISHED BY MOODY'S (COLLECTIVELY, "PUBLICATIONS") MAY INCLUDE SUCH CURRENT OPINIONS. MOODY'S DEFINES CREDIT RISK AS THE RISK THAT AN ENTITY MAY NOT MEET ITS CONTRACTUAL FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS AS THEY COME DUE AND ANY ESTIMATED FINANCIAL LOSS IN THE EVENT OF DEFAULT OR IMPAIRMENT. SEE APPLICABLE MOODY'S RATING SYMBOLS AND DEFINITIONS PUBLICATION FOR INFORMATION ON THE TYPES OF CONTRACTUAL FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS ADDRESSED BY MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS. CREDIT RATINGS DO NOT ADDRESS ANY OTHER RISK, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: LIQUIDITY RISK, MARKET VALUE RISK, OR PRICE VOLATILITY. CREDIT RATINGS, NON-CREDIT ASSESSMENTS ("ASSESSMENTS"), AND OTHER OPINIONS INCLUDED IN MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT STATEMENTS OF CURRENT OR HISTORICAL FACT. MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS MAY ALSO INCLUDE QUANTITATIVE MODEL-BASED ESTIMATES OF CREDIT RISK AND RELATED OPINIONS OR COMMENTARY PUBLISHED BY MOODY'S ANALYTICS, INC. AND/OR ITS AFFILIATES. MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS, ASSESSMENTS, OTHER OPINIONS AND PUBLICATIONS DO NOT CONSTITUTE OR PROVIDE INVESTMENT OR FINANCIAL ADVICE, AND MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS, ASSESSMENTS, OTHER OPINIONS AND PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT AND DO NOT PROVIDE RECOMMENDATIONS TO PURCHASE, SELL, OR HOLD PARTICULAR SECURITIES. MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS, ASSESSMENTS, OTHER OPINIONS AND PUBLICATIONS DO NOT COMMENT ON THE SUITABILITY OF AN INVESTMENT FOR ANY PARTICULAR INVESTOR. MOODY'S ISSUES ITS CREDIT RATINGS, ASSESSMENTS AND OTHER OPINIONS AND PUBLISHES ITS PUBLICATIONS WITH THE EXPECTATION AND UNDERSTANDING THAT EACH INVESTOR WILL, WITH DUE CARE, MAKE ITS OWN STUDY AND EVALUATION OF EACH SECURITY THAT IS UNDER CONSIDERATION FOR PURCHASE, HOLDING, OR SALE.

MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS, ASSESSMENTS, OTHER OPINIONS, AND PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE BY RETAIL INVESTORS AND IT WOULD BE RECKLESS AND INAPPROPRIATE FOR RETAIL INVESTORS TO USE MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS, ASSESSMENTS, OTHER OPINIONS OR PUBLICATIONS WHEN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION. IF IN DOUBT YOU SHOULD CONTACT YOUR FINANCIAL OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISER.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROTECTED BY LAW, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, COPYRIGHT LAW, AND NONE OF SUCH INFORMATION MAY BE COPIED OR OTHERWISE REPRODUCED, REPACKAGED, FURTHER TRANSMITTED, TRANSFERRED, DISSEMINATED, REDISTRIBUTED OR RESOLD, OR STORED FOR SUBSEQUENT USE FOR ANY SUCH PURPOSE, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN ANY FORM OR MANNER OR BY ANY MEANS WHATSOEVER, BY ANY PERSON WITHOUT MOODY'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT.

MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS, ASSESSMENTS, OTHER OPINIONS AND PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE BY ANY PERSON AS A BENCHMARK AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED FOR REGULATORY PURPOSES AND MUST NOT BE USED IN ANY WAY THAT COULD RESULT IN THEM BEING CONSIDERED A BENCHMARK.

All information contained herein is obtained by MOODY'S from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable. Because of the possibility of human or mechanical error as well as other factors, however, all information contained herein is provided "AS IS" without warranty of any kind. MOODY'S adopts all necessary measures so that the information it uses in assigning a credit rating is of sufficient quality and from sources MOODY'S considers to be reliable including, when appropriate, independent third-party sources. However, MOODY'S is not an auditor and cannot in every instance independently verify or validate information received in the rating process or in preparing its Publications.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability to any person or entity for any indirect, special, consequential, or incidental losses or damages whatsoever arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information, even if MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers is advised in advance of the possibility of such losses or damages, including but not limited to: (a) any loss of present or prospective profits or (b) any loss or damage arising where the relevant financial instrument is not the subject of a particular credit rating assigned by MOODY'S.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability for any direct or compensatory losses or damages caused to any person or entity, including but not limited to by any negligence (but excluding fraud, willful misconduct or any other type of liability that, for the avoidance of doubt, by law cannot be excluded) on the part of, or any contingency within or beyond the control of, MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers, arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information.

NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE ACCURACY, TIMELINESS, COMPLETENESS, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF ANY CREDIT RATING, ASSESSMENT, OTHER OPINION OR INFORMATION IS GIVEN OR MADE BY MOODY'S IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATSOEVER.

Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of Moody's Corporation ("MCO"), hereby discloses that most issuers of debt securities (including corporate and municipal bonds, debentures, notes and commercial paper) and preferred stock rated by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. have, prior to assignment of any credit rating, agreed to pay to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. for credit ratings opinions and services rendered by it fees ranging from $1,000 to approximately $5,000,000. MCO and Moody's Investors Service also maintain policies and procedures to address the independence of Moody's Investors Service credit ratings and credit rating processes. Information regarding certain affiliations that may exist between directors of MCO and rated entities, and between entities who hold credit ratings from Moody's Investors Service and have also publicly reported to the SEC an ownership interest in MCO of more than 5%, is posted annually at www.moodys.com under the heading "Investor Relations — Corporate Governance — Director and Shareholder Affiliation Policy."

Additional terms for Australia only: Any publication into Australia of this document is pursuant to the Australian Financial Services License of MOODY'S affiliate, Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited ABN 61 003 399 657AFSL 336969 and/or Moody's Analytics Australia Pty Ltd ABN 94 105 136 972 AFSL 383569 (as applicable). This document is intended to be provided only to "wholesale clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. By continuing to access this document from within Australia, you represent to MOODY'S that you are, or are accessing the document as a representative of, a "wholesale client" and that neither you nor the entity you represent will directly or indirectly disseminate this document or its contents to "retail clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. MOODY'S credit rating is an opinion as to the creditworthiness of a debt obligation of the issuer, not on the equity securities of the issuer or any form of security that is available to retail investors.

Additional terms for Japan only: Moody's Japan K.K. ("MJKK") is a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of Moody's Group Japan G.K., which is wholly-owned by Moody's Overseas Holdings Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of MCO. Moody's SF Japan K.K. ("MSFJ") is a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of MJKK. MSFJ is not a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization ("NRSRO"). Therefore, credit ratings assigned by MSFJ are Non-NRSRO Credit Ratings. Non-NRSRO Credit Ratings are assigned by an entity that is not a NRSRO and, consequently, the rated obligation will not qualify for certain types of treatment under U.S. laws. MJKK and MSFJ are credit rating agencies registered with the Japan Financial Services Agency and their registration numbers are FSA Commissioner (Ratings) No. 2 and 3 respectively.

MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) hereby disclose that most issuers of debt securities (including corporate and municipal bonds, debentures, notes and commercial paper) and preferred stock rated by MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) have, prior to assignment of any credit rating, agreed to pay to MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) for credit ratings opinions and services rendered by it fees ranging from JPY125,000 to approximately JPY550,000,000.

MJKK and MSFJ also maintain policies and procedures to address Japanese regulatory requirements.

REPORT NUMBER 1295108

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

This document has been prepared for the use of Mitch Brigulio and is protected by law. It may not be copied, transferred or disseminated unless authorized under a contract with Moody's or otherwise authorized in writing by Moody's.

CLIENT SERVICES

Americas	1-212-553-1653
Asia Pacific	852-3551-3077
Japan	81-3-5408-4100
EMEA	44-20-7772-5454

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

This document has been prepared for the use of Mitch Brigulio and is protected by law. It may not be copied, transferred or disseminated unless authorized under a contract with Moody's or otherwise authorized in writing by Moody's.

Appendix C

S&P Credit Rating Overview / Report

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Rating Agency Commentary – S&P (10/1/2018)

Summary:

Davie County, North Carolina; General Obligation

Credit Profile		
US$5.0 mil GO pks and recre bnds ser 2018 due 10/01/2038		
Long Term Rating	AA+/Stable	New
Davie Cnty GO		
Long Term Rating	AA+/Stable	Upgraded
Davie Cnty GO		
Unenhanced Rating	AA+(SPUR)/Stable	Upgraded

Many issues are enhanced by bond insurance.

Rationale

S&P Global Ratings raised its long-term rating on Davie County, N.C.'s general obligation (GO) debt outstanding to 'AA+' from 'AA'.

At the same time, S&P Global Ratings assigned its 'AA+' long-term rating to the county's 2018 GO parks and recreation bonds. The outlook is stable.

The upgrade reflects our view of the county's economic expansion and ongoing development, which will likely lead to continued job growth and improved residential incomes. The county's good management practices allow it to consistently practice conservative budgeting, helping it maintain very strong reserve and liquidity positions. Furthermore, management has structured its outstanding debt favorably, with rapid amortization, which is unlikely to cause debt-related budgetary pressures in the future.

The 2018 bonds and the county's GO debt outstanding are secured by its full faith and credit, including its pledge to levy ad valorem property taxes without limitation as to rate or amount.

Bond proceeds from the 2018 bonds will be used to repurpose the existing high school property, including offices for the county's parks and recreation department and the addition of new park facilities on the existing property.

The 'AA+' rating reflects our opinion of the county's:

- Strong economy, with access to a broad and diverse metropolitan statistical area (MSA);
- Strong management, with good financial policies and practices under our Financial Management Assessment (FMA) methodology;
- Strong budgetary performance, with break-even operating results in the general fund and break-even operating results at the total governmental fund level in fiscal 2017;
- Very strong budgetary flexibility, with an available fund balance in fiscal 2017 of 24% of operating expenditures;
- Very strong liquidity, with total government available cash at 57.7% of total governmental fund expenditures and

THIS WAS PREPARED EXCLUSIVELY FOR USER CHAZZO HABLISTON.
NOT FOR REDISTRIBUTION UNLESS OTHERWISE PERMITTED.

- The 'AA+' rating reflects S&P's opinion of the County's:
  - Strong economy, with access to a broad and diverse metropolitan statistical area (MSA);
  - Strong management, with good financial policies and practices under our Financial Management Assessment (FMA) methodology;
  - Strong budgetary performance, with break-even operating results in the general fund and break-even operating results at the total governmental fund level in fiscal 2017;
  - Very strong budgetary flexibility, with an available fund balance in fiscal 2017 of 24% of operating expenditures;
  - Very strong liquidity, with total government available cash at 57.7% of total governmental fund expenditures and 4.4x governmental debt service, and access to external liquidity we consider strong;
  - Strong debt and contingent liability profile, with debt service carrying charges at 13.2% of expenditures and net direct debt that is 121.4% of total governmental fund revenue, as well as low overall net debt at less than 3% of market value and rapid amortization, with 73.2% of debt scheduled to be retired in 10 years; and
  - Very strong Institutional Framework score
- Outlook
  - The stable outlook reflects our opinion that the county will likely continue to maintain a very strong liquidity and reserve position, which is further strengthened by its strong management team. Additionally, we believe the county will continue to benefit from its access to the Winston-Salem MSA. Therefore, we do not anticipate changing the rating over the two-year outlook horizon.
- Upside Scenario
  - All else equal, we could further raise the rating if the county continues to see economic expansion, including improved assessed values and income levels line with those of higher-rated peers.
- Downside Scenario
  - If the county's financial performance were to experience deterioration, leadin to significant and sustained draws on its reserves, we could take a negative rating action.

S&P Methodology Update & Scorecard

Methodology Update

- On September 12, 2013, Standard & Poor's updated its US Local Governments General Obligation Ratings methodology and assumptions.
- Under the new methodology, an initial indicative rating is calculated from a weighted average of seven key factors:

US Local Governments General Obligation Ratings Methodology	
1. Economy	30%
Total Market Value Per Capita	
Projected per capita effective buying income as a % of US	
2. Management	20%
Impact of management conditions on the likelihood of repayment	
3. Budgetary Flexibility	10%
Available Fund Balance as a % of Expenditures	
4. Budgetary Performance	10%
Total Government Funds Net Result (%)	
General Fund Net Revenue	
5. Liquidity	10%
Total Gov't Available Cash as a % of Total Gov't Funds Debt Service	
Total Gov't Cash as a % of Total Gov't Funds Expenditures	
6. Debt and Contingent Liabilities	10%
Net Direct Debt as a % of Total Governmental Funds Revenue	
Total Governmental Funds Debt Service as a % of Total	
7. Institutional Framework	10%
Legal and practical environment in which the local gov't operates	

- Up to a one-notch adjustment can be made from the indicative rating based on other qualitative factors.

2018 S&P Scorecard

Davie County, NC 2018 S&P Scorecard - As Calculated by Davenport			
Factor	Weight	Score	Weighted Score
Economy	30%	2.00	0.60
Management	20%	2.00	0.40
Budgetary performance	10%	2.00	0.20
Budgetary flexibility	10%	1.00	0.10
Liquidity	10%	1.00	0.10
Debt and contingent liabilities	10%	2.00	0.20
Institutional framework	10%	1.00	0.10
Weighted Average			1.70

Indicative Rating	
1.00 – 1.64	AAA
1.65 – 1.94	AA+
1.95 – 2.34	AA
2.35 – 2.84	AA-

S&P raised the County's rating to 'AA+' in its October 3, 2018 Report and assigned a Stable Outlook.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

S&P Global
Ratings

RatingsDirect®

Summary:

Davie County, North Carolina; General Obligation

Primary Credit Analyst:
Chase C Ashworth, Centennial + 1 (303) 721 4289; chase.ashworth@spglobal.com

Secondary Contact:
Jennifer K Garza (Mann), Dallas (1) 214-871-1422; jennifer.garza@spglobal.com

Table Of Contents

Rationale

Outlook

Related Research

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

THIS WAS PREPARED EXCLUSIVELY FOR USER CHAZZO HABLISTON.
NOT FOR REDISTRIBUTION UNLESS OTHERWISE PERMITTED.

Summary:

Davie County, North Carolina; General Obligation

Credit Profile		
US$5.0 mil GO pks and recre bnds ser 2018 due 10/01/2038		
Long Term Rating	AA+/Stable	New
Davie Cnty GO		
Long Term Rating	AA+/Stable	Upgraded
Davie Cnty GO		
Unenhanced Rating	AA+(SPUR)/Stable	Upgraded

Many issues are enhanced by bond insurance.

Rationale

S&P Global Ratings raised its long-term rating on Davie County, N.C.'s general obligation (GO) debt outstanding to 'AA+' from 'AA'.

At the same time, S&P Global Ratings assigned its 'AA+' long-term rating to the county's 2018 GO parks and recreation bonds. The outlook is stable.

The upgrade reflects our view of the county's economic expansion and ongoing development, which will likely lead to continued job growth and improved residential incomes. The county's good management practices allow it to consistently practice conservative budgeting, helping it maintain very strong reserve and liquidity positions. Furthermore, management has structured its outstanding debt favorably, with rapid amortization, which is unlikely to cause debt-related budgetary pressures in the future.

The 2018 bonds and the county's GO debt outstanding are secured by its full faith and credit, including its pledge to levy ad valorem property taxes without limitation as to rate or amount.

Bond proceeds from the 2018 bonds will be used to repurpose the existing high school property, including offices for the county's parks and recreation department and the addition of new park facilities on the existing property.

The 'AA+' rating reflects our opinion of the county's:

- Strong economy, with access to a broad and diverse metropolitan statistical area (MSA);
- Strong management, with good financial policies and practices under our Financial Management Assessment (FMA) methodology;
- Strong budgetary performance, with break-even operating results in the general fund and break-even operating results at the total governmental fund level in fiscal 2017;
- Very strong budgetary flexibility, with an available fund balance in fiscal 2017 of 24% of operating expenditures;
- Very strong liquidity, with total government available cash at 57.7% of total governmental fund expenditures and

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

THIS WAS PREPARED EXCLUSIVELY FOR USER CHAZZO HABLISTON.
NOT FOR REDISTRIBUTION UNLESS OTHERWISE PERMITTED.

4.4x governmental debt service, and access to external liquidity we consider strong;

- Strong debt and contingent liability profile, with debt service carrying charges at 13.2% of expenditures and net direct debt that is 121.4% of total governmental fund revenue, as well as low overall net debt at less than 3% of market value and rapid amortization, with 73.2% of debt scheduled to be retired in 10 years; and
- Very strong institutional framework score.

Strong economy

We consider the county's economy strong. Davie County, with an estimated population of 41,924, is located in the Winston-Salem MSA, which we consider to be broad and diverse. The county has a projected per capita effective buying income of 90.1% of the national level and per capita market value of $110,359. Overall, the county's market value grew by 1.5% over the past year to $4.6 billion in 2018. The county unemployment rate was 4% in 2017.

Davie County encompasses roughly 264 square miles in the southeastern portion of the Piedmont Triad Region of the state. The Piedmont Triad Region is located midway between Research Triangle (outside of Raleigh) and the city of Charlotte. The county is approximately 25 miles southwest of Winston-Salem, and residents in the county have strong access to jobs across the Winston-Salem MSA, which we consider broad and diverse. The county has access to several of the state's major thoroughfares and is located within an hour of three airports, including the state's largest airport, Charlotte Douglas International. Additionally, the county is located less than an hour's drive from over 14 universities/colleges within the state. The county is home to the Wake Forest Baptist Health Davie Medical Center, which opened in 2013. BB&T Sports Park is a large sports facility located within the county that hosts sports tournaments for teams across the southeast region of the country.

The county's assessed value (AV) has seen strong growth in recent years, including an 11% increase over the past three years since fiscal 2015. Ongoing economic development includes the development of phase three of the SouthPoint Business Park, which is expected to add more than 100 acres. Management is expecting hundreds of new jobs in the county upon the completion of the third phase. The county's job growth rate was 23% since 2013, which leads the state. Davie County has also experienced steady residential growth, displayed by a 34% increase in residential building permits since 2015. Given historical AV growth and ongoing economic development, we anticipate the county to see further economic expansion in the coming years.

The county was not materially impacted by Hurricane Florence, which recently affected the southeastern portion of North Carolina.

Strong management

We view the county's management as strong, with good financial policies and practices under our FMA methodology, indicating financial practices exist in most areas, but that governance officials might not formalize or monitor all of them on a regular basis.

County management uses several years of historical trends and works with outside sources to generate revenue and expenditure assumptions when formulating the budget. Additionally, the county board is provided quarterly budget-to-actual financial results through the first three quarters of the fiscal year, and monthly reports during the final quarter. Amendments can be made to the budget as needed, with board approval.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

THIS WAS PREPARED EXCLUSIVELY FOR USER CHAZZO HABLISTON.
NOT FOR REDISTRIBUTION UNLESS OTHERWISE PERMITTED.

The county does not conduct formalized long-term financial planning, but does maintain a five-year capital improvement plan, updated annually, that identifies potential projects and their respective funding sources. The county also has a formal cash and investment management policy, requiring monthly reports during the second half of the fiscal year, and quarterly investment holdings reports to be reported to the board for the second quarter of the fiscal year. Davie County has historically adhered to its formal and comprehensive debt management policy, which identifies debt amount parameters and types of debt that are acceptable for issue. The county has a formal reserve policy to maintain its available fund balance at a minimum of 25% of general fund expenditures.

Strong budgetary performance

Davie County's budgetary performance is strong in our opinion. The county had break-even operating results in the general fund, but a balanced result across all governmental funds of 0.3% in fiscal 2017.

The county has a strong history of conservative budgeting, when comparing budgeted figures to year-end financial results. In assessing budgetary performance, we have adjusted for recurring transfers out of the general fund, as well as one-time capital expenditures funded with bond proceeds. In fiscal 2017, the county posted a slight deficit in the general fund after adjusting for recurring transfers to the proprietary funds. However, the county outperformed its 2017 budget, which initially reflected a $3.3 million deficit. The county realized stronger property and sales tax collections than budgeted. The primary source of revenues in the general fund for fiscal 2017 was property taxes, accounting for 64% of revenues. Sales tax collections were the next largest revenue source, accounting for 13.3% of general fund revenues.

According to unaudited 2018 financial estimates, the county is anticipating another slight deficit, though general fund revenue estimates are over $3 million higher than the original 2018 budget. The county adopted a $59 million budget for fiscal 2019, currently reflecting a $3.5 million deficit, although historically the county has outperformed budgeted expectations. We anticipate the county will maintain strong budgetary performance over the next two years.

Very strong budgetary flexibility

Davie County's budgetary flexibility is very strong, in our view, with an available fund balance in fiscal 2017 of 24% of operating expenditures, or $13.4 million.

The county has historically maintained very strong budgetary flexibility, in our opinion. The county has a formal fund balance policy to maintain at least 25% of operating expenditures in reserve, which it has adhered to historically. When calculating the county's available fund balance, management includes unassigned, assigned, committed, and restricted general fund balances (excluding funds restricted by state statute), while we only use the assigned and unassigned fund balances.

Aside from using its appropriated fund balance for one-time capital projects, management does not have plans to draw on its reserves. Therefore, we anticipate the county will likely maintain very strong budgetary flexibility over the next few years.

Very strong liquidity

In our opinion, Davie County's liquidity is very strong, with total government available cash at 57.7% of total governmental fund expenditures and 4.4x governmental debt service in 2017. In our view, the county has strong

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

THIS WAS PREPARED EXCLUSIVELY FOR USER CHAZZO HABLISTON.
NOT FOR REDISTRIBUTION UNLESS OTHERWISE PERMITTED.

access to external liquidity if necessary.

Davie County has historically maintained a very strong liquidity position, in our opinion. The county's strong access to external liquidity, in our opinion, is displayed by its frequent debt issuance of general obligation bonds and limited obligation bonds. Although the state allows for, what we view as, permissive investments, we believe the county does not have aggressive investments, with investments held in commercial paper and in state investment pools.

The county recently issued a direct bank loan, the agreement terms and provisions do not include any non-standard events of default or acceleration provisions that present a contingent liquidity pressure, in our opinion. Additionally, we believe any liquidity risks are partially mitigated by the provisions of Section 160A-20 of the North Carolina statutes, which do not allow for deficiency judgments.

Strong debt and contingent liability profile

In our view, Davie County's debt and contingent liability profile is strong. Total governmental fund debt service is 13.2% of total governmental fund expenditures, and net direct debt is 121.4% of total governmental fund revenue. Overall net debt is low at 1.5% of market value, and approximately 73.2% of the direct debt is scheduled to be repaid within 10 years, which are in our view positive credit factors.

After the issuance of the 2018 bonds, the county will have approximately $55.7 million in general obligation debt outstanding. The county plans to issue approximately $4.2 million in additional debt over the next two years, to fund an additional education building for a community college within the county. We note that our view of the county's debt profile could weaken should future debt issuances cause the county's 10-year amortization schedule to fall below 65%.

Davie County's combined required pension and actual other postemployment benefits (OPEB) contributions totaled 2% of total governmental fund expenditures in 2017. The county made its full annual required pension contribution in 2017.

The county participates in the North Carolina Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS). In addition, it participates in the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund, both are defined-benefit plans, administered by the state. The county's proportion of the LGERS net pension liability, the county's largest plan, was $4.8 million as of June 2017. In addition, the plan fiduciary net position as a percent of the LGERS' total pension liability was 91.5%

Davie County provides OPEB through a single-employer, defined-benefit plan, which funds the retiree health care benefits plan on a pay-as-you-go basis. The county board of commissioners has the authority to amend the plan. The county's OPEB cost in fiscal 2017 was approximately $402,306 with an unfunded liability of $3.8 million.

Very strong institutional framework

The institutional framework score for North Carolina counties is very strong.

Outlook

The stable outlook reflects our opinion that the county will likely continue to maintain a very strong liquidity and

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

THIS WAS PREPARED EXCLUSIVELY FOR USER CHAZZO HABLISTON.
NOT FOR REDISTRIBUTION UNLESS OTHERWISE PERMITTED.

reserve position, which is further strengthened by its strong management team. Additionally, we believe the county will continue to benefit from its access to the Winston-Salem MSA. Therefore, we do not anticipate changing the rating over the two-year outlook horizon.

Downside scenario

If the county's financial performance were to experience deterioration, leading to significant and sustained draws on its reserves, we could take a negative rating action.

Upside scenario

All else equal, we could further raise the rating if the county continues to see economic expansion, including improved assessed values and income levels in line with those of higher-rated peers.

Related Research

- Alternative Financing: Disclosure Is Critical To Credit Analysis In Public Finance, Feb. 18, 2014
- 2018 Update Of Institutional Framework For U.S. Local Governments

Certain terms used in this report, particularly certain adjectives used to express our view on rating relevant factors, have specific meanings ascribed to them in our criteria, and should therefore be read in conjunction with such criteria. Please see Ratings Criteria at www.standardandpoors.com for further information. Complete ratings information is available to subscribers of RatingsDirect at www.capitaliq.com. All ratings affected by this rating action can be found on S&P Global Ratings' public website at www.standardandpoors.com. Use the Ratings search box located in the left column.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

THIS WAS PREPARED EXCLUSIVELY FOR USER CHAZZO HABLISTON.
NOT FOR REDISTRIBUTION UNLESS OTHERWISE PERMITTED.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

Copyright © 2018 by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC. All rights reserved.

No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives. Rating-related publications may be published for a variety of reasons that are not necessarily dependent on action by rating committees, including, but not limited to, the publication of a periodic update on a credit rating and related analyses.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw or suspend such acknowledgment at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal or suspension of an acknowledgment as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (free of charge), and www.ratingsdirect.com and www.globalcreditportal.com (subscription), and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.

STANDARD & POOR'S, S&P and RATINGSDIRECT are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC.

THIS WAS PREPARED EXCLUSIVELY FOR USER CHAZZO HABLISTON.
NOT FOR REDISTRIBUTION UNLESS OTHERWISE PERMITTED.

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)



Richmond Office
One James Center
901 East Cary Street
11th Floor
Richmond, VA 23219

Charlotte Office
Independence Center
101 N. Tryon Street
Suite 1220
Charlotte, NC 28246

Ted Co
Senior Vice Preside

804-697-29(

tcole@investdavenport.co

Mitch Brigul
Senior Vice Preside

704-644-54:

mbrigulio@investdavenport.co

Cole Claiborr
Analy

704-644-54:

cclaiborne@investdavenport.co

Municipal Advisor Disclosure

The enclosed information relates to an existing or potential municipal advisor engagement.

The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") has clarified that a broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer engaging in municipal advisory activities outside the scope of underwriting a particular issuance municipal securities should be subject to municipal advisor registration. Davenport & Company LLC ("Davenport") has registered as a municipal advisor with the SEC. As a registered municipal advisor Davenport m provide advice to a municipal entity or obligated person. An obligated person is an entity other than a municipal entity, such as a not for profit corporation, that has commenced an application or negotiation with an entity issue municipal securities on its behalf and for which it will provide support. If and when an issuer engages Davenport to provide financial advisory or consultant services with respect to the issuance of municipal securiti Davenport is obligated to evidence such a financial advisory relationship with a written agreement.

When acting as a registered municipal advisor Davenport is a fiduciary required by federal law to act in the best interest of a municipal entity without regard to its own financial or other interests. Davenport is not a fiduci when it acts as a registered investment advisor, when advising an obligated person, or when acting as an underwriter, though it is required to deal fairly with such persons.

This material was prepared by public finance, or other non-research personnel of Davenport. This material was not produced by a research analyst, although it may refer to a Davenport research analyst or research repo Unless otherwise indicated, these views (if any) are the author's and may differ from those of the Davenport fixed income or research department or others in the firm. Davenport may perform or seek to perform financ advisory services for the issuers of the securities and instruments mentioned herein.

This material has been prepared for information purposes only and is not a solicitation of any offer to buy or sell any security/instrument or to participate in any trading strategy. Any such offer would be made only afte prospective participant had completed its own independent investigation of the securities, instruments or transactions and received all information it required to make its own investment decision, including, whe applicable, a review of any offering circular or memorandum describing such security or instrument. That information would contain material information not contained herein and to which prospective participants a referred. This material is based on public information as of the specified date, and may be stale thereafter. We have no obligation to tell you when information herein may change. We make no representation or warra with respect to the completeness of this material. Davenport has no obligation to continue to publish information on the securities/instruments mentioned herein. Recipients are required to comply with any legal contractual restrictions on their purchase, holding, sale, exercise of rights or performance of obligations under any securities/instruments transaction.

The securities/instruments discussed in this material may not be suitable for all investors or issuers. Recipients should seek independent financial advice prior to making any investment decision based on this mater This material does not provide individually tailored investment advice or offer tax, regulatory, accounting or legal advice. Prior to entering into any proposed transaction, recipients should determine, in consultation w their own investment, legal, tax, regulatory and accounting advisors, the economic risks and merits, as well as the legal, tax, regulatory and accounting characteristics and consequences, of the transaction. You sho consider this material as only a single factor in making an investment decision.

The value of and income from investments and the cost of borrowing may vary because of changes in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, default rates, prepayment rates, securities/instruments prices, market index operational or financial conditions or companies or other factors. There may be time limitations on the exercise of options or other rights in securities/instruments transactions. Past performance is not necessarily a gu to future performance and estimates of future performance are based on assumptions that may not be realized. Actual events may differ from those assumed and changes to any assumptions may have a material impa on any projections or estimates. Other events not taken into account may occur and may significantly affect the projections or estimates. Certain assumptions may have been made for modeling purposes or to simplify t presentation and/or calculation of any projections or estimates, and Davenport does not represent that any such assumptions will reflect actual future events. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that estimat returns or projections will be realized or that actual returns or performance results will not materially differ from those estimated herein. This material may not be sold or redistributed without the prior written consent Davenport.

Version 1.13.14 CC | MB | TC

Attachment: Davie County, NC Discussion Materials 11.30.21 (FY 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan)

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Planning and Development

Resource Person: Amy Flyte

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST:

A. **Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09.** George Haire has applied to rezone a 5.24 acre portion of a 25.63 acre parcel of land from General Industrial (G-I) to Heavy Industrial - Conditional District (H-I-CD). The subject property is located at the intersection of Production Lane and Commercial Way and is further described as a portion of Davie County Tax Map F500000032.

FISCAL IMPACT: <Insert Info Here>

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:

DC_BOC_packet_20211206

PUBLIC HEARING COMMENT PERIOD RULES.2021.BBV4eevdbb-21.09.14

Development & Facilities Services
298 E. Depot Street, Ste 100 | Mocksville, NC 27028 | 336.753.6050 | f 336.751.7689 DavieCountyNC.gov

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
FOR THE FOLLOWING ZONING AMENDMENTS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 160D-602 of the General Statutes of North Carolina and Section 155.251 of the Davie County Code of Ordinances, that the Davie County Board of Commissioners will hold a **Public Hearing** in the Commissioners Meeting Room in the Administration Building located at 123 S. Main Street, Mocksville, NC on **Monday December 6, 2021 at 6:00pm** to hear the following requests:

> **Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09.** George Haire has applied to rezone a 5.24 acre portion of a 25.63 acre parcel of land from General Industrial (G-I) to Heavy Industrial – Conditional District (H-I-CD). The subject property is located at the intersection of Production Lane and Commercial Way and is further described as a portion of Davie County Tax Map F500000032.

The public is invited to attend the hearing at which time there will be an opportunity to be heard in favor of, or in opposition to, the above items. As a result of the public hearing, substantial changes might be made in the advertised proposal, reflecting objections, debate and discussion at the hearing. Additional information is available at the Development & Facilities Services Department on weekdays between 8:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. or by telephone at (336) 753-6050.

Andrew Meadwell
Planning Department

###

Legal Notice
Affidavit Required
Publication Dates:
November 25, 2021
December 2, 2021

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

Davie County
ZONING MAP AMENDMENT 2021-09 **Submittal Date**
George Haire **September 15, 2021**

STAFF REPORT TO THE BOARD **Planning Staff**
December 6, 2021 Meeting Date Amy Flyte

I. REQUEST
To rezone a 5.24 acre portion of a 25.63 acre parcel of land from General Industrial (G-I,) to Heavy Industrial – Conditional District (H-I-CD).

II. PROJECT LOCATION
The subject property is located at the intersection of Production Lane and Commercial Way and is further described as Davie County Tax Map F500000032.

III. PROJECT PROFILE

DAVIE COUNTY PIN: F500000032

ZONING DISTRICT: General Industrial (G-I)

LAND USE PLAN: Industrial

WATERSHED: N/A

CROSS REFERENCE FILES: ZMA 1985-05

APPLICANT: George Haire

PROPERTY OWNER: George Haire

PROPERTY SIZE: 5.24 portion of 25.63 acres

CURRENT LAND USE: Vacant

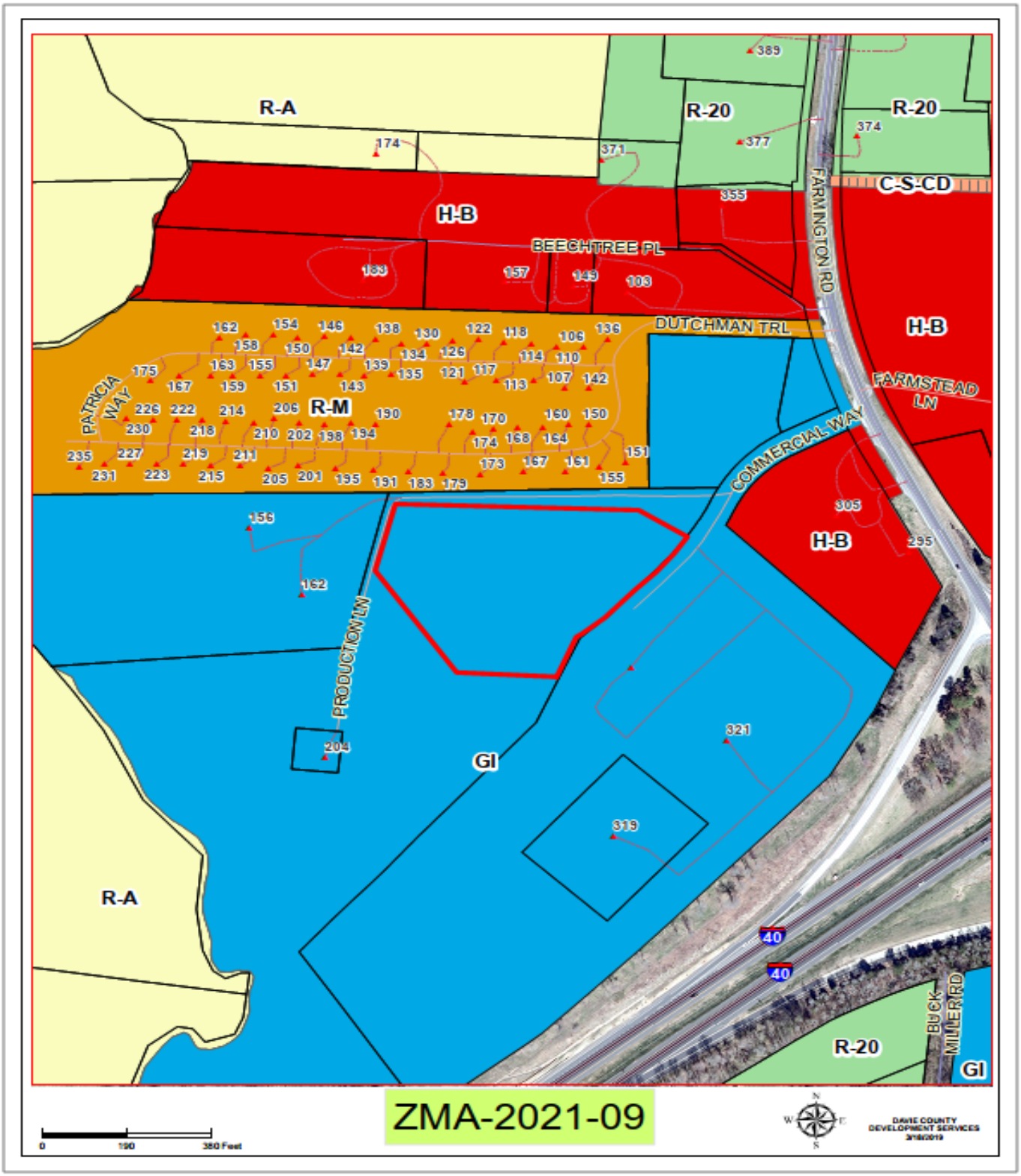
PROPOSED LAND USE: Concrete and asphalt products plant

PROJECT SETTING – SURROUNDING ZONING DISTRICTS AND LAND USES

DIRECTION	LAND USE	ZONING
North	Mobile Home Park	R-M
West	Wooded, Agricultural	R-A
South	Industrial	G-I
East	Industrial, Commercial	G-I, H-B

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

IV. Zoning Map



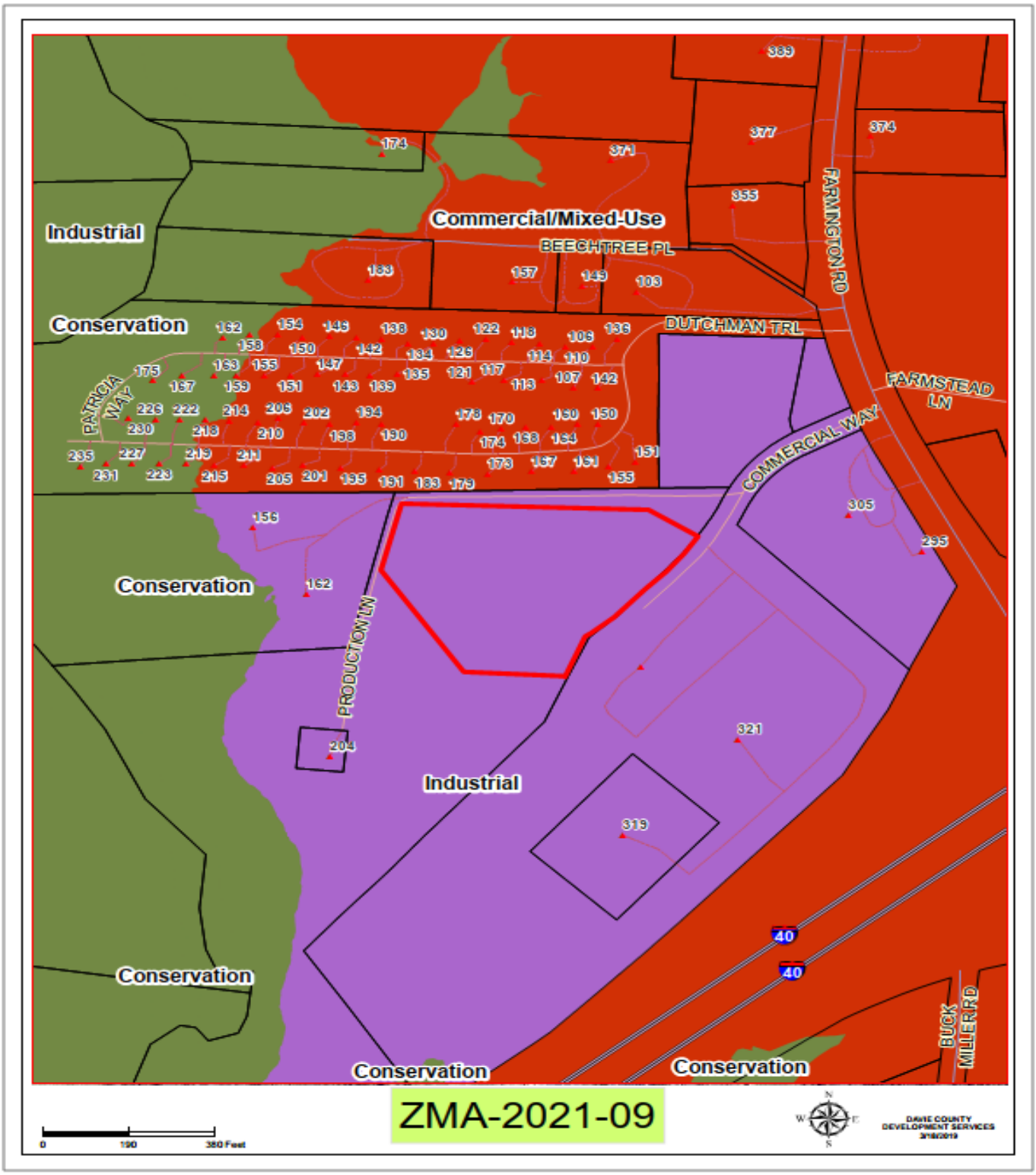
Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

V. 2018 Aerial Map



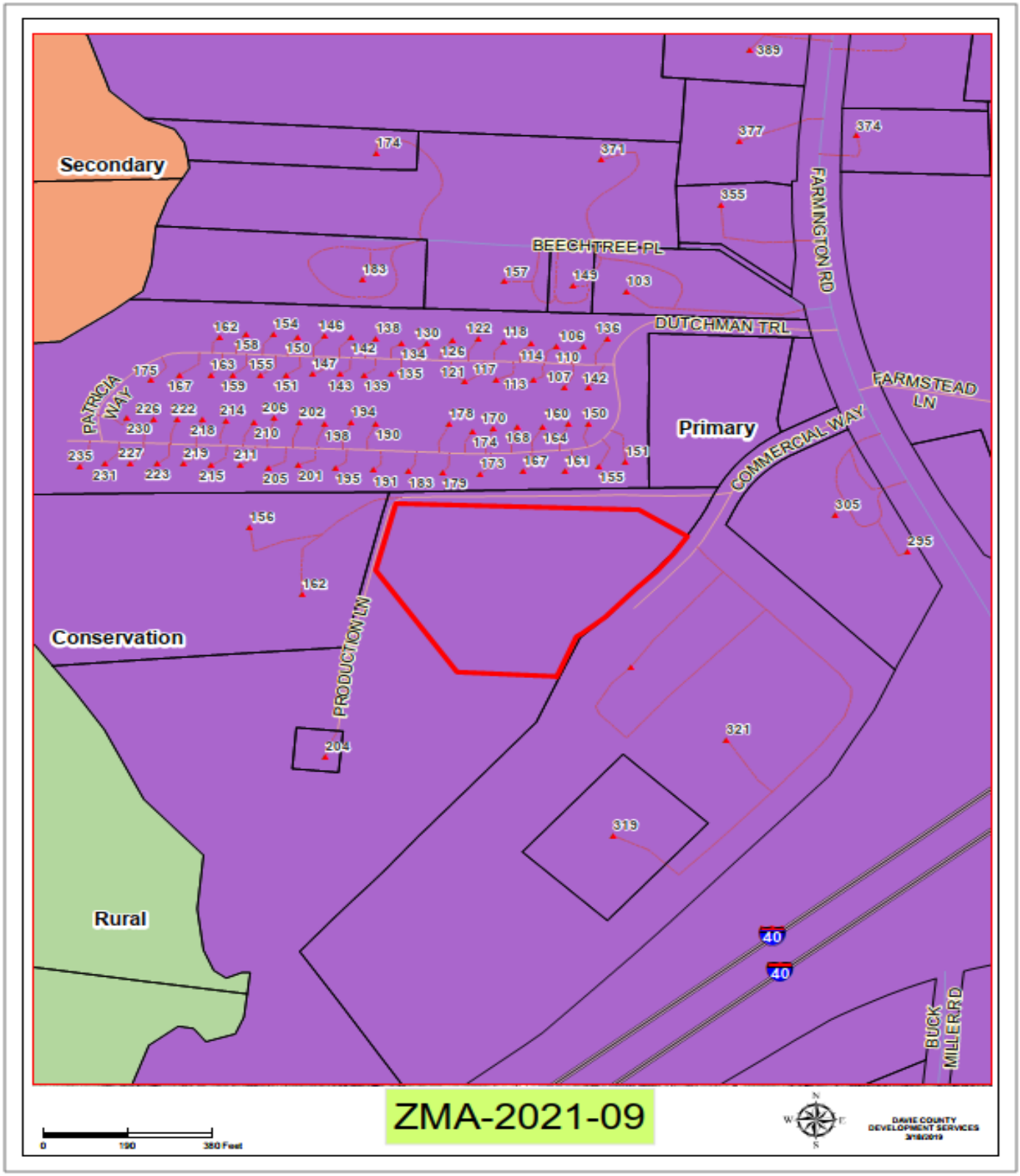
Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

VI. 2019 Future Land Use Map



Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

VII. Davie County Growth Enhancement Strategy Map



Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

VIII. LAND USE/ ZONING HISTORY

- **1973:** The properties are originally zoned R-20.
- **1985:** The property is rezoned to I-2 at the request of the property owner.
- **2020:** The I-2 zoning district is renamed GI-General Industrial.

A. Proposed Zoning

The Heavy Industrial District is established for industrial, processing and related operations.

B. Utilities

Public water and sewer is available.

C. Davie County Land Development Plan

The property is located in an area designated as Industrial. The land use category presented on the future land use map are intended to indicate the predominant land uses for that particular area of the county. It is not a map of zoning district but is a general geographical guide for land use and development. The Davie County Comprehensive plan describes the Industrial area as Industrial and manufacturing uses with adequate street access, water/sewer services, and may require relatively large tracts of land. Intended to preserve and protect important industrial properties from encroachment by non-industrial land uses.

The Comprehensive Plan future development policy recommendations state:

- Incentivize development near infrastructure (e.g. roads, water and sewer) to reduce growth demand on prime agricultural farmlands by allowing increased density
- Support innovative and flexible land planning techniques as a means of encouraging development configurations which are more desirable and which may better safeguard existing natural land and water resources.
- Ensure that the location and design of parking and loading areas is well integrated into the overall development site and is designed to minimize negative visual and operational offsite impacts whenever practicable.
- Encourage mixed use industrial or business development to allow residential development on portions of new development or redevelopment.

E. Davie County Growth Enhancement Strategy

The property is located in an area that is designated as a Primary Growth Area. The primary county growth area is located adjacent to municipal limits or regulatory areas and generally extends along major urban/transportation corridors within the county. It includes areas that are likely to have access to urban infrastructure services, such as water and sewer, within the foreseeable future. The Primary Growth Area is predominantly mixed use that will include residential and commercial development. Higher urban type density level can be anticipated in this area.

The Growth Enhancement Strategy describes area characteristics within the primary growth area as:
· Close to municipalities and central business districts
· Likely to have access to both public water and sewer in the foreseeable future.
· Predominately mixed use including, residential and commercial.
· Highest density residential development
· Prime site for office and commercial locations
· Adjacent to primary and interstate roads.
· Prime site for industrial locations

The Growth Enhancement Strategy describes policies within the rural growth area as:

Policy 3.1 Industrial development should not be located in areas that would diminish the desirability of existing and planned residential uses, nor should major subdivisions be allowed to encroach upon existing or planned industrial sites without appropriate buffers.
Policy 3.2 Industrial development will be on land that is physically suitable and has unique location advantages for industry. Advanced planning for the identification of such land will be encouraged.
Policy 3.3 Heavy industrial sites will be separated from non-industrial areas by natural features, green belts and/or other suitable means.

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

Policy 3.4 Light industrial sites will be located in urbanized areas to take advantage of available services and to reduce home-to-work distances. Careful design and/or buffering shall be required to insure compatibility with surrounding areas.
Policy 3.5 Warehousing, storage and distribution facilities should have direct access to appropriate thoroughfares and be visually buffered.
Policy 3.6 New industrial development will be encouraged to locate in existing and planned industrial parks.

X. ISSUES TO CONSIDER

As a Special Conditions rezoning, the Board may place conditions on the use. Conditions and site-specific standards imposed on a special use district shall be limited to those that address the conformance of the development and use of the site to county ordinances and an officially adopted land development plan or other plans and those that address the impacts reasonably expected to be generated by the development or use of the site. The Board may approve or deny, or defer the request for additional consideration. The Board should consider the following in making its recommendation:

1. The properties potential as a heavy industrial development site
2. If rezoning is approved, any new structure will go through a Project Review to ensure compliance with zoning ordinance standards such as setbacks, landscaping, buffers, parking, etc.
3. Whether the proposed reclassification is consistent with the purposes, goals, objectives, and policies of adopted plans for the area.
4. Whether the proposed reclassification is consistent with the overall character of existing development in the immediate vicinity of the subject property.
5. Applicable Zoning Ordinance Sections: The following sections of the Zoning Ordinance are applicable to this request: §155.125(B) Table of Uses; 155.161 and, §155.250-253 Changes and Amendments.

DRAFT CONDITIONS:

1. The property is limited to the use of concrete products plant.
2. Lighting shall consist of flood lights mounted on top of silos and directed towards primary work areas. Additional site lighting shall be limited to full cut off light fixtures. No lighting shall be directed onto adjacent residential property.

XI. PLANNING BOARD RECOMMENDATION

The Planning Board heard the request at their October 26th meeting and voted to recommend approval for the rezoning and conditions with a unanimous vote (7-0). Please see the attached Planning Board minutes and written recommendation.

XII. BOARD ACTIONS

The Board should consider one of the following actions:

Rezoning

☐ **Move that the following statement be adopted in support of a Motion to Approve**;

The proposed zoning amendment is consistent with the Davie County Comprehensive Plan because:

1. The property is designated industrial on the 2019 plan.

2. The Comprehensive Plan policy goals to maintain a diverse industrial base as an integral part of Davie County's future growth and development and to ensure new industrial development has safe and reliable access to major highways.

3. The property is indicated as a primary growth area on the Growth Enhancement Strategy map within the Comprehensive Plan.

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

Therefore, we find this zoning amendment is reasonable and in the public interest because it supports the Comprehensive Plan policies and maps above and because:

1. The property's location next to the I-40 interchange.
2. The property's location near other commercially and industrial zoning property.
3. The availability of public infrastructure including water and sewer.
4. The proposed amendment will provide opportunities for businesses to locate in Davie County and increase the tax base.
5. All development of the parcel would be subject to the conditions approved herein.

☐ **Move that the following statement be adopted in support of a Motion to Deny**,

The proposed zoning amendment is not consistent with the Davie County Comprehensive Plan because:

1.

Therefore, we find this zoning amendment is unreasonable and not in the public interest because it does not support the Comprehensive Plan policies and maps above and because:

1. The amendment does not protect the areas residential rural historic character.
2. The proposed amendment is incompatible with the surrounding residential structures.
3. The amendment will have detrimental effects and will not protect or enhance a high quality of life and image enjoyed by area residents due to…….

☐ **Defer** the amendment for additional consideration

Conditions

☐ **Move that the following statement be adopted in support of a Motion to Approve**; the amendment promotes public health, safety and general welfare; is consistent with several applicable adopted plans and considers the action to be reasonable and in the public interest; that said approval furthers the goals, objectives, actions. maps and policies of the Comprehensive Plan because it is in harmony with the surrounding area and uses, and fits within the County's future land use plans as it is designated industrial on the land use map and it is in the vicinity of industrial zoned property.

☐ **Move that the following statement be adopted in support of a Motion to Deny**, the amendment is consistent with some applicable adopted plans; however the amendment does not promote the public health, safety and general welfare and does not consider the action to be reasonable and in the public interest due to: the amendment does not protect the areas residential, rural historic character, the proposed structure/use is incompatible with the surrounding residential and business structures, the amendment will have detrimental effects and will not protect, enhance and encourage a high quality of life, and image enjoyed by area residents due to…

☐ **Defer** the amendment for additional consideration

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

How will the public be notified of the Zoning Map Amendment change?

The public will be notified in three ways. First, a sign will be posted on the property being rezoned. Second, a public notice will be submitted by the Davie County Development Services Department to the *Davie County Enterprise*. Third, by a notice being sent to all property owners located within 500 feet of the property lines of the property being rezoned.

Davie County Application for a Zoning Map Amendment

To: Board of County Commissioners of Davie County **Date:** 09 / 15 / 2021

Applicant's Name: George Haire
Applicant's Address: 120 Farmstead Lane
Mocksville, NC 27028

Address and brief description of the property To be rezoned or amendment to be made:

Tax Map: NCPIN 5840467535
Parcel(s): F500000032 (portion of)

Property is an appoximate 5.24-acre portion of a vacant lot located on the northwest side of Commercial Way, which is a private drive with access to Farmington Road. Property is located behind 305 Farmington Road.

Applicant's interest in the property: ☒ **Ownership** ☐ **Lease Agreement** ☐ **Other (explain below)**

Applicant is owner of the property and under contract to sell a portion to the future end user.

If Property is not owned by the applicant, lease agreement or other binding legal documentation stating Applicant's legal right(s) for use of the above listed property shall be required upon submittal of application.

Type of rezoning requested: **From:** G-I **To:** H-I-CD

(or brief description of request): _____

Reason(s) for the requested rezoning: Conditional District zoning request to Heavy Industrial (H-I) zoning to allow for a Concrete Products Plant on a portion of an existing zoned General Industrial (G-I) parcel.

Applicant's Signature: George E Haire (Applicant) **This the** 21 **day of** SEPT, 20 21

By signing this form, applicant hereby states all information written herein is accurate and true. Applicant further states the Planning and Zoning Staff have fully explained the requirements of the ordinance and the information required for the Board of Commissioners to render a decision.

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

ZMA No. _____ - _____

Project Overview Statement

On the following lines, please give a synopsis or overview of the project, including information relevant to use, density, lot, layout, housing type, planned amenities, and similar information. Please attach any supporting documentation to your application.

Plan is for the development of a concrete products plant with access on Commercial Way to Farmington Road.

The plan consists of a small office space, storage areas, gravel parking area for concrete trucks, and a production plant.

Volunteered Conditions:

1) Request is to limit the permitted uses to Concrete Products Plant.

2) Lighting shall consist of flood lights mounted on top of silos and directed towards primary work areas. Additional site lighting shall be limited to full cut-off lighting fixtures. No lighting shall be directed onto adjacent residential property to meet ordinance requirements.

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

LEGAL DESCRIPTION – PROPOSED 5.245 Ac. +/- LOT ON COMMERCE WAY 360’ +/- WEST OF FARMINGTON RD.

All that certain tract or parcel of land, being located in Farmington Township, Davie County, North Carolina, being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the northerly line of property owned, now or formerly, by BRJ Properties, LLC (Deed Book 867, Page 262, Davie County Register of Deeds), said point lying the following two (2) courses and distances from an iron pipe found at the northwesterly corner of said BRJ Properties, LLC, (said iron having North Carolina Grid Coordinates (NAD 83/2011) of North(y) = 806,161.46’ and East(x) = 1,544,815.20’, said iron lying South 77 deg. 51’ 36” West a ground distance of 1824.99 feet from NGS Monument “Farmington”):

1) North 42 deg. 21’ 07” East a distance of 792.60 feet to an iron pipe found; and
2) North 25 deg 01’ 32” East a distance of 112.94 feet to a point, the true point and place of BEGINNING;

Thence from said true point and place of BEGINNING with a new line the following five (5) courses and distances:

1) North 90 deg. 00’ 00” West a distance of 228.39 feet to a point;
2) North 33 deg. 57’ 31” West a distance of 320.10 feet to a point in the easterly line of a 30 foot Access and Utility Easement as described in Deed Book 205, Page 37, Davie County Register of Deeds;
3) with the easterly line of said 30 foot Access and Utility Easement North 13 deg 50’ 30” East a distance of 187.19 feet to a point in the southerly line of a variable width Access Easement, sometimes known as Production Lane, as described in Deed Book 147, Page 786, Davie County Register of Deeds;
4) with the southerly line of said variable width Access Easement North 88 deg. 59’ 19” East a distance of 562.26 feet to a point; and
5) South 58 deg. 20’ 43” East a distance of 127.87 feet to a point in the northerly line of said BRJ Properties, LLC;

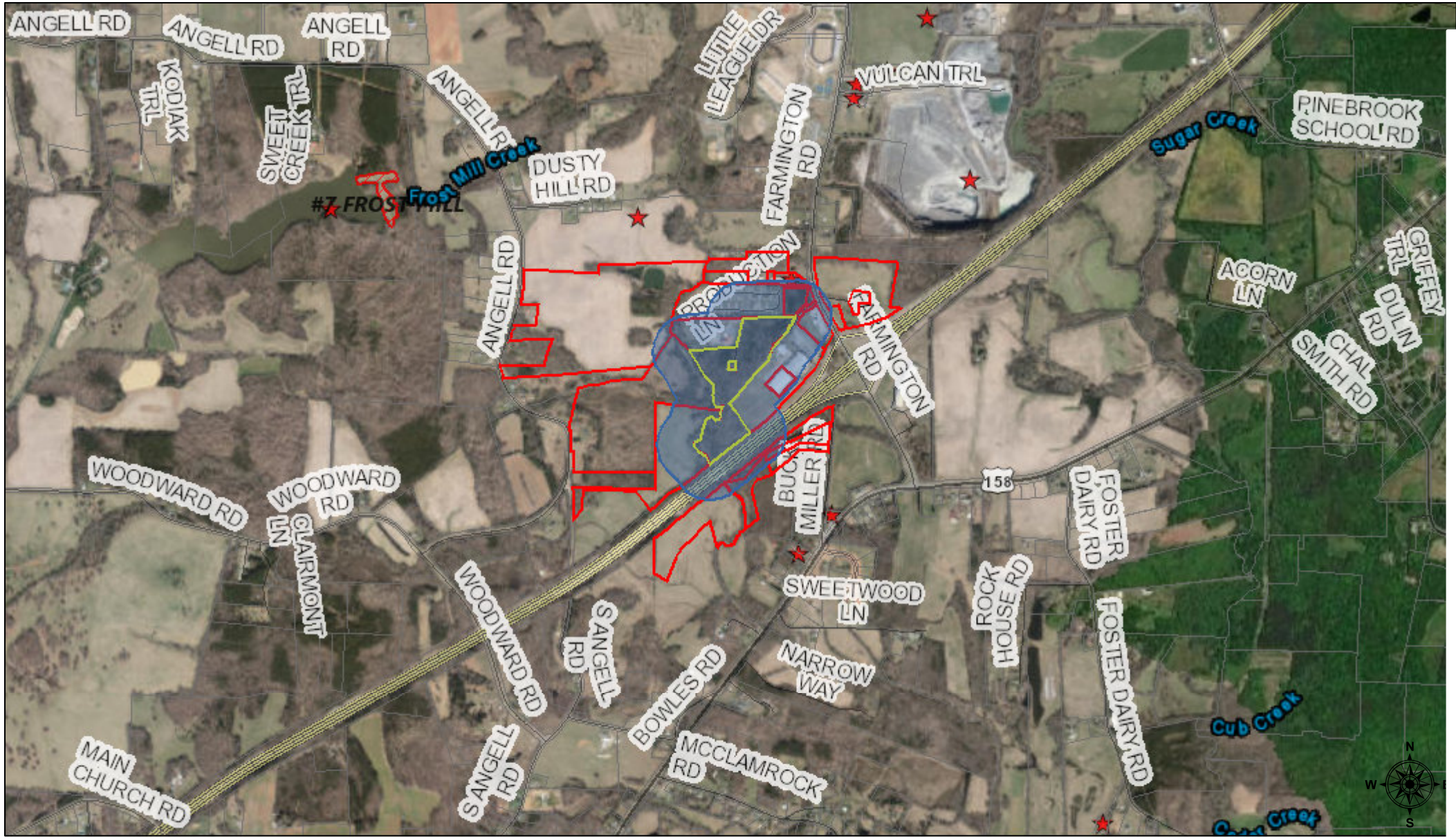
Thence with the northerly line of said BRJ Properties the following four (4) courses and distances:

1) Along a curve to the right an arc distance of 99.24 feet to an iron pipe found, said curve having a chord bearing of South 37 deg. 14’ 24” West, a chord distance of 99.11 feet, and a radius of 571.44 feet;
2) South 42 deg. 24’ 07” West a distance of 199.94 feet to an iron pipe found;
3) South 48 deg. 15’ 06” West a distance of 86.06 feet to an iron pipe found; and
4) South 25 deg. 01’ 32” West a distance of 117.22 feet to the point and place of BEGINNING;

Containing 5.245 acres, more or less, BEING a portion of that property described in Deed Book 561, Page 567, Davie County Register of Deeds.

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

Mailing Letters Map



October 5, 2021

- Parcels
- Special Uses & Variances
- Watershed Structure

1:27,382

0 0.225 0.45 0.9 mi

0 0.375 0.75 1.5 km

Source: Esri, Maxar, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community
Esri, HERE, Garmin, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

QUALITY OIL COMPANY LLC
PO BOX 2736

WINSTON SALEM, NC 27127-2736

CRAWFORD GILMER ALLEN
265 HIDDEN CREEK DRIVE

ADVANCE, NC 27006-0000

REAVIS FRANKIE TOLLEY
223 BUCK MILLER ROAD

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-0000

HAIRE GEORGE EDGAR
119 ROCK HOUSE ROAD

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-0000

BEECHTREE'S TRIO LLC
371 FARMINGTON ROAD

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-7638

PRODUCTION LANE PROPERTIES LLC
162 PRODUCTION LANE

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028

CRAWFORD J EMORY
371 FARMINGTON ROAD

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-0000

FARMSTEAD LANE LMTD PARTNERSHI
120 FARMSTEAD LANE

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-0000

REAVIS SHELIA M
504 ANGELL ROAD

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-5609

BRJ PROPERTIES LLC
259 NORTH CAROLINA CIRCLE

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-0000

WHITAKER JUDITH F
330 ANGELL ROAD

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-5607

ROGERS & ROGERS PROPERTIES LLC
373 MAE ZIMMERMAN DRIVE

LEXINGTON, NC 27295-0000

ISGETT JENNIFER ALLEN
211 BUCK MILLER ROAD

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028

MCCLAMROCK LOUISE WARD TRUST
166 BOWLES ROAD

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-4111

CRESS JOSEPH COLEMAN
139 BUCKEYE TRL

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-6125

FURCHES PAULA LEE
1891 US HIGHWAY 601 S

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-6902

HAIRE GEORGE C
120 FARMSTEAD LN

MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028-7671

Chandler Concrete
c/o Bob Chandler
PO BOX 131
Burlington, NC 27216

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

NC GRID (NAD 83(2011))

R/W

[SR 1410]
FARMINGTON RD.
(110' PUBLIC R/W)

R/W

R/W

10'

N/F
FARMSTEAD LANE LIMITED
PARTNERSHIP, PLLP
DB 884 PG 980
TAX PIN #
5840-57-9579

IPF

30' ACCESS ESMT
(DB 205 PG 37)

ASPHALT DRIVE

QUALITY OIL COMPANY, LLC
TAX PIN #5840-67-0231
DB 376 PG 349

(PRIVATE)
COMMERCE WAY
60' ACCESS EASEMENT
DB 128 PG 377
(HATCHED)

60

VARIABLE WIDTH ACCESS
ESMT. FOR THE BENEFIT
OF TAX PIN #5840-56-5425
DB 867 PG 262

T-POST
FOUND

C-1

L-23

C-2

C-2a

C-2b

CB

L-24

ASPHALT DRIVE

30' ACCESS & UTILITY
ESMT (DB 205 PG 37)

OVERHEAD WIRES
CROSS LINE

N/F
FARMSTEAD LANE LIMITED
PARTNERSHIP, PLLP
DB 884 PG 980
TAX PIN #5840-57-7650

PROPOSED LOT LINE
N 85°59'19" E
562.26'

S 12°17'57" E
520.20'
PROPOSED LOT LINE

N/F
BRJ PROPERTIES, LLC
DB 867 PG 262
TAX PIN # 5840-56-5527

20' ESMT FOR THE BENEFIT
OF TAX PIN #5840-57-7650 &
57-9597

20' WATER & SEWER

S 25°01'32" W
230.16' (TOTAL)

117.22'

112.94'

CP

IPF

PROPOSED NEW LOT
5.245 Ac. ±

PROPOSED LOT LINE
N 90°00'00" W
228.39'

PROPOSED LOT LINE
N 32°57'31" W
320.10'

CP

572.49'
N 89°09'33" E

PRODUCTION LN.
(PRIVATE)
VARIABLE WIDTH
ACCESS ESMT.
DB 147 PG 786
DB 1084 PG 15

N/F
ROGERS & ROGERS PROPERTIES, LLC
DB 662 PG 575
PART OF PB 42 PG 32 TRACT 1
TAX PIN #5840-57-3602

187.19'
N 13°50'30" E
PROPOSED LOT LINE

N 13°50'30" E
411.44'

30' ACCESS & UTILITY
ESMT (DB 205 PG 37)

TRAVEL DRIVE

TAX PIN #5840-46-8657
NORTH CAROLINA RSA 15
NORTH SECTOR L.P LEASE
AREA (DB 202 PG 389 &
DB 205 PG 37); APPARENT
TITLE N/F FLORENCE C.
STROUD, LENA C. HAIRE &
GEORGE HAIRE AS TENANTS
IN COMMON (SEE DB 325
PG 826)

TAX PIN #5840-46-7535
DB 561 PG 567

RBF

L-29

L-30

L-28

L-27 (TIE)

GATE

CHAIN LINK CELL TOWER ENCLOSURE

L-31

CHAIN LINK FENCE (NORTH & WEST OF LINE)

(OUT) (IN)

IRON PIPE FOUND
NC GRID COORDS
(NAD 83/2011)
N(y) = 806,161.46'
E(x) = 1,544,815.20'

N 85°52'01" E
646.85' (TOTAL)

T-POST FOUND
37.22' FROM
C/L CREEK

CP @ C/L
CREEK

L-22

L-21

L-20

L-19

L-18

L-17

L-16

L-15

L-14

L-13 TO L-22
C/L CREEK IS
PROP. LINE &
ALL CORNERS ARE
CP UNLESS NOTED

DUTCHMAN
CREEK

FEMA FLOOD
ZONE 'AE'

20' WATER &
SEWER ESMT.
DB 159 PG 701
DB 163 PG 411

N/F
PRODUCTION LANE PROPERTIES, LLC
DB 1084 PG 15
TAX PIN #5840-47-5150

N/F
JUDITH F. WHITAKER, WIDOW
DB 92 PG 569
TAX PIN #5840-35-2837

CHAIN LINK FENCE
(SOUTH OF LINE)
S 42°27'01" W
792.60'

NGS MON "FARMINGTON"
NC GRID COORDS (NAD 83/2011)
N(y) = 805,545.22'
E(x) = 1,546,599.23'

SCALE BREAK

S 17°51'36" W
1824.98' [GRID TIE]
1829.84' (GROUND)
(GRID)

N/F
BRJ PROPERTIES, LLC
DB 867 PG 262
TAX PIN # 5840-56-5527

20' WATER & SEWER
ESMT FOR THE BENEFIT
OF TAX PIN #5840-
57-7650 & 5840-
57-9597

CHAIN LINK FENCE (EAST OF LINE)

S 34°01'34" E
434.68'

20' WATER &
SEWER ESMT.
DB 159 PG 701

20

IPF

GATE

OVERHEAD WIRES
CROSS LINE

(OUT) (IN)

BILLBOARD LEASE
TIER DB 833 PG 837

WIRE R/W FENCE (SOUTH OF LINE)

CONTROLLED ACCESS R/W
U.S. INTERSTATE 40
(R/W WIDTH VARIES)

S 32°35'14" W
712.99'

FEMA FLOOD
ZONE 'AE'

ISLAND

CREEK

L-12

L-11

L-10

L-9

L-8

L-7

L-6

L-5

L-4

L-3

L-2

L-1

CP @
CREEK C/L

R/W

(TIE)
N 32°35'14" E
47.96'

R/W MON
FOUND

L-26 (TIE)

CP

IPF

L-1 TO L-11
C/L CREEK IS
PROP. LINE &
ALL CORNERS ARE
CP UNLESS NOTED

N/F
JOSEPH COLEMAN CRESS
DB 1139 PG 746
TAX PIN #5840-44-3651

FARMINGTON RD.

SITE

U.S. INTERSTATE 40

N.C. 108

VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

APPARENT SOURCE OF TITLE: DB 561 PG 567

BACK DEEDS: 325 PG 826; DB 46 PG 493; DB 42 PG 295

PLAT REFERENCE: PB 2 PG 30, PART OF 70.5 Ac. TRACT

TAX PIN #5840-46-7535

AREA UNDER HEAVY LINE: 25.851 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

AREA EXCLUDES 0.253 Ac. [11,027 Sq.Ft.] WITHIN THE CELL TOWER LEASE AREA (TAX PIN #5840-46-8657)

ZONING: GI (INDUSTRIAL)

THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO A TITLE REPORT. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY, OR OTHER MATTERS AFFECTING THIS PROPERTY WHICH ARE NOT SHOWN HEREON.

ALL DEEDS AND MAPS NOTED HEREON WERE USED AS REFERENCES IN PREPARING THIS SURVEY. SEE ALSO:
+ NCDOT PLANS FOR HIGHWAY PROJECT 8.1732501
+ A BOUNDARY SURVEY OF TAX PIN #5840-46-7535 PREPARED BY STONE LAND SURVEYING COMPANY DATED 5/18/2020 (MAP #4320)

THIS PROPERTY HAS ACCESS TO FARMINGTON ROAD [SR 1410] VIA A 60' ACCESS EASEMENT IN DB 128 PG 377

N.C. GRID COORDINATES AND ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON WERE ESTABLISHED BY RAPID STATIC GPS METHODS USING SPECTRA PRECISION SP-80 GPS EQUIPMENT, HOLDING NGS MONUMENT "FARMINGTON" AS FIXED HORIZONTAL REFERENCE. A WEIGHTED LEAST-SQUARES AVERAGE OF THREE INDEPENDENT OBSERVATIONS WAS USED TO CALCULATE THE RESULTANT POSITIONS.

Class of Survey: A
Positional Accuracy: 0.04' Horiz. / n/a Vert.
Type of GPS field procedure: Rapid Static (VRS)
Date of Survey: 28 September, 2021
Datum/Epoch: NAD 83 (2011)
Published/fixed-control used: NGS Mon. "Farmington"
Geoid Model: Geoid 18
Combined grid factor: 0.99991862
Units: US Survey Feet

ALL DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND MEASUREMENTS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

ACCORDING TO FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY PANEL #3710584000-J, EFFECTIVE 17 SEPTEMBER, 2008, PORTIONS OF THIS SITE LIE WITHIN THE FEMA 100-YEAR SPECIAL HAZARD FLOOD ZONE (ZONE 'AE'). THE LIMITS OF SAID FLOOD ZONE ARE SHOWN HEREON PER FEMA GIS DATA. THIS SURVEYOR DID NOT PERFORM A FLOOD ELEVATION STUDY IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PRESENT MAPPING.

ANY UNDERGROUND IMPROVEMENTS ARE SHOWN HEREON BASED ON SURFACE EVIDENCE ONLY. THIS SURVEYOR CANNOT CERTIFY TO NOR ACCEPT LIABILITY FOR THE PRESENCE AND/OR LOCATION OF BURIED OR OTHERWISE NON-VISIBLE IMPROVEMENTS.

THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY THE LOCAL PLANNING JURISDICTION, AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO THEIR APPROVAL PRIOR TO ANY SALES, CONVEYANCE, OR RECORDATION OF THIS PROPERTY.

LEGEND OF STANDARD SYMBOLS

UTILITY POLE	SD — STORM WATER LINE
GUY ANCHOR	SS — SANITARY SEWER LINE
LIGHT POLE	OHW — OVERHEAD WIRES
SPOT LIGHT	E — BURIED ELECTRIC LINE
ELECTRIC MANHOLE	G — BURIED GAS LINE
ELEC. SERVICE/VAULT	T — BURIED TELECOM. LINE
ELECTRICAL CABINET	W — BURIED WATER LINE
HEATING/AIR UNIT	x — METAL FENCE LINE
TELECOM. PEDESTAL	□ — WOODEN FENCE LINE
TELECOM. MANHOLE	100 — 100-YEAR FLOOD ZONE
TELECOM. VAULT	IPF = IRON PIPE FOUND
TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET	RBF = IRON REBAR FOUND
GAS VALVE	PKF = MAGNETIC NAIL FOUND
GAS METER	XF = CHISLED "X" FOUND
WATER VALVE	CMF = CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
WATER METER	IPS = IRON PIPE SET
IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE	PKS = MAGNETIC NAIL SET
BACKFLOW PREVENTOR	XS = CHISLED "X" SET
WATER VALVE MANHOLE	CP = COMPUTED POINT (NO CORNER MONUMENT FOUND OR SET)
FIRE HYDRANT	R/W = RIGHT OF WAY
POST INDICATOR VALVE	N/F = NOW OR FORMERLY
FIRE DEPT. CONNECTION	FFE = FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
WELL	H/C = HANDICAP
SANITARY MANHOLE	RCP = CONC. STORM PIPE
SANITARY CLEANOUT	CPP = CORRUGATED PLASTIC PIPE
CONCRETE CATCH BASIN	CMP = CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CAST IRON CATCH BASIN	VCP = VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
DROP INLET w/ GRATE	Ch. = CHORD
CONCRETE YARD DRAIN	Typ.= TYPICAL
STORM MANHOLE	T/C = TOP OF CURB
STORM PIPE END	EP = EDGE OF PAVEMENT
SIGN	TW = TOP OF WALL
MONITORING WELL	BW = BOTTOM OF WALL
MAIL BOX	TS = TOP OF STEPS
BOLLARD	BS = BOTTOM OF STEPS
	INV = INVERT ELEVATION
	C/L= CENTERLINE
	TBM = TEMP. BENCH MARK
	SURVEY CONTROL Pt.

CURVE TABLE:

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C1	351.31'	35.47'	35.45'	S 27°12'55" W	5°47'04"
C2	571.44'	178.45'	177.72'	S 33°16'09" W	17°53'32"
C2a	571.44'	79.21'	79.15'	S 28°17'38" W	7°56'31"
C2b	571.44'	99.24'	99.11'	S 37°14'24" W	9°57'01"
C3	351.31'	197.27'	194.69'	S 46°11'39" W	32°10'24"

LEG TABLE:

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 24°50'18" W	122.04'
L2	N 52°12'50" W	98.75'
L3	N 71°37'46" W	112.88'
L4	N 06°54'47" E	32.11'
L5	N 29°39'12" E	40.17'
L6	N 42°41'41" E	55.14'
L7	N 35°43'29" E	51.44'
L8	N 17°47'33" E	146.97'
L9	N 26°36'28" E	98.54'
L10	N 51°13'03" E	83.26'
L11	N 26°59'24" E	107.73'
L12	S 81°33'32" E	90.00'
L13	N 30°16'58" W	125.57'
L14	N 13°24'47" W	104.54'
L15	N 04°08'52" E	142.61'
L16	N 34°10'26" W	53.61'
L17	N 57°23'28" W	91.63'
L18	N 27°03'57" W	66.66'
L19	N 23°46'30" W	166.55'
L20	N 35°01'55" W	125.45'
L21	N 29°58'13" W	55.69'
L22	N 29°07'32" W	44.95'
L23	N 89°39'29" E	174.69'
L24	S 42°24'07" W	199.94'
L25	S 48°15'06" W	86.06'
L26	S 81°33'32" E	135.06'
L27	S 23°21'19" W	240.61'
L28	S 84°48'24" E	105.00'
L29	S 05°12'45" W	105.05'
L30	N 84°46'07" W	105.00'
L31	N 05°12'56" E	104.98'

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I, STANLEY ROBERT SACKS, certify that this map was drawn under my supervision from an actual survey made under my supervision(deed description recorded in book 561, Page 567, etc.); that the boundaries not surveyed are clearly indicated as drawn from information found in book SEE, page MAP; that the relative positional accuracy as calculated is 1: 0.05'+50 ppm; and that this map meets the requirements of The Standards of Practice for Surveying in North Carolina (21 NCAC 56.1600). topographic data is shown per an actual ground survey; and that the vertical accuracy of topographic data conforms to the Unites States National Map Accuracy Standards.

Witness my original signature, registration number and Seal this 12th day of OCTOBER A.D. 2021.

SURVEYOR — LICENSE NUMBER L-2913

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL L-2913 LAND SURVEYOR STANLEY ROBERT SACKS

UNLESS SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED, THIS IS A PRELIMINARY PLAT NOT FOR RECORDING, SALES OR CONVEYANCES.

SSM
SACKS SURVEYING & MAPPING, P.C.
Land Surveyors
3308-B Edgefield Road
Greensboro, NC 27409
(336) 931-0566
FAX 931-0558
WWW.SSM.LAND
FIRM LIC #C-2741

REVISIONS:
10-12-21 - ADD PROPOSED NEW LOT

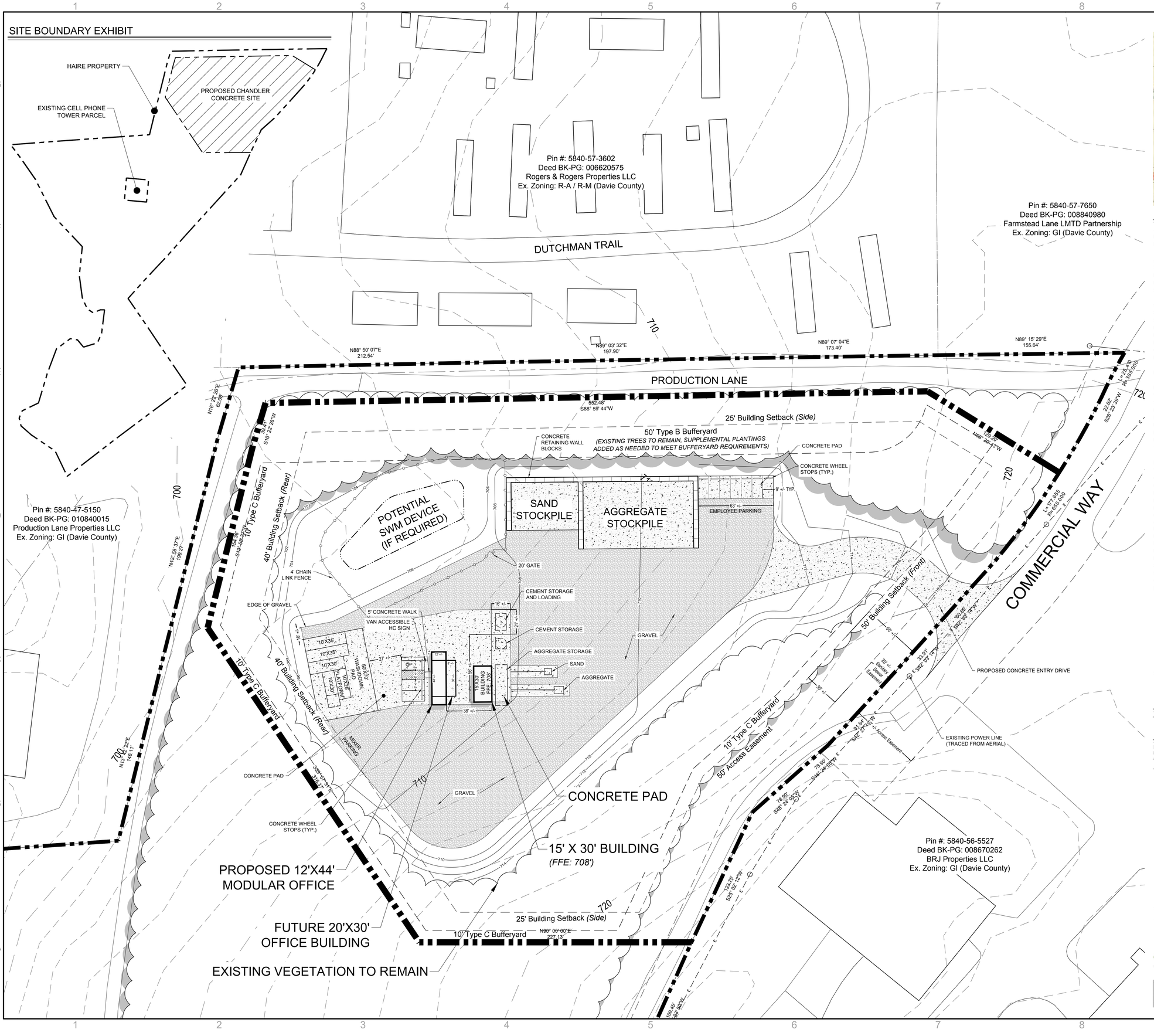
BOUNDARY SURVEY
CHANDLER CONCRETE SITE
TAX PIN #5840-46-7535
FARMINGTON TOWNSHIP, DAVIE COUNTY, N.C.
DATE OF LAST FIELD INSPECTION: 08 OCTOBER, 2021
SCALE 1 INCH = 100 FEET

20 0 10 20 40 80

DRAWING FILE NAME: CHANDLER-FARMINGTON.DWG

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

SITE BOUNDARY EXHIBIT



VICINITY MAP



SITE DATA

Jurisdiction
Davie County, NC

Purpose Statement
To rezone the subject site to a zoning district that supports Concrete and Asphalt Products Plant.

Zoning

Existing Zoning:	GI
Proposed Zoning:	CD-HI

Site Acreage

Total Site Acreage:	5.24 Acres +/-

Watershed Data
Site is not loacted within a water supply watershed district.

Site Coverage

Maximum Impervious Area Permitted:		%
Building to Land:	0.02 Acres +/-	0.38 %
Pavement to Land:	1.76 Acres +/-	33.59 %
Open Space:	3.46 Acres +/-	66.03 %
Parcel Total:	5.24 Acres +/-	100.00 %
Existing Impervious:	0.00 Acres +/-	33.97
Total Impervious:	1.78 Acres +/-	67.94 %

Infrastructure

Water		
Sewer	Public	
Road	N/A	LF +/-

Building Data

Max. Building Height:	
Proposed Modular Office:	528 SF +/-
Future 20x30 Office Building:	600 SF +/-
15 x 30 Building:	450 SF +/-
Total Building Size:	1,578 SF +/-

Parking Calculations
Vehicular Parking
Concrete & Asphalt Products Plant
(1 sp per employee on largest shift + 1 sp per vehicle in use)

Parking Required:	10 Spaces
Parking Provided:	10 Spaces +/-

Loading Spaces
Concrete & Asphalt Products Plant
(0 sf - 19,999 sf = 0 required loading spaces)

Loading Spaces Required:	0 Spaces
Loading Spaces Provided:	0 Space +/-

Building Setbacks

Front:	50'
Rear:	40'
Side:	25'
Street:	N/A
Other:	N/A

Bufferyards

Type Required:	10' Type C Bufferyard
Type Provided:	1.Existing Vegetation around perimeter to remain. Additional plantings added where needed to meet the Type C Bufferyard Requirement. 2.Volunteered 50' Type B Buffer along Northern Property Boundary. Exisiting trees supplemented as needed to meeet Type B bufferyard requirements.

Streetyards

Type Required:	N/A
Type Provided:	N/A

PROPOSED USES

Concrete and Asphalt Products Plant

NOTES

Boundary & Topographic Information…
Boundary and Topographic information created from currently available GIS data.

General Notes
1. Architectural footprints may change per final architectural design. Modifications to the building footprint and any subsequent site layout modifications shall require review by Planning Staff.
2. Landscaping within buffers, streetyards, and parking lots are conceptual. Final landscape plans shall be required to meet ordinance requirements and any additional conditions as part of the zoning approval.
3. Proposed stormwater management devices, storm drainage, and utility layouts are schematic. Final layout may change per final engineered documents. Modifications to the proposed location of stormwater devices shall require review by Planning Staff.

CHANDLER CONCRETE - HAIRE PROPERTY

PETITIONER(S) / OWNER(S):
Pin #:A portion of 5840-46-7535
Deed BK-PG: 005610567
George Haire
120 Farmstead Lane
Mocksville, NC 27028
P: (336) 403-2454
E: geroge.e.hair@gmail.com

stimmel
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LAND PLANNING
601 N. TRADE STREET, SUITE 200
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
P: 336.723.1067 F: 336.723.1069
E: frontdesk@stimmelpa.com
www.stimmelpa.com

SEALS:

PRELIMINARY DRAWING
NOT APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT NAME & LOCATION:

Chandler Concrete - Haire Property
Davie County, NC

PLANS FOR:
- ☐ PRE-SUBMITTAL
- ☒ SUBMITTAL
- ☐ REVISED SUBMITTAL

CLIENT:
Bob Chandler
Chandler Concrete
1006 S. Church Street
Burlington, NC 27216
336-226-1181
bob.chandler@chandlerconcrete.com

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
RZ-1	09/24/2021	REZONING SUBMITTAL

PROJECT NO: 21-036
DRAWN BY: WGH

© STIMMEL ASSOCIATES, P.A.

SHEET TITLE:
REZONING PLAN

RZ-1

North
SCALE: 1" = 30'

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

C:\CAD_Temp\4xPublish_19616\21-036 REZN.dwg 30x42 09/24/21 10:15am

October 21, 2021

Davie County Planning & Zoning Division

Subject: Chandler Concrete proposed mix facility

Smith Excavating, LLC is a North Carolina based company with offices in the piedmont triad area along with Wilmington, NC. The headquarter location is 162 Production Ln. Mocksville, NC. SMEX is a 2nd generation family-owned business that has been involved in the utility industry for the past 20 years, also serving the southeast as a heavy civil contractor for mass site work.

As a native resident of Davie County and a business owner, I have been previewed to watch this county I call my home grow vastly over the last 20 years. From industrial infrastructure, booming neighborhoods and multi-family housing, I feel like our leaders are making good decisions on how to move the county forward into the future for our upcoming generations.

My main office location in Mocksville is directly beside the new proposed site for Chandler Concrete's new mix facility. While this is going to have a direct impact on me being my neighbor, I fully without any reservation support the idea. I've met with Bob Chandler, and he has explained the plan in full detail for his new Mocksville location and what they will do to help mitigate the dust and any sediment run off that could impact my property. I believe this is a good idea for the industrial infrastructure aspect of helping the county in the years to come.

Thank you,

Matthew R. Smith
President, SMEX
C: (336) 345-7035 / O: (336) 998-2048
162 Production Lane, Mocksville NC, 27028

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

Minutes of the
Davie County Planning Board
October 26, 2021

A. CALL TO ORDER

Attendee Name	Title	Status
Ellen Grubb	Board Member	Present
Mark White	Board Member	Present
Tamara Taylor	Board Member	Present
Mariam Wright	Board Member	Present
Alan Miller	Board Member	Present
Christopher Cole	Board Member	Present
Keith Beck	Board Member	Present
Andrew Backus	Alternate Member	Present

Andrew Meadwell called the meeting to order.

B. SWEAR IN NEW MEMBER

Andrew Meadwell swore in Andrew Backus as a new alternate member.

C. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES REGULAR MEETING - SEPTEMBER 28, 2021 3:00 PM

RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Tamara Taylor
SECONDER:	Keith Beck
AYES:	Grubb, White, Taylor, Wright, Miller, Cole, Beck

D. PUBLIC COMMENT

1. Dr. Bonnie Grigsby presented information regarding Solar Farms.

E. ELECT OFFICERS

Mark White nominated Mariam Wright to serve as Chairman.

RESULT:	**Chairman: Mariam Wright [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mark White
SECONDER:	Ellen Grubb
AYES:	Grubb, White, Taylor, Wright, Miller Cole, Beck

Keith Beck nominated Ellen Grubb to serve as Vice Chairman.

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

RESULT:	**Vice Chairman: Ellen Grubb [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Keith Beck
SECONDER:	Mark White
AYES:	Grubb, White, Taylor, Wright, Miller Cole, Beck

F. Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09. George Haire applied to rezone a 5.24 acre portion of a 25.63 acre parcel of land from General Industrial (G-I) to Heavy Industrial – Conditional District (H-I-CD). The subject property is located at the intersection of Production Lane and Commercial Way and is further described as a portion of Davie County Tax Map F500000032.

Andrew Meadwell introduced the item.

Chairman Wright opened the public comment period to those speaking in favor.

1. Luke Dickey, representative for the applicant, outlined the project and answered questions.

Chairman Wright opened the public comment period to those speaking in opposition.

There was none.

Chairman Wright closed the public comment period.

The Board held discussion on the item and asked questions of Mr. Dickey regarding the proposed concrete products plant use.

Ellen Grubb made a motion to approve and for the adoption of the following statement:

The proposed zoning amendment is consistent with the Davie County Comprehensive Plan because:

1. The property is designated industrial on the 2019 plan.
2. The Comprehensive Plan policy goals to maintain a diverse industrial base as an integral part of Davie County's future growth and development and to ensure new industrial development has safe and reliable access to major highways.
3. The property is indicated as a primary growth area on the Growth Enhancement Strategy map within the Comprehensive Plan.

Therefore, we find this zoning amendment is reasonable and in the public interest because it supports the Comprehensive Plan policies and maps above and because:

1. The property's location next to the I-40 interchange.

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

2. The property's location near other commercially and industrial zoning property.

3. The availability of public infrastructure including water and sewer.

4. The proposed amendment will provide opportunities for businesses to locate in Davie County and increase the tax base.

5. All development of the parcel would be subject to the conditions approved herein.

RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Ellen Grubb
SECONDER:	Keith Beck
AYES:	Grubb, White, Taylor, Wright, Miller Cole, Beck

Proposed Conditions:

1. The property is limited to the use of concrete products plant.
2. Lighting shall consist of flood lights mounted on top of silos and directed towards primary work areas. Additional site lighting shall be limited to full cut off light fixtures. No lighting shall be directed onto adjacent residential property.

Keith Beck made a motion to approve the Conditions as submitted to the staff report and for the adoption of the following statement: the amendment promotes public health, safety and general welfare; is consistent with several applicable adopted plans and considers the action to be reasonable and in the public interest; that said approval furthers the goals, objectives, actions. maps and policies of the Comprehensive Plan because it is in harmony with the surrounding area and uses, and fits within the County's future land use plans as it is designated industrial on the land use map and it is in the vicinity of industrial zoned property.

RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Keith Beck
SECONDER:	Alan Miller
AYES:	Grubb, White, Taylor, Wright, Miller Cole, Beck

G. OLD OR NEW BUSINESS

1. The Board held discussion with staff on the draft ordinance for solar generating facilities.

H. ADJOURNMENT

RESULT:	**ADJOURNED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Alan Miller
SECONDER:	Keith Beck
AYES:	Grubb, White, Taylor, Wright, Miller Cole, Beck

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

Development & Facilities Services
298 E. Depot Street, Ste 100 | Mocksville, NC 27028 | 336.753.6050 | f 336.751.7689 DavieCountyNC.g

Written Recommendation from Planning Board
October 26, 2021 Meeting

Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09. George Haire has applied to rezone a 5.24 acre portion of a 25.63 acre parcel of land from General Industrial (G-I) to Heavy Industrial – Conditional District (H-I-CD). The subject property is located at the intersection of Production Lane and Commercial Way and is further described as a portion of Davie County Tax Map F500000032.

The Board voted for Approval of the Zoning Map Amendment; (__7__ in favor and __0__ opposed):

The proposed zoning amendment is consistent with the Davie County Comprehensive Plan because:

1. The property is designated industrial on the 2019 plan.
2. The Comprehensive Plan policy goals to maintain a diverse industrial base as an integral part of Davie County's future growth and development and to ensure new industrial development has safe and reliable access to major highways.
3. The property is indicated as a primary growth area on the Growth Enhancement Strategy map within the Comprehensive Plan.

Therefore, we find this zoning amendment is reasonable and in the public interest because it supports the Comprehensive Plan policies and maps above and because:

1. The property's location next to the I-40 interchange.
2. The property's location near other commercially and industrial zoning property.
3. The availability of public infrastructure including water and sewer.
4. The proposed amendment will provide opportunities for businesses to locate in Davie County and increase the tax base.
5. All development of the parcel would be subject to the conditions approved herein.

CONDITIONS:

1. The property is limited to the use of concrete products plant.
2. Lighting shall consist of flood lights mounted on top of silos and directed towards primary work areas. Additional site lighting shall be limited to full cut off light fixtures. No lighting shall be directed onto adjacent residential property.

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

The Board voted for <u>Approval</u> of the proposed Conditions for the Zoning Map Amendment;

(__7_ in favor and __0__ opposed):

the amendment promotes public health, safety and general welfare; is consistent with several applicable adopted plans and considers the action to be reasonable and in the public interest; that said approval furthers the goals, objectives, actions. maps and policies of the Comprehensive Plan because it is in harmony with the surrounding area and uses, and fits within the County's future land use plans as it is designated industrial on the land use map and it is in the vicinity of industrial zoned property.

This reflects the recommendation of the Planning Board.

Attest:

Mariam O. Wright

_____

Mariam Wright, Chairman
Davie County Planning Board

Attachment: DC_BOC_packet_20211206 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

PUBLIC HEARING COMMENT PERIOD RULES

1. Pursuant to Chapter 153A of the North Carolina General Statutes and Chapter 155 of the Davie County Code of Ordinances, this Board is conducting a public hearing. Due Notice of this public hearing was advertised and ran in a local newspaper with general circulation in the County as required by law.

2. Each person desiring to speak at this public hearing should come forward to the podium, state his or her full name for the Board and then comment on the proposal.

3. Speakers may only speak once per public hearing.

4. The speaker shall address the Board as a whole and shall not ask for any verbal exchange back from the Board. It is not the intent of public comments to require the Board to answer any impromptu questions. There shall be no discussion between the speakers and members of the audience.

5. All speakers are expected to observe the decorum of the Meeting, to be respectful in their language and presentation and to refrain from the use of profanity or shouting or from making disclosures prohibited by the Personnel Act with respect to any County employee. Willful violation of the law or interrupting or disrupting of the meeting can result in criminal charges being brought under N.C.G.S. 143-318.17.

6. All comments by a speaker shall be limited to subject of the public hearing.

7. The speaker must make all presentations from the podium provided and shall not be allowed to physically approach the Board or staff member without the express invitation by the Chair or other designated presiding officer of the Board.

8. In order to conduct public business in an efficient and productive manner, speakers are encouraged to avoid duplicative and repetitive comments.

9. Any applause will be held until the end of the Public Comment Period.

10. This Policy on Public Hearing Comment Period shall be made available to the public thirty (30) minutes before each Public Hearing meeting and shall be placed on the

Attachment: PUBLIC HEARING COMMENT PERIOD RULES.2021.BBV4eevdbb-21.09.14 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

County Website along with the public agenda of each Public Hearing at least twenty-four (24) hours before meeting.

Attachment: PUBLIC HEARING COMMENT PERIOD RULES.2021.BBV4eevdbb-21.09.14 (Zoning Map Amendment 2021-09: George Haire)

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Board of Commissioners

Resource Person: Stacy A. Moyer

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Davie County Code of Ordinances Update - Chapter 30 Personnel Policies

---

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Davie County Code of Ordinances Update - Chapter 30 Personnel Policies

FISCAL IMPACT: n/a

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:
ORDINANCE CHANGE TO THE DAVIE COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCE SECTION 30-residency

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

PUBLIC HEARING COMMENT PERIOD RULES.2021.BBV4eevdbb-21.09.14

ORDINANCE CHANGE TO THE DAVIE COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCE SECTION 30.009(C)

WHEREAS, the current Code of Ordinance for Davie County, North Carolina, Section 30.009(C) provides the Tax Administrator for the County shall be required to be a citizen and resident of Davie County within 30 days of the appointment by the Davie County Board of Commissioners; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of County Commissioners having discussed and studied this requirement believes the requirement is not necessary for the proper administration of the Tax Administration office for the County; and,

WHEREAS, after a Motion and Second, the Board of County Commissioners voted to amend the above Section to read as follows:

"30.009(C). The County officers, consisting of: County Manager, Assistant County Manager, Finance Director and County Attorney shall be required to be citizens and residents of Davie County, within 30 days of their appointment by the Davie County Board of Commissioners."

This the 6th day of December, 2021.

_____

Chairman of the Board

Attested to:

_____

Stacy Moyer, Clerk to the Board

Attachment: ORDINANCE CHANGE TO THE DAVIE COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCE SECTION 30-residency (Davie County Code of Ordinances

Attachment: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING (Davie County Code of Ordinances Update - Chapter 30 Personnel Policies)

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
FOR THE ORDINANCE: Chapter 30(C) RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, pursuant to the requirements of NCGS Chapter 153A-76 and NCGS 153A-81 for the promotion of orderly and efficient administration of county affairs, the Davie County Board of Commissioners will hold a **Public Hearing** in the **Commissioners Room** of the Davie County Administration Building located at 123 South Main Street, Mocksville, NC on **Monday, December 6, 2021 at 6:00pm** to hear the following request:

> **Proposed Ordinance Change:** The Board will hold a public hearing to consider deleting the requirement of county residency for the Tax Administrator as seen in Section 30.009 (C) of the Davie County Code of Ordinances.

The public is invited to attend the hearing at which time there will be an opportunity to be heard in favor of, or in opposition to, the above items. As a result of the public hearing, substantial changes might be made in the advertised proposal, reflecting objections, debate and discussion at the hearing.

Copies of the proposed Ordinance change will be made available at the Clerk of the Board of County Commissioners office located in the Administration Building, 123 North Main Street, Mocksville, NC 27028.

Stacy A. Moyer
Clerk to the Board of Davie County Commissioners

LEGAL NOTICE

Published:
11-25-2021
12-2-2021

PUBLIC HEARING COMMENT PERIOD RULES

1. Pursuant to Chapter 153A of the North Carolina General Statutes and Chapter 155 of the Davie County Code of Ordinances, this Board is conducting a public hearing. Due Notice of this public hearing was advertised and ran in a local newspaper with general circulation in the County as required by law.

2. Each person desiring to speak at this public hearing should come forward to the podium, state his or her full name for the Board and then comment on the proposal.

3. Speakers may only speak once per public hearing.

4. The speaker shall address the Board as a whole and shall not ask for any verbal exchange back from the Board. It is not the intent of public comments to require the Board to answer any impromptu questions. There shall be no discussion between the speakers and members of the audience.

5. All speakers are expected to observe the decorum of the Meeting, to be respectful in their language and presentation and to refrain from the use of profanity or shouting or from making disclosures prohibited by the Personnel Act with respect to any County employee. Willful violation of the law or interrupting or disrupting of the meeting can result in criminal charges being brought under N.C.G.S. 143-318.17.

6. All comments by a speaker shall be limited to subject of the public hearing.

7. The speaker must make all presentations from the podium provided and shall not be allowed to physically approach the Board or staff member without the express invitation by the Chair or other designated presiding officer of the Board.

8. In order to conduct public business in an efficient and productive manner, speakers are encouraged to avoid duplicative and repetitive comments.

9. Any applause will be held until the end of the Public Comment Period.

10. This Policy on Public Hearing Comment Period shall be made available to the public thirty (30) minutes before each Public Hearing meeting and shall be placed on the

Attachment: PUBLIC HEARING COMMENT PERIOD RULES.2021.BBV4eevdbb-21.09.14 (Davie County Code of Ordinances Update - Chapter 30

County Website along with the public agenda of each Public Hearing at least twenty-four (24) hours before meeting.

Attachment: PUBLIC HEARING COMMENT PERIOD RULES.2021.BBV4eevdbb-21.09.14 (Davie County Code of Ordinances Update - Chapter 30

Board of Commissioners
, Chairman
James Blakley, Vice Chairman
Benita Finney
Mark Jones
Richard Poindexter



Interim County Manager
Michael M. Ruffin
Commissioners Meeting Room
123 South Main Street
Mocksville, NC 27028
November 1, 2021 6:00 PM

MINUTES
Regular Meeting

1. Meeting Called to Order - Chairman Renegar

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Terry N. Renegar	Chair	Present	6:00 PM
James Blakley	Vice-Chairman	Absent	
Benita Finney	Commissioner	Present	6:00 PM
Mark S. Jones	Commissioner	Present	6:00 PM
Richard B. Poindexter	Commissioner	Present	6:00 PM

2. Invocation

Commissioner Jones offered the Invocation.

3. Pledge of Allegiance - Chair Renegar led the Pledge of Allegiance.

4. Ethics & Conflicts Disclosure

County Attorney, Ed Vogler, stated: "Pursuant to NCGS 160A-86 and the Davie County Board of Commissioners Code of Ethics adopted December 2, 2019, I would ask each of you before you adopt the agenda if there is any actual, potential or perceived conflicts of interest with respect to any matter on the proposed agenda which will come before the Board for a vote at this meeting today. If so, please speak up and let the Board know at this time before the agenda is adopted." No Commissioner spoke. Vogler then stated, "It is therefore concluded that there are no actual, potential, or perceived conflicts of interest by any Board member."

5. Adopt Agenda

Commissioner Jones made a motion to adopt the agenda. Commissioner Finney seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 4-0 (Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

6. Public Comment Period

One person signed up to speak during Public Comments:

George Lane - sewer rates. Mr. Lane spoke in reference to the smell of sewer in his neighborhood. He stated that approximately 25 years ago, this same issue occurred. The smell is now reoccuring in his neighborhood. Mr. Lane has requested utility costs between now and the last 25 years. He was told the system would become less expensive over time. However, Mr. Lane said his costs have increased as much as 10% each year.

1. Public Comment Period Rules

7. Public Hearings

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 1, 2021 6:00 PM (Approval of Minutes)

Economic Development Director, Terry Bralley, spoke in reference to Palltronics. Palltronics plans to hire 200 people within the first two years of their company opening in Davie County, with an average salary of $40,000. Palltronics produces pallets that are lighter than typical pallets. The pallets they produce are food grade with a computer chip embedded within for location and environmental tracking purposes.

Chair Renegar opened the Public Comment of the Public Hearing at 6:15 p.m. County Attorney Ed Vogler read the rules under the Public Comments. No citizens came forward to speak. Chair Renegar closed the Public Hearing at 6:16 p.m. Commissioner Jones made motion to improve the incentive agreement as presented. Commissioner Poindexter seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 4-0 (Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter). A question was asked by a commissioner about town potentially not approving the incentive agreement. The Town will vote on the agreement at their meeting tomorrow. Commissioner Poindexter praised Mr. Bralley for his economic development efforts.

1. Public Hearing - Project Palltronics

8. Presentations

There were two presentations this evening:

1) Davie County Schools - update on Performance through COVID - Superintendent Jeff Wallace and his team spoke about the challenges of educating students during the pandemic. Staff has been resilient. Thousands of meals were made ready during the emergency feeding program (from March 2020-August 2020). Proficiency levels across the State went down during the COVID pandemic; however, Davie County is comparable to other districts for student performance, as well as staff costs.

2) American Rescue Plan - Premium Pay, Assistant County Manager/Chief Financial Officer, Robin West, shared information with the Commissioners about the proposed Premium Pay for staff. Ms. West stated there are seven (7) funding categories under the plan that are allowable. Staff is proposing to pay employees (based on specific parameters) premium pay on November 19, 2021. Eligibility will vary based on where employees were/are employed. The premium payment will be subject to tax withholdings and regular, normal deductions. Approximately $860,000 will be spent for premium pay. The Commissioners asked if this would be a one time expense. Yes, is the answer.

Commissioner Jones made a motion to adopt the Premium Pay portion of the American Rescue Plan as presented by Ms. West. Commissioner Poindexter seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 4-0 (Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

1. Davie County Schools - Update on Performance through COVID

2. American Rescue Plan - Premium Pay

9. Proclamation

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 1, 2021 6:00 PM (Approval of Minutes)

The Proclamation for Employee Appreciation Week (November 15-19) was read by County Manager David Bone. Commissioner Poindexter made a motion to approve the Proclamation. Commissioner Jones seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 4-0 (Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

1. Proclamation - Employee Appreciation Week November 14-20

10. Consent Agenda

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Richard B. Poindexter, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Benita Finney, Commissioner
AYES:	Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter
ABSENT:	Blakley

A. Approval of Minutes
   1. Board of Commissioners - Regular Meeting - Oct 4, 2021 6:00 PM
   2. Closed Session Minutes - 10/4/2021

B. Tax Reports, Releases and Refunds
   1. Releases, Refunds, and Percentage Reports

C. Appointments

1. Juvenile Crime Prevention Council - Re-Appointment - JD Hartman

D. Budget Amendments/Transfers
   1. Budget Amendments for November 2021 Board of Commissioners Meeting

E. Contracts

1. Request for Proposal for Installment Purchase Contract for Equipment

2. Piedmont Triad Regional Development Corporation - EDA Project Number 04-01-07635

F. Resolutions

1. Resolution - Opioid Settlement

G. LME/MCO Disengagement

1. Local Management Entity/Managed Care Organization Disengagement - Cardinal Innovations Healthcare

11. County Manager's Report

County Manager, David Bone, offered the following report:

- On behalf of the employees of Davie County, thank you for approving the Premium Pay for our employees. This action provides a much deserved “thank you” to the Davie

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 1, 2021 6:00 PM (Approval of Minutes)

County employees who have helped lead our community and provided crucial services during the pandemic.

- Additionally, you approved a resolution tonight designating November 15-19 as Employee Appreciation Week. We look forward to showing our appreciation to employees during this week.

- Davie County is still a "red" county on the CDC COVID-19 map.

- Currently, we have 97 active cases.

- Citizens who have been fully vaccinated with any vaccine may now be eligible to receive a booster dose. Anyone with questions is encouraged to contact their primary care provider or Davie County Health.

- Effective today, behavioral health and intellectual/developmental disabilities services for residents in Davie County managed by Partners. We are excited about this transition. We feel this will be a strong partnership, and our citizens will provide effective service management from Partners.

- The public hearing tonight about Palltronics choosing to locate in Davie County is more good news for our community. Thank you to Economic Developer Terry Bralley and the many others who continue to grow our business community! We greatly appreciate Palltronics and the industries who invest in Davie County and call Davie County home.

- Municipal elections will be on Tuesday, November 2nd. Polling places will be open from 6:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. For more information, visit the Davie County website.

- County facilities will be closed on Thursday, November 11th for Veterans' Day. We are thankful to all veterans for protecting our freedom.

- County facilities will be closed Thursday, November 25th and Friday, November 26th for the Thanksgiving holidays. We wish everyone a wonderful and safe Thanksgiving holiday.

A Commissioner asked about when the flags will be installed at the Government Center. Brad Blackwelder, Management Analyst/Project Manager, stated bids were requested, and the award was made to West Bank Construction. They will be installing flags at the Government Center and the Davie County Park. They should be here within the next 2-3 weeks.

12. Old Business

There was no Old Business discussed this evening.

13. New Business

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 1, 2021 6:00 PM (Approval of Minutes)

There was no New Business discussed this evening.

14. Closed Session

Commissioner Jones made a motion at 7:17 p.m. to enter into Closed Session pursuant to NCGS 143.318.11(a)(3), to consult with an attorney employed or retained by the public body in order to preserve the attorney-client privilege between the attorney and the public body. Commissioner Finney seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 4-0 (Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

Commissioner Poindexter made a motion to enter back into regular session at 7:37 p.m. Commissioner Finney seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 4-0 (Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

1. Closed Session Pursuant To: NCGS 143.318.11(A)(3) to Consult with an Attorney Employed or Retained by the Public Body in Order to Preserve the Attorney-Client Privilege Between the Attorney and the Public Body.

15. Commissioners' Comments

There were no Commissioners' Comments this evening.

16. Adjourn

Commissioner Poindexter made a motion at 7:38 p.m. to adjourn this evening's meeting. Commissioner Finney seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 4-0 (Renegar, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 1, 2021 6:00 PM (Approval of Minutes)

Board of Commissioners
, Chairman
James Blakley, Vice Chairman
Benita Finney
Mark Jones
Richard Poindexter

Interim County Manager
Michael M. Ruffin
Commissioners Meeting Room
123 South Main Street
Mocksville, NC 27028
November 15, 2021 1:00 PM

MINUTES
Special Called Meeting

I. Call to Order

1:03 p.m.

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Terry N. Renegar	Chair	Present	1:00 PM
James Blakley	Vice-Chairman	Present	1:00 PM
Benita Finney	Commissioner	Present	1:00 PM
Mark S. Jones	Commissioner	Present	1:00 PM
Richard B. Poindexter	Commissioner	Present	1:00 PM

II. Invocation

Commissioner Jones offered the Invocation.
III. Pledge of Allegiance - Chair Renegar led the Pledge of Allegiance.

IV. Ethics & Conflicts Disclosure

County Attorney, Ed Vogler, stated: "Pursuant to NCGS 160A-86 and the Davie County Board of Commissioners Code of Ethics adopted December 2, 2019, I would ask each of you before you adopt the agenda if there is any actual, potential or perceived conflicts of interest with respect to any matter on the proposed agenda which will come before the Board for a vote at this meeting today. If so, please speak up and let the Board know at this time before the agenda is adopted." No Commissioner spoke. Vogler then stated, "It is therefore concluded that there are no actual, potential, or perceived conflicts of interest by any Board member."

V. Adopt Agenda

Vice Chair Blakley made a motion to adopt the agenda. Commissioner Finney seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0. (Renegar, Blakley, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

VI. Town of Yadkinville-Proposed Letter of Support for Town of Yadkinville

Town of Yadkinville-Proposed Letter of Support - presented by Johnny Lambert, Public Utilities Director. Mr. Lambert stated there have been many conversations for the last several years with the Town of Yadkinville in reference to an emergency water interconnection. Yadkinville is seeking a letter of support from Davie County so they made add it to their application for grant funding. Lambert said there is currently a 12 inch water main which is stubbed towards Yadkinville. During project design, the exact length of the line will be determined. This letter of support is beneficial to Davie County, as well. If the project does move forward, this will help with the stagnant water flow an area of the County where water flow is limited.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 15, 2021 1:00 PM (Approval of Minutes)

Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the letter of support for the Town of Yadkinville. Commissioner Poindexter seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Renegar, Blakley, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

1. Letter of Support for Town of Yadkinville Grant Application for Funding to Construct an Interconnection with the Davie County Water System

VII. Closed Session Pursuant to NC GS 143.318.11(a)(6)

Commissioner Poindexter made a motion to enter into Closed Session at 1:10 p.m. pursuant to NC GS 143.318.11(a)(6): to consider the qualifications, competence, performance, character, fitness, conditions of appointment, or conditions of initial employment of an individual public officer or employee or prospective public officer or employee. Vice Chair Blakley seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Renegar, Blakley, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

Commissioner Jones made a motion to enter back into regular session at 5:36 p.m. Vice Chair Blakley seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Renegar, Blakley, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

1. To Consider the Qualifications, Competence, Performance, Character, Fitness, Conditions of Appointment, or Conditions of Initial Employment of An individual Public Officer or Employee or Prospective Public Officer Or employee.

VIII. Adjourn

Vice Chair Blakley made a motion to adjourn this meeting at 5:37 p.m. Commissioner Poindexter seconded the motion. All were in favor, and the motion passed 5-0 (Renegar, Blakley, Finney, Jones, Poindexter).

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 15, 2021 1:00 PM (Approval of Minutes)

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Board of Commissioners

Resource Person: Stacy A. Moyer

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Closed Session Minutes - 11/1/2021 & 11/15/2021

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Closed Session Minutes - 11/1/2021 & 11/15/2021

FISCAL IMPACT: n/a

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Finance

Resource Person: Cindy Chapman

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Releases, Refunds, and Percentage Reports

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: All releases and refunds must be approved by the governing body. North Carolina General Statute; 105-381 (b)

FISCAL IMPACT: Motor vehicle NCVTS refunds $3,993.65 for motor vehicle plates that were turned in before expiration date. Real and Personal releases of $40,182.54 and EMS Releases $400.85

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:
Tax_reports_122021

COMMISSIONER APPROVAL OF RELEASES & REFUNDS

PROCESSED: October 15, 2021 Thru November 14, 2021

REGULAR RELEASES	
MOTOR VEHICLE	$0.00
REAL & PERSONAL	$40,182.54
EMS	$400.85
TOTALS	$40,583.39

REGULAR REFUNDS	
MOTOR VEHICLE	$0.00
REAL & PERSONAL	$0.00
TOTALS	$0.00

COUNTY GRAND TOTAL $40,583.39

PROCESSED: November 2021

NEW MOTOR VEHICLE SYSTEM REFUNDS (VTS)	
MOTOR VEHICLE NCVTS	$3,993.65

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
DAVIE COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

PARAMETERS SELECTED FOR RELEASES REPORT:

TRANSACTION DATE/TIME RANGE: 10/15/2021 - 11/14/2021
PAYMENT DATE RANGE:
BILL TYPE: Motor Vehicle
BILL YEAR/NUMBER RANGE:
PRINT TOTALS ONLY: No
USER/OPERATOR:
EXCLUDE USERS/OPERATORS: ,R2
SORT ORDER: Name
REPORT TITLE: VEHICLE RELEASE REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021
DISTRICT/TYPE/FEE:
BATCH MONTH RANGE:
BATCH YEAR RANGE:
BATCH REAL TIME:
INCLUDE ONLY THOSE WITH RELEASE NUMBERS: No

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

PARAMETERS SELECTED FOR RELEASES REPORT:

TRANSACTION DATE/TIME RANGE: 10/15/2021 - 11/14/2021
PAYMENT DATE RANGE:
BILL TYPE: Motor Vehicle
BILL YEAR/NUMBER RANGE:
PRINT TOTALS ONLY: No
USER/OPERATOR:
EXCLUDE USERS/OPERATORS: ,R2
SORT ORDER: Name
REPORT TITLE: VEHICLE RELEASE REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021
DISTRICT/TYPE/FEE:
BATCH MONTH RANGE:
BATCH YEAR RANGE:
BATCH REAL TIME:
INCLUDE ONLY THOSE WITH RELEASE NUMBERS: No

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

VEHICLE RELEASE REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021
Davie County

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

VEHICLE RELEASE REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021
Davie County

NAME	BILL NUMBER	OPER	DATE/TIME	DISTRICT	VALUE	AMOUNT
NET RELEASES PRINTED:						
TOTAL TAXES RELEASED						

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

VEHICLE RELEASE REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021
Davie County

GRAND TOTALS:

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

PARAMETERS SELECTED FOR RELEASES REPORT:

TRANSACTION DATE/TIME RANGE: 10/15/2021 - 11/14/2021
PAYMENT DATE RANGE:
BILL TYPE: Regular
BILL YEAR/NUMBER RANGE:
PRINT TOTALS ONLY: No
USER/OPERATOR:
EXCLUDE USERS/OPERATORS: ,R2
SORT ORDER: Name
REPORT TITLE: REGULAR RELEASE REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021
DISTRICT/TYPE/FEE:
BATCH MONTH RANGE:
BATCH YEAR RANGE:
BATCH REAL TIME:
INCLUDE ONLY THOSE WITH RELEASE NUMBERS: No

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

REGULAR RELEASE REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021
Davie County

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

NAME	BILL NUMBER		OPER	DATE/TIME	DISTRICT	VALUE	AMOUNT
8304853	2021-3817	DY:0RP:N4040A0027	Heather B	11/9/2021 12:41:31 PM			
BULLOCK DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES LLC							
					C ADVLTAX	3,013,800.00	22,091
					FR04ADVLTAX	3,013,800.00	1,205
					CI01ADVLTAX	3,013,800.00	12,657
		ILLEGAL TAX-FOR BUILDINGS REMOVED				TOTAL RELEASES:	35,954
8312580	2021-205562	DY:21 PERSONAL PROPERTY	lpotts	10/27/2021 3:06:45 PM			
CLEMENT EDGAR JR							
					FR09ADVLTAX	29,000.00	11
					C PEN FEE	29,000.00	21
					C ADVLTAX	29,000.00	212
					FR09PEN FEE	29,000.00	1
		THIS AIRPLANE WAS ALREADY LISTED SEE BILL # 2021-205562.				TOTAL RELEASES:	246
8313845	2021-7181	DY:0RP:D700000160	Heather B	10/27/2021 2:01:05 PM			
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION							
					C ADVLTAX	123,150.00	902
					FR15ADVLTAX	123,150.00	49
		SHOULD BE EXEMPT				TOTAL RELEASES:	951
8316370	2021-205480	DY:21 PERSONAL PROPERTY	lpotts	10/25/2021 12:41:46 PM			
EVANS TRAVIS							
					C ADVLTAX	11,680.00	85
					C PEN FEE	11,680.00	8
					FR02ADVLTAX	11,680.00	4
					FR02PEN FEE	11,680.00	0
		THIS CAMPER WAS TITLED TO JESSICA NICOLE EVANS AND HAS A LICENSE PLATE THAT IS GOOD THROUGH 11/30/2021. TAXES WERE PAID THROUGH REGISTRATION.				TOTAL RELEASES:	99
8310285	2021-14390	DY:0RP:C8030A000802	rhursey	11/3/2021 11:19:30 AM			
KINDERTON INVESTMENTS LLC							
					C ADVLTAX	117,000.00	857
					CI03ADVLTAX	117,000.00	175
					FR15ADVLTAX	117,000.00	46
		THIS PROPERTY SHOULD HAVE BEEN TRANSFERRED TO STEVEN L YOUNG PER DB1138_PG1148 ON 6/01/2020. IT WAS MISSED BUT HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED FOR 2022 AND A DISCOVERY BILL SENT TO MR. YOUNG.				TOTAL RELEASES:	1,079
8303866	2021-205343	DY:21 PERSONAL PROPERTY	lpotts	10/29/2021 3:08:38 PM			
LEDBETTER DAVID							
					C PEN FEE	31,490.00	23
					C ADVLTAX	31,490.00	230
					FR09PEN FEE	31,490.00	1
					FR09ADVLTAX	31,490.00	12
		THIS CAMPER WAS NOT AT FOREST LAKE CAMPGROUND ON JANUARY 1, 2021 VERFIED BY CAMPGROUND.				TOTAL RELEASES:	267.76

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

NAME	BILL NUMBER		OPER	DATE/TIME	DISTRICT	VALUE	AMOUNT
8309244	2019-24642	DY: PERSONAL PROPERTY	krafie	11/12/2021 4:02:19 PM			
MABE CALEB DEAN							
					C ADVLTAX	2,930.00	2
					C PEN FEE	2,930.00	
					FR02PEN FEE	2,930.00	
					FR02ADVLTAX	2,930.00	
		LAST YEAR THAT CALEB IS ON THE LAKE MYERS PARK LIST IS 2018. RELEASING BILLS FOR 2019-2021.				TOTAL RELEASES:	2
8309244	2020-27729	DY: PERSONAL PROPERTY	krafie	11/12/2021 4:02:47 PM			
MABE CALEB DEAN							
					C ADVLTAX	2,930.00	2
					C PEN FEE	2,930.00	
					FR02ADVLTAX	2,930.00	
					FR02PEN FEE	2,930.00	
		LAST YEAR THAT CALEB IS ON THE LAKE MYERS PARK LIST IS 2018. RELEASING BILLS FOR 2019-2021.				TOTAL RELEASES:	2
8309244	2021-15860	DY: PERSONAL PROPERTY	krafie	11/12/2021 4:03:09 PM			
MABE CALEB DEAN							
					C PEN FEE	2,930.00	
					C ADVLTAX	2,930.00	2
					FR02ADVLTAX	2,930.00	
					FR02PEN FEE	2,930.00	
		LAST YEAR THAT CALEB IS ON THE LAKE MYERS PARK LIST IS 2018. RELEASING BILLS FOR 2019-2021.				TOTAL RELEASES:	2
8316335	2021-33100	DY: RP:	RRiel	10/21/2021 10:43:43 AM			
OSULLIVAN BRYANNA							
					C EMS GARN FEE	0.00	6
					C-EMS DELQ FEE	0.00	34
		NO LONGER EMPLOYED 8/30/21				TOTAL RELEASES:	40
59102250	2021-21274	DY:0RP:I50000002301	Heather B	10/28/2021 3:40:20 PM			
RJH HOLDING LLC							
					C ADVLTAX	14,440.00	10
					FR12ADVLTAX	14,440.00	
					CI02ADVLTAX	14,440.00	4
		ILLEGAL TAX-REFERENCE-210-197				TOTAL RELEASES:	15
59102250	2020-3793	DY:0RP:I50000002301	Heather B	10/28/2021 3:40:01 PM			
RJH HOLDING LLC							
					C ADVLTAX	14,440.00	10
					FR12ADVLTAX	14,440.00	
					C ADVTFEE	14,440.00	
					CI02ADVLTAX	14,440.00	4
		ILLEGAL TAX-REFERENCE-210-197				TOTAL RELEASES:	15
59102250	2019-21267	DY:0RP:I50000002301	Heather B	10/28/2021 3:39:45 PM			
RJH HOLDING LLC							
					FR12ADVLTAX	14,440.00	5.78
					C ADVTFEE	14,440.00	3.00
					C ADVLTAX	14,44	

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

NAME	BILL NUMBER		OPER	DATE/TIME	DISTRICT	VALUE	AMOUNT
					CI02ADVLTAX	14,440.00	41
		ILLEGAL TAX-REFERENCE-210-197				TOTAL RELEASES:	157
59102250	2018-10384	DY:0RP:I50000002301	Heather B	10/28/2021 3:39:28 PM			
RJH HOLDING LLC							
					C ADVTFEE	14,440.00	3
					C ADVLTAX	14,440.00	106
					FIREADVLTAX	14,440.00	5
					CI02ADVLTAX	14,440.00	41
		ILLEGAL TAX-REFERENCE-210-197				TOTAL RELEASES:	157
59102250	2016-20732	DY:0RP:I50000002301	Heather B	10/28/2021 3:38:52 PM			
RJH HOLDING LLC							
					C ADVTFEE	14,440.00	3
					C ADVLTAX	14,440.00	105
					FIREADVLTAX	14,440.00	5
					CI02ADVLTAX	14,440.00	41
		ILLEGAL TAX-REFERENCE-210-197				TOTAL RELEASES:	155
59102250	2017-15587	DY:0RP:I50000002301	Heather B	10/28/2021 3:39:09 PM			
RJH HOLDING LLC							
					C ADVTFEE	14,440.00	3
					C ADVLTAX	14,440.00	105
					FIREADVLTAX	14,440.00	5
					CI02ADVLTAX	14,440.00	41
		ILLEGAL TAX-REFERENCE-210-197				TOTAL RELEASES:	155
59102250	2015-20595	DY: RP:I50000002301	Heather B	10/28/2021 3:38:37 PM			
RJH HOLDING LLC							
					C ADVTFEE	14,440.00	3
					C ADVLTAX	14,440.00	105
					FIREADVLTAX	14,440.00	5
					CI02ADVLTAX	14,440.00	41
		ILLEGAL TAX-REFERENCE-210-197				TOTAL RELEASES:	155
59102250	2014-20288	DY: RP:I50000002301	Heather B	10/28/2021 3:38:12 PM			
RJH HOLDING LLC							
					C ADVTFEE	14,440.00	3
					C ADVLTAX	14,440.00	89
					FIREADVLTAX	14,440.00	5
					CI02ADVLTAX	14,440.00	41
		ILLEGAL TAX-REFERENCE-210-197				TOTAL RELEASES:	140
59102250	2013-20282	DY: RP:I50000002301	Heather B	10/28/2021 3:37:52 PM			
RJH HOLDING LLC							
					C ADVTFEE	14,440.00	3
					C ADVLTAX	14,440.00	89
					FIREADVLTAX	14,440.00	5
					CI02ADVLTAX	14,440.00	41
		ILLEGAL TAX-REFERENCE-210-197				TOTAL RELEASES:	140
59102250	2012-20911	DY: RP:I50000002301	Heather B	10/28/2021 3:37:20 PM			
RJH HOLDING LLC							
					C ADVTFEE	14,440.00	3.00

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

NAME	BILL NUMBER	OPER	DATE/TIME	DISTRICT	VALUE	AMOUNT
				C ADVLTAX	14,440.00	83
				FIREADVLTAX	14,440.00	5
				CI02ADVLTAX	14,440.00	41
	ILLEGAL TAX-REFERENCE-210-197				TOTAL RELEASES:	134
NET RELEASES PRINTED:	40,583.39					
TOTAL TAXES RELEASED						40,583

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

C ADVLTAX - COUNTY TAX

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2012	2012	14,440	0	14,440	83.75	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	83.7
2013	2013	14,440	0	14,440	89.53	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	89.5
2014	2014	14,440	0	14,440	89.53	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	89.5
2015	2015	14,440	0	14,440	105.12	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	105.1
2016	2016	14,440	0	14,440	105.12	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	105.1
2017	2017	14,440	0	14,440	105.12	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	105.1
2018	2018	14,440	0	14,440	106.57	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	106.5
2019	2019	14,440	2,930	17,370	106.57	21.62	0	0.00	17,370	128.1
2020	2020	14,440	2,930	17,370	106.57	21.62	0	0.00	17,370	128.1
2021	2021	3,268,390	75,100	3,343,490	23,957.30	550.48	0	0.00	3,343,490	24,507.7
DIST TOTAL		3,398,350	80,960	3,479,310	24,855.18	593.72	0	0.00	3,479,310	25,448.9

C ADVTFEE - C ADVTFEE

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2012	2012	14,440	0	14,440	3.00	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	3.0
2013	2013	14,440	0	14,440	3.00	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	3.0
2014	2014	14,440	0	14,440	3.00	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	3.0
2015	2015	14,440	0	14,440	3.00	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	3.0
2016	2016	14,440	0	14,440	3.00	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	3.0
2017	2017	14,440	0	14,440	3.00	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	3.0
2018	2018	14,440	0	14,440	3.00	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	3.0
2019	2019	14,440	0	14,440	3.00	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	3.0
2020	2020	14,440	0	14,440	3.00	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	3.0
DIST TOTAL		129,960	0	129,960	27.00	0.00	0	0.00	129,960	27.0

C PEN FEE - C PEN FEE

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2019	2019	0	2,930	2,930	0.00	2.16	0	0.00	2,930	2.1
2020	2020	0	2,930	2,930	0.00	2.16	0	0.00	2,930	2.1
2021	2021	0	75,100	75,100	0.00	55.05	0	0.00	75,100	55.0
DIST TOTAL		0	80,960	80,960	0.00	59.37	0	0.00	80,960	59.3

C EMS GARN FEE - C EMS GARN FEE

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2021	2021	0	0	0	0.00	60.00	0	0.00	0	60.0
DIST TOTAL		0	0	0	0.00	60.00	0	0.00	0	60.0

C-EMS DELQ FEE - C-EMS DELQ FEE

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2021	2021	0	0	0	0.00	340.85	0	0.00	0	340.8
DIST TOTAL		0	0	0	0.00	340.85	0	0.00	0	340.8

CI01ADVLTAX - COOLEEMEE CITY

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2021	2021	3,013,800	0	3,013,800	12,657.96	0.00	0	0.00	3,013,800	12,657.96
DIST TOTAL		3,013,800	0	3,013,800	12,657.96	0.00	0	0.00	3,013,800	12,657.96

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

CI02ADVLTAX - MOCKSVILLE CITY

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2012	2012	14,440	0	14,440	41.88	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	41.8
2013	2013	14,440	0	14,440	41.88	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	41.8
2014	2014	14,440	0	14,440	41.88	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	41.8
2015	2015	14,440	0	14,440	41.88	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	41.8
2016	2016	14,440	0	14,440	41.88	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	41.8
2017	2017	14,440	0	14,440	41.88	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	41.8
2018	2018	14,440	0	14,440	41.88	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	41.8
2019	2019	14,440	0	14,440	41.88	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	41.8
2020	2020	14,440	0	14,440	41.88	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	41.8
2021	2021	14,440	0	14,440	41.88	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	41.8
DIST TOTAL		144,400	0	144,400	418.80	0.00	0	0.00	144,400	418.8

CI03ADVLTAX - BERMUDA RUN CIT

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2021	2021	117,000	0	117,000	175.50	0.00	0	0.00	117,000	175.5
DIST TOTAL		117,000	0	117,000	175.50	0.00	0	0.00	117,000	175.5

FIREADVLTAX - FIRE TAX

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2012	2012	14,440	0	14,440	5.78	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	5.7
2013	2013	14,440	0	14,440	5.78	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	5.7
2014	2014	14,440	0	14,440	5.78	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	5.7
2015	2015	14,440	0	14,440	5.78	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	5.7
2016	2016	14,440	0	14,440	5.78	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	5.7
2017	2017	14,440	0	14,440	5.78	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	5.7
2018	2018	14,440	0	14,440	5.78	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	5.7
DIST TOTAL		101,080	0	101,080	40.46	0.00	0	0.00	101,080	40.4

FR02ADVLTAX - FIREADVL2

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2019	2019	0	2,930	2,930	0.00	1.17	0	0.00	2,930	1.1
2020	2020	0	2,930	2,930	0.00	1.17	0	0.00	2,930	1.1
2021	2021	0	14,610	14,610	0.00	5.84	0	0.00	14,610	5.8
DIST TOTAL		0	20,470	20,470	0.00	8.18	0	0.00	20,470	8.1

FR02PEN FEE - FIREPEN FEE2

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2019	2019	0	2,930	2,930	0.00	0.12	0	0.00	2,930	0.1
2020	2020	0	2,930	2,930	0.00	0.12	0	0.00	2,930	0.1
2021	2021	0	14,610	14,610	0.00	0.59	0	0.00	14,610	0.5
DIST TOTAL		0	20,470	20,470	0.00	0.83	0	0.00	20,470	0.8

FR04ADVLTAX - FIREADVL4

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASE
2021	2021	3,013,800	0	3,013,800	1,205.52	0.00	0	0.00	3,013,800	1,205.52
DIST TOTAL		3,013,800	0	3,013,800	1,205.52	0.00	0	0.00	3,013,800	1,205.52

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

FR09ADVLTAX - FIREADVL9

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASEI
2021	2021	0	60,490	60,490	0.00	24.20	0	0.00	60,490	24.2(
DIST TOTAL		0	60,490	60,490	0.00	24.20	0	0.00	60,490	24.2(

FR09PEN FEE - FIREPEN FEE9

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASEI
2021	2021	0	60,490	60,490	0.00	2.42	0	0.00	60,490	2.4
DIST TOTAL		0	60,490	60,490	0.00	2.42	0	0.00	60,490	2.4

FR12ADVLTAX - FIREADVL12

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASEI
2019	2019	14,440	0	14,440	5.78	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	5.7
2020	2020	14,440	0	14,440	5.78	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	5.7
2021	2021	14,440	0	14,440	5.78	0.00	0	0.00	14,440	5.7
DIST TOTAL		43,320	0	43,320	17.34	0.00	0	0.00	43,320	17.3

FR15ADVLTAX - FIREADVL15

TAX YEAR	RATE YEAR	REAL VALUE RELEASED	PERS VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	REAL TAX RELEASED	PERS TAX RELEASED	MV VALUE RELEASED	MV TAXES RELEASED	TOTAL VALUE RELEASED	TOTAL TAXES RELEASEI
2021	2021	240,150	0	240,150	96.06	0.00	0	0.00	240,150	96.0(
DIST TOTAL		240,150	0	240,150	96.06	0.00	0	0.00	240,150	96.0(
GRAND TOTALS:		10,201,860	323,840	10,525,700	39,493.82	1,089.57	0	0.00	10,525,700	40,583.3(

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

RUN DATE: 11/15/2021 3:48 PM

DAVIE COUNTY REFUND REPORT
VEHICLE REFUND REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021

PARAMETERS SELECTED FOR ACTIVITY REFUND REPORT:

TRANSACTION DATE RANGE: 10/15/2021 12:00:00 AM - 11/14/2021 12:00:00 AM
PAYMENT DATE RANGE:
USER/OPERATOR: ,R2
TAX DISTRICT(S):
BILL YEAR RANGE:
BILL# RANGE:

BILL TYPE: Motor Vehicle

SORT BY: Name

RELEASE NUMBER ONLY:No

PAYMENT TYPE: ,Card - Card,Cash - Cash,Check - Check,Check Wire - Check Wire,MOrder - Money Order,UNKNOWN -

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

RUN DATE: 11/15/2021 3:48 PM

DAVIE COUNTY REFUND REPORT
VEHICLE REFUND REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021

NAME	BILL NUMBER	PAYMENT TYPE	AMOUNT	OPER	DATE TIME
TOTAL REFUNDS PRINTED:					
TOTAL VOID REFUNDS:	0.00				
TOTAL:	0.00				

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

RUN DATE: 11/15/2021 3:48 PM

DAVIE COUNTY REFUND REPORT
VEHICLE REFUND REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021

VOIDED REFUND AMOUNTS OF REFUNDS NOT IN 10/15/2021 - 11/14/2021

NAME	BILL NUMBER	AMOUNT	OPER	PAYMENT TYPE	DATE TIME	REFUND DATE
TOTAL VOID REFUNDS:						

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

RUN DATE: 11/15/2021 3:47 PM

DAVIE COUNTY REFUND REPORT
REGULAR REFUND REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021

PARAMETERS SELECTED FOR ACTIVITY REFUND REPORT:

TRANSACTION DATE RANGE: 10/15/2021 12:00:00 AM - 11/14/2021 12:00:00 AM
PAYMENT DATE RANGE:
USER/OPERATOR: ,R2
TAX DISTRICT(S):
BILL YEAR RANGE:
BILL# RANGE:

BILL TYPE: Regular

SORT BY: Name

RELEASE NUMBER ONLY:No

PAYMENT TYPE: ,Card - Card,Cash - Cash,Check - Check,Check Wire - Check Wire,MOrder - Money Order,UNKNOWN -

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

RUN DATE: 11/15/2021 3:47 PM

DAVIE COUNTY REFUND REPORT
REGULAR REFUND REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021

NAME	BILL NUMBER	PAYMENT TYPE	AMOUNT	OPER	DATE TIME
TOTAL REFUNDS PRINTED:					
TOTAL VOID REFUNDS:	0.00				
TOTAL:	0.00				

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

RUN DATE: 11/15/2021 3:47 PM

DAVIE COUNTY REFUND REPORT
REGULAR REFUND REPORT 10-15-2021-11-14-2021

VOIDED REFUND AMOUNTS OF REFUNDS NOT IN 10/15/2021 - 11/14/2021

NAME	BILL NUMBER	AMOUNT	OPER	PAYMENT TYPE	DATE	TIME	REFUND DATE
TOTAL VOID REFUNDS:							

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

PERCENTAGE REPORT WORKSHEET - VEHICLE

OUTSTANDING Oct-21

YEAR	COUNTY	DOG	PENALITY	FIRE	FIRE PENALITY	TOTAL
2000	$16,062.10	$0.00	$0.00	$1,088.98	$0.00	$17,151.08
2001	$13,173.08	$0.00	$0.00	$932.54	$0.00	$14,105.62
2002	$13,379.34	$0.00	$0.00	$972.93	$0.00	$14,352.27
2003	$11,490.12	$0.00	$0.00	$835.57	$0.00	$12,325.69
2004	$13,559.47	$0.00	$0.00	$963.52	$0.00	$14,522.99
2005	$14,589.82	$0.00	$0.00	$1,023.87	$0.00	$15,613.69
2006	$19,332.70	$0.00	$0.00	$1,278.49	$0.00	$20,611.19
2007	$21,203.17	$0.00	$0.00	$1,368.01	$0.00	$22,571.18
2008	$15,748.26	$0.00	$0.00	$1,015.95	$0.00	$16,764.21
2009	$13,823.18	$0.00	$0.00	$930.83	$0.00	$14,754.01
2010	$16,291.33	$0.00	$0.00	$1,123.53	$0.00	$17,414.86
2011	$18,815.32	$0.00	$0.00	$1,298.01	$0.00	$20,113.33
2012	$23,978.71	$0.00	$0.00	$1,653.70	$0.00	$25,632.41
2013	$13,478.99	$0.00	$0.00	$908.79	$0.00	$14,387.78
2014	$14.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.92	$0.00	$15.12
2015	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2016	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2017	$114.52	$0.00	$0.00	$6.30	$0.00	$120.82
2018	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2019	$226.83	$0.00	$0.00	$12.38	$0.00	$239.21
	$225,281.14	$0.00	$0.00	$15,414.32	$0.00	

COLLECTED THIS MONTH

YEAR	COUNTY	FIRE	CO. RELEASED	FIRE RELEASED	TOTAL
2000	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2001	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2002	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2003	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2004	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2005	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2006	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2007	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2008	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2009	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2010	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2011	$89.95	$6.20	$0.00	$0.00	$96.15
2012	$4.99	$0.34	$0.00	$0.00	$5.33
2013	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2014	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2015	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2016	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2017	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2018	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2019	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

DAVIE COUNTY

Davie County Government
Tax Administration Office 336.753.6120

Cindy Chapman
Tax Administrator

TO THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

COUNTY & FIRE PERCENTAGE REPORT -VEHICLE

OCT -21

YEAR	LEVY	OUTSTANDING	PREV CTD	CTD**	BAL COLUMN	CTM*	Current	Last Year
2000	1,815,317.79	17,151.08	1,798,166.71	1,798,166.71	1,815,317.79	$0.00	99.05%	99.05%
2001	1,769,944.64	14,105.62	1,755,839.02	1,755,839.02	1,769,944.64	$0.00	99.20%	99.20%
2002	1,828,368.52	14,352.27	1,814,016.25	1,814,016.25	1,828,368.52	$0.00	99.21%	99.21%
2003	1,861,071.16	12,325.69	1,848,745.47	1,848,745.47	1,861,071.16	$0.00	99.34%	99.34%
2004	1,947,892.07	14,522.99	1,933,369.08	1,933,369.08	1,947,892.07	$0.00	99.25%	99.25%
2005	2,315,348.72	15,613.69	2,299,735.03	2,299,735.03	2,315,348.72	$0.00	99.32%	99.32%
2006	2,269,233.08	20,611.19	2,248,621.89	2,248,621.89	2,269,233.08	$0.00	99.09%	99.09%
2007	2,414,186.78	22,571.18	2,391,615.60	2,391,615.60	2,414,186.78	$0.00	99.06%	99.06%
2008	2,343,382.45	16,764.21	2,326,618.24	2,326,618.24	2,343,382.45	$0.00	99.28%	99.28%
2009	2,090,890.55	14,754.01	2,076,136.54	2,076,136.54	2,090,890.55	$0.00	99.29%	99.29%
2010	1,990,292.16	17,414.86	1,972,877.30	1,972,877.30	1,990,292.16	$0.00	99.13%	99.13%
2011	2,095,818.11	20,113.33	2,075,608.63	2,075,704.78	2,095,818.11	$96.15	99.03%	99.03%
2012	2,199,886.44	25,632.41	2,174,248.70	2,174,254.03	2,199,886.44	$5.33	98.81%	98.81%
2013	1,324,560.98	14,387.78	1,310,173.20	1,310,173.20	1,324,560.98	$0.00	98.90%	98.90%
2014	681.30	15.12	666.18	666.18	681.30	$0.00	97.78%	97.78%
2015	752.57	$0.00	752.57	752.57	752.57	$0.00	100.00%	100.00%
2016	1136.10	$0.00	1136.10	1,136.10	1,136.10	$0.00	100.00%	100.00%
2017	3538.30	$120.82	3417.48	3,417.48	3,538.30	$0.00	96.59%	96.59%
2018	723.91	$0.00	723.91	723.91	723.91	$0.00	65.26%	65.26%
2019	524.62	$239.21	285.41	285.41	524.62	$0.00	54.40%	54.40%

BEGINNING JULY 1, 2021

	PREV CTD	CTM*	CTD**
MOCKSVILLE	319.75	0.00	319.75
COOLEEMEE	59.48	0.00	59.48
BERMUDA RUN	0.00	0.00	0.00
FIRE	552.48	10.86	563.34
COUNTY GROSS RECEIPTS	6,613.43	381.78	6,995.21

*CTM - COLLECTED THIS MONTH
**CTD - COLLECTED TO DATE

I, Cindy Chapman, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct statement Cindy Chapman

Prepard by Heather Brunick

11/15/2021

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

PERCENTAGE REPORT WORKSHEET - REGULAR
October-2021

OUTSTANDING

YEAR	COUNTY	DOG	PENALTY	FIRE	PENALTY	TOTAL
1997	3,253.39	$6.00	$163.25	$236.06	$12.12	$3,670.82
1998	3,464.52	$0.00	$192.31	$250.43	$14.03	$3,921.29
1999	4,081.50	$2.00	$225.72	$276.76	$15.29	$4,601.27
2000	5,028.43	$5.00	$274.34	$340.90	$18.57	$5,667.24
2001	5,388.68	$3.00	$324.20	$391.90	$23.62	$6,131.40
2002	5,705.21	$0.00	$338.01	$414.93	$24.57	$6,482.72
2003	3,175.67	$2.00	$154.82	$230.94	$11.23	$3,574.66
2004	3,394.67	$2.00	$221.43	$238.22	$15.54	$3,871.86
2005	4,370.04	$1.00	$227.52	$306.67	$15.96	$4,921.19
2006	8,685.85	$1.00	$345.18	$560.86	$22.36	$9,615.25
2007	9,533.99	$3.00	$449.66	$615.09	$29.00	$10,630.74
2008	14,312.44	$5.00	$566.53	$923.40	$36.56	$15,843.93
2009	19,296.01	$6.00	$633.87	$1,330.64	$43.68	$21,310.20
2010	17,630.81	$8.00	$693.28	$1,215.94	$47.89	$19,595.92
2011	15,771.54	$6.00	$1,248.68	$1,087.76	$86.17	$18,200.15
2012	12,189.70	$7.00	$695.34	$840.76	$47.96	$13,780.76
2013	14,321.24	$16.00	$504.52	$918.45	$32.04	$15,792.25
2014	22,035.23	$13.00	$724.18	$1,425.67	$46.99	$24,245.07
2015	34,315.96	$16.00	$1,176.56	$1,894.29	$67.25	$37,470.06
2016	45,298.65	$26.00	$1,631.29	$2,491.83	$90.58	$49,538.35
2017	59,804.12	$19.00	$933.63	$3,286.36	$51.31	$64,094.42
2018	102,968.77	$21.36	$1,525.55	$5,589.15	$82.92	$110,187.75
2019	187,368.16	$38.00	$2,152.37	$10,271.98	$116.78	$199,947.29
2020	358,523.97	$66.00	$3,808.44	$19,433.13	$206.58	$382,038.12
2021	26,110,910.14	$0.00	$29,552.04	$1,424,863.96	$1,613.22	$27,566,939.36
	$27,070,828.69	$272.36	$48,762.72	$1,479,436.08	$2,772.22	

COLLECTED THIS MONTH

YEAR	COUNTY	FIRE	CO. RELEASED	FIRE RELEASED	TOTAL
1997	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1998	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1999	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2000	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2001	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2002	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2003	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2004	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2005	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2006	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2007	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2008	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2009	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2010	$5.42	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$5.79
2011	$5.42	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$5.79
2012	$347.79	$23.99	$83.75	$5.78	$461.31
2013	$260.00	$16.77	$89.53	$5.78	$372.08
2014	$220.75	$14.25	$89.53	$5.78	$330.31
2015	$390.86	$21.48	$105.12	$5.78	$523.24
2016	$906.49	$49.82	$105.12	$5.78	$1,067.21
2017	$1,335.95	$73.40	$105.12	$5.78	$1,520.25
2018	$2,370.63	$128.56	$106.57	$5.78	$2,611.54
2019	$4,906.37	$265.96	$106.57	$5.78	$5,284.68
2020	$10,233.40	$554.58	$106.57	$5.78	$10,900.33
2021	$1,483,617.43	$80,947.44	$2,012.39	$109.83	$1,566,687.09
	$1,504,600.51	$82,096.99	$2,910.27	$161.85	

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

Cindy Chapman
Tax Administrator

DAVIE COUNTY

Davie County Government
Tax Administration Office 336.753.6120

TO THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

COUNTY & FIRE PERCENTAGE REPORT -REGULAR **October 2021**

YEAR	LEVY	OUTSTANDING	PREV CTD	CTD**	BAL COLUMN	CTM*	Current	Last Year
1997	9,182,177.76	3,670.82	9,178,506.94	9,178,506.94	9,182,177.76	0.00	99.96%	99.96%
1998	9,676,549.82	3,921.29	9,672,628.53	9,672,628.53	9,676,549.82	0.00	99.96%	99.96%
1999	10,714,024.31	4,601.27	10,709,423.04	10,709,423.04	10,714,024.31	0.00	99.96%	99.96%
2000	11,394,578.09	5,667.24	11,388,910.85	11,388,910.85	11,394,578.09	0.00	99.95%	99.95%
2001	14,870,075.37	6,131.40	14,863,943.97	14,863,943.97	14,870,075.37	0.00	99.96%	99.96%
2002	15,308,340.96	6,482.72	15,301,858.17	15,301,858.17	15,308,340.89	0.00	99.96%	99.96%
2003	15,711,196.51	3,574.66	15,707,621.85	15,707,621.85	15,711,196.51	0.00	99.98%	99.98%
2004	16,575,522.54	3,871.86	16,571,650.68	16,571,650.68	16,575,522.54	0.00	99.98%	99.98%
2005	19,243,723.51	4,921.19	19,238,802.32	19,238,802.32	19,243,723.51	0.00	99.97%	99.97%
2006	22,110,487.70	9,615.25	22,100,872.45	22,100,872.45	22,110,487.70	0.00	99.96%	99.96%
2007	22,860,769.03	10,630.74	22,850,138.29	22,850,138.29	22,860,769.03	0.00	99.95%	99.95%
2008	23,674,851.42	15,843.93	23,659,007.49	23,659,007.49	23,674,851.42	0.00	99.93%	99.93%
2009	24,499,410.22	21,310.20	24,478,100.02	24,478,100.02	24,499,410.22	0.00	99.91%	99.91%
2010	24,492,482.11	19,595.92	24,472,880.40	24,472,886.19	24,492,482.11	5.79	99.92%	99.92%
2011	24,608,113.19	18,200.15	24,589,907.25	24,589,913.04	24,608,113.19	5.79	99.93%	99.92%
2012	24,662,870.11	13,780.76	24,648,628.04	24,649,089.35	24,662,870.11	461.31	99.94%	99.94%
2013	25,000,753.62	15,792.25	24,984,589.29	24,984,961.37	25,000,753.62	372.08	99.94%	99.91%
2014	25,068,851.69	24,245.07	25,044,276.31	25,044,606.62	25,068,851.69	330.31	99.90%	99.87%
2015	30,401,936.81	37,470.06	30,363,943.51	30,364,466.75	30,401,936.81	523.24	99.88%	99.83%
2016	31,761,538.87	49,538.35	31,710,933.31	31,712,000.52	31,761,538.87	1,067.21	99.84%	99.78%
2017	32,241,025.56	64,094.42	32,175,410.89	32,176,931.14	32,241,025.56	1,520.25	99.80%	99.71%
2018	32,769,649.45	110,187.75	32,656,850.16	32,659,461.70	32,769,649.45	2,611.54	99.66%	99.46%
2019	34,542,782.18	199,947.29	34,337,550.21	34,342,834.89	34,542,782.18	5,284.68	99.42%	98.86%
2020	34,180,368.82	382,038.12	33,787,430.37	33,798,330.70	34,180,368.82	10,900.33	98.88%	19.69%
2021	37,332,011.49	$27,566,939.36	$8,198,385.04	9,765,072.13	37,332,011.49	1,566,687.09	26.16%	0.00%

BEGINNING JULY 1, 2021

	PREV CTD	CTM*	CTD**
MOCKSVILLE	1,252,878.57	77,570.85	1,330,449.42
COOLEEMEE	295,996.71	7,801.85	303,798.56
COOL SOLID WASTE	139,565.50	450.00	140,015.50
BERMUDA RUN	1,789,436.68	39,115.41	1,789,436.68
BERMUDA RUN GATE	994,746.19	20,965.00	994,746.19
COUNTY OCCUPANCY TAX	300,612.58	9,971.69	310,584.27

*CTM - COLLECTED THIS MONTH
**CTD - COLLECTED TO DATE

I, Cindy Chapman, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct statement Cindy Chapman

Prepared by Heather Brunick

11/15/2021

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

Mocksville $ 78.60

October 2021

Payee Name	Address 1	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change
BAGBY, REGINA KAY	1675 SW HARBOUR ISLES CIR	PORT ST LUCIE, FL 34986	Proration	0044195636	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0044195636-2020-2020-0000-	Reg . Out of state	C ADVL	Tax	($58.85)	$0.00	($58.85)
							CI03ADVL	Tax	($11.96)	$0.00	($11.96)
							FIREADVL15	Tax	($3.19)	$0.00	($3.19)
										Refund	$74.00
BEER, STEVEN PATRICK	147 BROOKDALE DR	ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0060706972	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0060706972-2020-2020-0000-	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($265.69)	$0.00	($265.69)
							ADVRUR	Tax	($8.77)	$0.00	($8.77)
							FIREADVL1	Tax	($14.40)	$0.00	($14.40)
										Refund	$288.86
BLAKLEY FARM & LANDSCAPES	274 BAITY RD	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0022740516	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($9.33)	$0.00	($9.33)
							FIREADVL16	Tax	($0.50)	$0.00	($0.50)
										Refund	$9.83
CROTTS, JAYNE HAYNES	198 HUCKLEBERRY LANE	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0061346997	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($34.37)	$0.00	($34.37)
							FIREADVL10	Tax	($1.87)	$0.00	($1.87)
										Refund	$36.24
DORSETT, HOYT NELSON	136 JAMES WAY	ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0061639639	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061639639-2020-2020-0000-	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($299.56)	$0.00	($299.56)
							CI03ADVL	Tax	($60.88)	$0.00	($60.88)
							FIREADVL15	Tax	($16.24)	$0.00	($16.24)
										Refund	$376.68
ELMORE, CLARENCE GENE	4279 NC HIGHWAY 801 N	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0014788446	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($7.69)	$0.00	($7.69)
							FIREADVL9	Tax	($0.42)	$0.00	($0.42)
										Refund	$8.11
FITZGERALD, SHAWN PAGE	147 LAKEVIEW RD	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0062698770	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($352.46)	$0.00	($352.46)
							FIREADVL5	Tax	($19.10)	$0.00	($19.10)
										Refund	$371.56
GARNER, MORGAN MARIE	661 EBERHARDT RD	FAIRBANKS, AK 99712	Proration	0062922601	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($110.54)	$0.00	($110.54)
							FIREADVL16	Tax	($6.03)	$0.00	($6.03)
										Refund	$116.57
GREENE, MATTHEW LORNE	808 GREENHILL RD	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0042420954	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($90.93)	$0.00	($90.93)
							FIREADVL2	Tax	($4.93)	$0.00	($4.93)
										Refund	$95.86
HARTNESS, DARRIN LEVERN	151 ST GEORGE PLACE	ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0051636502	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($95.30)	$0.00	($95.30)
							FIREADVL12	Tax	($5.17)	$0.00	($5.17)
										Refund	$100.47
JETER, ANDREW STOVALL	291 HARTLEY RD	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0041172087	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($79.95)	$0.00	($79.95)
							FIREADVL10	Tax	($4.33)	$0.00	($4.33)
										Refund	$84.28
MORRIS, JEANNE BINGHAM	625 HILLCREST DR	ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0002104979	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0002104979-2020-2020-0000-	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($40.07)	$0.00	($40.07)
							ADVRUR	Tax	($1.32)	$0.00	($1.32)
							FIREADVL1	Tax	($2.17)	$0.00	($2.17)
										Refund	$43.56
PRATER, DWIGHT NELSON	310 CORNATZER RD	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0054305397	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($27.80)	($2.23)	($30.03)
							FIREADVL5	Tax	($1.51)	($0.12)	($1.63)
										Refund	$31.66
QUINTANILLA, OSCAR ANTONIO	335 CAMPBELL RD	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0060579462	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0060579462-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($7.58)	$0.00	($7.58)
							CI02ADVL	Tax	($2.98)	$0.00	($2.98)
							CI02ADVL	Vehicle	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
							FIREADVL12	Tax	($0.41)	$0.00	($0.41)
										Refund	$10.97
STANLEY, RICKY ALLEN	120 MONARCH CT	ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0060020541	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0060020541-2020-2020-0000-	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($277.46)	$0.00	($277.46)
							ADVRUR	Tax	($9.16)	$0.00	($9.16)
							FIREADVL1	Tax	($15.04)	$0.00	($15.04)
										Refund	$301.66
STANLEY, VERLIN HILL	897 BOBBIT RD	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0033078831	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($38.19)	($1.92)	($40.11)
							FIREADVL8	Tax	($2.07)	($0.10)	($2.17)
										Refund	$42.28
STIKE, JOHNNY RAY	1526 PEOPLES CREEK RD	ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0050960018	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0050960018-2020-2020-0000-	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($81.86)	$0.00	($81.86)
							ADVRUR	Tax	($2.71)	$0.00	($2.71)
							FIREADVL1	Tax	($4.44)	$0.00	($4.44)
										Refund	$89.01
STURGILL, LORETTA LYNN	PO BOX 1262	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0052258741	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($4.83)	$0.00	($4.83)
							FIREADVL16	Tax	($0.26)	$0.00	($0.26)
										Refund	$5.09
WORRELL, JERRI LYNN	530 S CAROLINA AVE	STATESVILLE, NC 28677	Proration	0052947215	Refund Generated due to proration on	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($76.50)	$0.00	($76.50)
							FIREADVL6	Tax	($4.15)	$0.00	($4.15)
										Refund	$80.65

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

WRIGHT, BEVERLY BECK	106 TURNBERRY CT	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0062775990	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0062775990-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($154.26)	$0.00	($154.26)
							CI02ADVL	Tax	($60.62)	$0.00	($60.62)
							CI02ADVL	Vehicle	($15.00)	$0.00	($15.00)
							FIREADVL12	Tax	($8.36)	$0.00	($8.36)
										Refund	$238.24
YONCE, PAMELA IVEY	143 BROOKHAVEN LN	ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0026626812	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0026626812	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($90.71)	$0.00	($90.71)
							FIREADVL15	Tax	($4.92)	$0.00	($4.92)
										Refund	$95.63
										Refund	$2501.21

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

Mocksville 47.52

November 2021

Payee Name	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change
BANDY, DARRYL LEE JR	149 COVINGTON DR		ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0060533564	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($138.01)	$0.00	($138.01)
								ADVRUR	Tax	($4.56)	$0.00	($4.56)
								FIREADVL1	Tax	($7.48)	$0.00	($7.48)
											Refund	$150.05
CARTER, TODD HAYSE	116 CREEKVIEW DR		ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0057316697	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($98.70)	$0.00	($98.70)
								ADVRUR	Tax	($3.26)	$0.00	($3.26)
								FIREADVL1	Tax	($5.35)	$0.00	($5.35)
											Refund	$107.31
CHAPMAN, JEFFREY DEAN	191 NORMA LN		ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0047105499	Refund Generated due to	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($40.83)	$0.00	($40.83)
								FIREADVL15	Tax	($2.21)	$0.00	($2.21)
											Refund	$43.04
ECKHART, LISA NICOLE	204 SPRING ST		MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0039048771	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0039048771-	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($22.09)	($1.10)	($23.19)
								CI02ADVL	Tax	($8.68)	($0.44)	($9.12)
								CI02ADVL	Vehicle	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
								FIREADVL12	Tax	($1.20)	($0.06)	($1.26)
											Refund	$33.57
EDWARDS, ELIZABETH ANNE	177 RESERVE DR		MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0045346198	Refund Generated due to	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($40.44)	$0.00	($40.44)
								FIREADVL9	Tax	($2.19)	$0.00	($2.19)
											Refund	$42.63
ELLIS, ROSANNA MARIE	110 S BENSON LN		MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0049445789	Refund Generated due to	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($68.13)	$0.00	($68.13)
								FIREADVL10	Tax	($3.69)	$0.00	($3.69)
											Refund	$71.82
JONES, PAULA SAGEHORN	115 S NIBLICK CT		ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0054976955	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($78.61)	($3.93)	($82.54)
								ADVRUR	Tax	($2.60)	($0.13)	($2.73)
								FIREADVL1	Tax	($4.26)	($0.22)	($4.48)
											Refund	$89.75
JUMA, ISSA KAMEL	126 SUNSET DR	APT 22	MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0059830754	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0059830754-	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($59.56)	$0.00	($59.56)
								CI02ADVL	Tax	($23.40)	$0.00	($23.40)
								CI02ADVL	Vehicle	($15.00)	$0.00	($15.00)
								FIREADVL12	Tax	($3.23)	$0.00	($3.23)
											Refund	$101.19
LUPER, STEPHEN JAY	1903 JERICHO CHURCH RD		MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0062772559	Refund Generated due to	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($175.42)	$0.00	($175.42)
								FIREADVL12	Tax	($9.57)	$0.00	($9.57)
											Refund	$184.99
MARTIN, JUSTIN TYLER	1826 PINEHURST DR		LEWISVILLE, NC 27023	Proration	0062913775	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($23.27)	$0.00	($23.27)
								CI03ADVL	Tax	($4.77)	$0.00	($4.77)
								FIREADVL15	Tax	($1.27)	$0.00	($1.27)
											Refund	$29.31
SERGE, RICHARD FRANCIS	173 KODIAK TRL		MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0051689008	Refund Generated due to	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($193.72)	$0.00	($193.72)
								FIREADVL	Tax	($10.50)	$0.00	($10.50)
											Refund	$204.22
STAIN, KERRI LYN	179 RIVER RD		ADVANCE, NC 27006	Proration	0053163215	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($316.23)	$0.00	($316.23)
								ADVRUR	Tax	($10.45)	$0.00	($10.45)
								FIREADVL1	Tax	($17.14)	$0.00	($17.14)
											Refund	$343.82
VEACH, TRACY LYNETTE	130 VEACH LN		MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0024750769	Refund Generated due to	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($51.86)	$0.00	($51.86)
								FIREADVL10	Tax	($2.81)	$0.00	($2.81)
											Refund	$54.67
WHITAKER, BRADLEY SHANE	163 FOSTER DAIRY RD		MOCKSVILLE, NC 27028	Proration	0029449443	Refund Generated due to	Vehicle Sold	C ADVL	Tax	($34.22)	$0.00	($34.22)
								FIREADVL	Tax	($1.85)	$0.00	($1.85)
											Refund	$36.07
											Refund	$1492.44

Attachment: Tax_reports_122021 [Revision 2] (Tax Reports)

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Board of Commissioners

Resource Person: Stacy A. Moyer

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Alcohol Beverage Commission Davie County Designee - David Bone

---

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Alcohol Beverage Commission Davie County Designee - David Bone

In accordance with NC General Statute 18B-904(f) before issuing a retail permit, the NC ABC Commission shall determine that the applicant is a suitable person and that the location is a suitable place. The governing body of a city/county designates an official to make recommendations concerning the suitability of a person or of a location for an ABC retail permit.

The current local government official on the NC ABC website for Davie County is former County Manager, John Eller. The Board of Commissioners is asked to approve current County Manager, David Bone, to serve in this role.

FISCAL IMPACT: n/a

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:
Resolution_ABC

Davie County Government
123 S. Main Street | Mocksville, NC 27028 | 336.753.6001
DavieCountyNC.gov

RESOLUTION OF THE COUNTY OF DAVIE, REGARDING THE DESIGNATION OF AN OFFICIAL TO MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE NORTH CAROLINA ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COMMISSION ON ABC PERMIT APPLICATIONS.

WHEREAS G.S.18B-904(f) authorizes a governing body to designate an official, by name or by position, to make recommendations concerning the suitability of persons or locations for ABC permits; and

WHEREAS the County of Davie, wishes to notify the NC ABC Commission of its designation as required by G.S.18B-904(f);

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that David Bone, County Manager, is hereby designated to notify the North Carolina Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission of the recommendations of the County of Davie, regarding the suitability of persons and locations for ABC permits within its jurisdiction.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT notices to the County of Davie, should be mailed or delivered to the official designated above at the following address:

Mailing address:

County of Davie
Location: 123 South Main Street Office
City: Mocksville, NC Zip Code: 27028
Phone #: 336-753-6001

This the 6th day of December, 2021.

_____ (Chair)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this the 6th day of December, 2021.

_____

Attachment: Resolution_ABC (Alcohol Beverage Commission Davie County Designee - David Bone)

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Board of Commissioners

Resource Person: Stacy A. Moyer

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
JAging Services Community Advisory Committeel - Board Re-Appointment - Barbara Martin

---

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Aging Services Community Advisory Committeel - Board Re-Appointment - Barbara Martin

FISCAL IMPACT: n/a

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Finance

Resource Person: Cindy Chapman

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Budget Amendments for December 2021 Board of Commissioners Meeting

---

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Staff recommends the following budget amendments for Board consideration and approval.

HHSA26	**$50,000**	**Accept Dental Grant**
HHSA27	**$ 500**	**Accept donations for Employee Relations event**
ROD1	**$26,000**	**Use Auto Enhancement funds for KoFile marriage license preservation project**
EMS8	**$ 1,041**	**Accept United Way and misc funds for Buckle up Davie/Training**
EMS9	**$ 657**	**Accept United Way and misc funds for Buckle up Davie/Training**
DCRP1	**$ 3,526**	**Accept NCACC award and proceeds from Stadium sign**
FIN10	**$ 5,000**	**Budget funds for Employee Appreciation**
ROD2	**$ 750**	**Carry forward funds for Leadership Davie program**

FIN12 $ 20,335 Accept ROAP funds for rural transportation programming

FISCAL IMPACT: $107,809

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:
BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR DECEMBER 6 2021

Finance Department
123 S. Main Street | Mocksville, NC 27028 | 336.753.6020
DavieCountyNC.gov

BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR DECEMBER 6, 2021

11/24/2021 15:49 |COUNTY OF DAVIE |P 1
cschapman |BUDGET AMENDMENTS JOURNAL ENTRY PROOF |bgamdent

LN ORG ACCOUNT	OBJECT	PROJ	ORG DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION / LINE DESCRIPTION	EFF DATE	PREV BUDGET	BUDGET CHANGE	AMENDED BUDGET	ERR
YEAR-PER JOURNAL EFF-DATE REF 1 REF 2			SRC JNL-DESC	ENTITY AMEND					
2022 05 50005 11/03/2021 HHSA26 Dental			BUA HHSA26	1 2					
1 41910 010 -4100-1910-001-001-490016-	490016		GENERAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE	FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATED / Dental Grant	11/03/2021	-4,162,906.59	-50,000.00	-4,212,906.59	
2 55562 010 -5500-5500-562-001-540450-	540450		DENTAL HEALTH EXPENSE	PURCHASED SERVICES / Dental Grant	11/03/2021	.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	
				** JOURNAL TOTAL			0.00		
YEAR-PER JOURNAL EFF-DATE REF 1 REF 2			SRC JNL-DESC	ENTITY AMEND					
2022 05 50006 11/03/2021 HHSA27 Emp SE			BUA HHSA27	1 2					
1 45510 010 -4500-5500-510-001-440085-	440085		BASIC PROGRAM	DONATIONS-EMPLOYEE RELATIONS / Employee Special Events	11/03/2021	.00	-500.00	-500.00	
2 55510 010 -5500-5500-510-001-560070-	560070		BASIC PROGRAM	EMPLOYEE RELATIONS / Employee Special Events	11/03/2021	200.00	500.00	700.00	
				** JOURNAL TOTAL			0.00		
YEAR-PER JOURNAL EFF-DATE REF 1 REF 2			SRC JNL-DESC	ENTITY AMEND					
2022 05 50018 11/10/2021 ROD1			BUA ROD1	1 2					
1 41910 010 -4100-1910-001-001-490016-	490016		GENERAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE	FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATED / ROD Preservation Project	11/10/2021	-4,162,906.59	-26,000.00	-4,188,906.59	
2 51710 010 -5100-1710-001-001-540451-	540451		REGISTER OF DEEDS	AUTO ENHANCEMENT/PRESERVATION / ROD Preservation Project	11/10/2021	.00	26,000.00	26,000.00	
				** JOURNAL TOTAL			0.00		
YEAR-PER JOURNAL EFF-DATE REF 1 REF 2			SRC JNL-DESC	ENTITY AMEND					
2022 05 50050 11/18/2021 EMS 8			BUA EMS 8	1 2					
1 42510 010 -4200-2510-001-001-480047-	480047		EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	UNITED WAY / Sept 21 Deposit - United Way	11/18/2021	-625.00	-625.00	-1,250.00	
2 42510 010 -4200-2510-001-001-480034-	480034		EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE EMS / Sept 21 Deposit - CPR Cards	11/18/2021	.00	-416.00	-416.00	
3 52510 010 -5200-2510-001-001-530600-	530600		EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	BUCKLE UP DAVIE EXPENSES / Sept 21 Deposit - United Way	11/18/2021	2,086.00	625.00	2,711.00	

Attachment: BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR DECEMBER 6 2021 (December 2021 Budget Amendments)

Finance Department
123 S. Main Street | Mocksville, NC 27028 | 336.753.6020
DavieCountyNC.gov

BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR DECEMBER 6, 2021

11/24/2021 15:49 |COUNTY OF DAVIE |P 2
cschapman |BUDGET AMENDMENTS JOURNAL ENTRY PROOF |bgamdent

LN	ORG / ACCOUNT	OBJECT	PROJ	ORG DESCRIPTION / LINE DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	EFF DATE	PREV BUDGET	BUDGET CHANGE	AMENDED BUDGET
YEAR-PER	JOURNAL	EFF-DATE	REF 1	REF 2	SRC JNL-DESC	ENTITY	AMEND		
2022 05	50050	11/18/2021	EMS 8		BUA EMS 8	1	2		
4	52510	540100		EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	EDUCATION & TRAINING		14,380.00	416.00	14,796.00
	010 -5200-2510-001-001-540100-				Sept 21 Deposit -CPR Cards		11/18/2021		
					** JOURNAL TOTAL			0.00	
YEAR-PER	JOURNAL	EFF-DATE	REF 1	REF 2	SRC JNL-DESC	ENTITY	AMEND		
2022 05	50051	11/18/2021	EMS 9		BUA EMS 9	1	2		
1	42510	480047		EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	UNITED WAY		-625.00	-625.00	-1,250.00
	010 -4200-2510-001-001-480047-				October Deposit - United Way		11/18/2021		
2	42510	480034		EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE EMS		.00	-32.00	-32.00
	010 -4200-2510-001-001-480034-				October Deposit - CPR Cards		11/18/2021		
3	52510	530600		EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	BUCKLE UP DAVIE EXPENSES		2,086.00	625.00	2,711.00
	010 -5200-2510-001-001-530600-				October Deposit - United Way		11/18/2021		
4	52510	540100		EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	EDUCATION & TRAINING		14,380.00	32.00	14,412.00
	010 -5200-2510-001-001-540100-				October Deposit - CPR Cards		11/18/2021		
					** JOURNAL TOTAL			0.00	
YEAR-PER	JOURNAL	EFF-DATE	REF 1	REF 2	SRC JNL-DESC	ENTITY	AMEND		
2022 05	50053	11/19/2021	DCRP1		BUA DCRP1	1	2		
1	46410	480044		RECREATION & PARKS	DONATIONS		-3,250.00	-1,000.00	-4,250.00
	010 -4600-6410-001-001-480044-				'21 NCACC Innovation Award		11/19/2021		
2	56410	530330		RECREATION & PARKS	DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES		38,624.00	1,000.00	39,624.00
	010 -5600-6410-001-001-530330-				'21 NCACC Innovation Award		11/19/2021		
3	46410	480044		RECREATION & PARKS	DONATIONS		-3,250.00	-2,526.00	-5,776.00
	010 -4600-6410-001-001-480044-				Stadium Sign Sale		11/19/2021		
4	56410	580900		RECREATION & PARKS	CAPITAL OUTLAY		75,874.00	2,526.00	78,400.00
	010 -5600-6410-001-001-580900-				Stadium Sign Sale		11/19/2021		
					** JOURNAL TOTAL			0.00	
YEAR-PER	JOURNAL	EFF-DATE	REF 1	REF 2	SRC JNL-DESC	ENTITY	AMEND		
2022 05	50060	11/19/2021	FIN 10		BUA FIN 10	1	2		

Attachment: BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR DECEMBER 6 2021 (December 2021 Budget Amendments)

Finance Department
123 S. Main Street | Mocksville, NC 27028 | 336.753.6020
DavieCountyNC.gov

BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR DECEMBER 6, 2021

11/24/2021 15:49 |COUNTY OF DAVIE |P 3
cschapman |BUDGET AMENDMENTS JOURNAL ENTRY PROOF |bgamdent

LN	ORG / ACCOUNT	OBJECT	PROJ	ORG DESCRIPTION / LINE DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	EFF DATE	PREV BUDGET	BUDGET CHANGE	AMENDED BUDGET
YEAR-PER	JOURNAL	EFF-DATE	REF 1	REF 2	SRC JNL-DESC	ENTITY	AMEND		
2022 05	50060	11/19/2021	FIN 10		BUA FIN 10	1	2		
1	41910	490016		GENERAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE	FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATED		-4,162,906.59	-5,000.00	-4,167,906.59
	010 -4100-1910-001-001-490016-				EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION WEEK	11/19/2021			
2	51210	560074		COUNTY MANAGER	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION		.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
	010 -5100-1210-001-001-560074-				EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION WEEK	11/19/2021			
					** JOURNAL TOTAL			0.00	
YEAR-PER	JOURNAL	EFF-DATE	REF 1	REF 2	SRC JNL-DESC	ENTITY	AMEND		
2022 05	50081	11/22/2021	ROD2		BUA ROD2	1	2		
1	41910	490016		GENERAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE	FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATED		-4,162,906.59	-750.00	-4,163,656.59
	010 -4100-1910-001-001-490016-				Carry Fwd for Leadership Davie	11/22/2021			
2	51710	540100		REGISTER OF DEEDS	EDUCATION & TRAINING		3,110.00	750.00	3,860.00
	010 -5100-1710-001-001-540100-				Carry Fwd for Leadership Davie	11/22/2021			
					** JOURNAL TOTAL			0.00	
YEAR-PER	JOURNAL	EFF-DATE	REF 1	REF 2	SRC JNL-DESC	ENTITY	AMEND		
2022 05	50091	11/24/2021	FIN 12		BUA FIN 12	1	2		
1	41910	430013		GENERAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE	ELDERLY & HANDICAP TRAN ASST		-128,730.00	-8,648.00	-137,378.00
	010 -4100-1910-001-001-430013-				ROAP FUNDS RECEIVED	11/24/2021			
2	453102	430064		WORK FIRST	WORK FIRST TRANSPORT OPERAT AS		.00	-11,687.00	-11,687.00
	010 -4500-5310-601-001-430064-				ROAP FUNDS RECEIVED	11/24/2021			
3	55910	570610		CONTR TO OTHER AGENCIES	ELDERY & HANDICAP TRANS/STATE		129,000.00	8,648.00	137,648.00
	010 -5500-5910-001-001-570610-				ROAP FUNDS RECEIVED	11/24/2021			
4	553102	540570		WORK FIRST	WORK FIRST TRANSP OP ASSIST		.00	11,687.00	11,687.00
	010 -5500-5310-601-001-540570-				ROAP FUNDS RECEIVED	11/24/2021			
					** JOURNAL TOTAL			0.00	

Attachment: BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR DECEMBER 6 2021 (December 2021 Budget Amendments)

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Board of Commissioners

Resource Person: Stacy A. Moyer

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Town of Mocksville Agreement - Operator in Responsible Charge

---

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Town of Mocksville Agreement - Operator in Responsible Charge

The Town of Mocksville has had staffing changes that have impacted its utility system. The town does not currently have and "ORC" (Operator of Responsible Charge) for its water distribution and wastewater collection systems. These responsibilities involve the water and sewer lines only - not the water treatment and sewer treatment plants. County staff has completed negotiations of an inter-local agreement with the town for the county staff to provide this service on a temporary basis. The Board of Commissioners is asked to approve this agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Town of Mocksville will pay Davie County $1,500 per month for this service.

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:

<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:
2021 11 17 OPERATOR RESPONSIBLE IN CHARGE Town edits-county edits 12-1-21eev FINAL.docs (002)

NORTH CAROLINA OPERATOR RESPONSIBLE IN

DAVIE COUNTY CHARGE AGREEMENT

THIS OPERATOR RESPONSIBLE IN CHARGE AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), made and entered into by and between the Town of Mocksville, Davie County, North Carolina ("Town"), and the Countyof Davie, ("County"), effective the ____ day of _____ 2021.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County of Davie has presented the Town of Mocksville with its Proposal for Operators in Responsible Charge ("ORC") and

WHEREAS, the Town has determined to accept the Proposal; and

WHEREAS, the parties now desire to enter into the following Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and the mutual obligations set forth hereinafter, the parties do contract and agree as follows:

I. Purpose. The purpose of this Agreement shall be to provide for the continuous operation, and legal compliance of the Wastewater Collection and Water Distribution Systems, owned by the Town and located in Davie County, North Carolina (collectively referred to as the "Facilities").

2. Scope of Duties.

A. Except as provided in Section B. herein, the **Town**, or its' contractor, shall perform all duties necessary to properly operate and maintain the Facilities, including without limitation:

(i) Insure compliance with all regulations of the State of North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, N.C. Department of Health and Human Services, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, and any other State or Federal regulatory agency as they may relate to operation and maintenance of the Facilities.

(ii) Perform all analytical testing & monitoring functions related to continuous operation of the Facilities.

(iii) Provide all supplies required for the usual testing of the Facilities and

Attachment: 2021 11 17 OPERATOR RESPONSIBLE IN CHARGE Town edits-county edits 12-1-21eev FINAL.docs (002) (Town of Mocksville

maintain all required records and data.

(iv) Make all necessary repairs and adjustment to the Facilities to keep them in normal operation conditions.

(v) Hire, supervise, and compensate all employees and independent contractors for the Town as the County deems necessary or appropriate for the performance of the duties hereunder.

(vi) Insure that such personnel are properly qualified and, when necessary, possess such licenses and certification as may be required for the performance of their duties.

(vii) Operate and maintain the Facilities in accordance with recognized best management practices generally applicable to utilities.

The Town will maintain all permits and licenses by NCDEQ for distribution and collection system facilities.

(viii) Notify the County of any permit violations or specific equipment issues or capital requirements within three hours of discovery. The Town will indicate the reason for the violation or problem and shall provide an opinion of options and recommendations based on its experience in managing utilities. The County shall not be liable based on these recommendations.

(ix) Town will maintain and repair any Town owned equipment such as, but not limited to analytical, mechanical, or electronic equipment that is used for the operation of the lift stations or the water systems.

(x) Town will pay for all application and annual inspection fees for the water and wastewater facilities. The Town shall grant access and use of Town equipment as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Town Facilities.

(xi) Facilities modifications or safety measures required for compliance with OSHA regulations or findings, and facilities ground maintenance.

(xii) Maintain all easements, licenses, and equipment warranties for the mutual benefit of both the Town and County.

(xiii) Town agrees to maintain a spare parts inventory and pay for all upgrades and modifications required by State or Federal regulatory agencies.

(xiv) Be responsible for any snow removal from the access roads to the Facilities.

(xv) Costs associated with chemicals needed for treatment.

(xvi) Sludge removal and or land application of sludge residuals and large

Attachment: 2021 11 17 OPERATOR RESPONSIBLE IN CHARGE Town edits-county edits 12-1-21eev FINAL.docs (002) (Town of Mocksville

solids. The Town will pay cost associated with off-site hauling and disposal of solids that result from the operation of the Facilities.

(xvii) The Town is responsible for grounds keeping and major landscaping at the elevated storage tanks, lift stations, and outfall lines to include mowing, falling trees, obstructions, and access to the facilities.

(xviii) The Town is responsible for scheduled elevated storage tank maintenance, cleaning, and painting in ordinance with state regulations and will provide County copies of completed work for company records.

(xix) The Town is responsible for the maintenance of the influent lift station. In addition, the Town will be responsible for answering alarms in conjunction with the wastewater treatment influent lift station and the 8 (eight) duplex lift stations. Town will notify County within 24 hours of any lift station alarms, indicating the reason for the alarm and any corrective actions taken to resolve the alarm condition.

(xx) The Town will provide cleaning of 8 duplex lift stations twice per year and provide County documentation of the completed work.

(xxi) At a minimum, the Town inspect the 8 lift stations on a weekly basis and document each inspection in accordance with County's standard operating procedure and using County's standard lift station inspection forms or Town approved forms. No later than 15th of each month, Town shall provide documentation on lift station visitations.

(xxii) The Town is responsible for cleaning of sewer in accordance with Town's collection system permit. Town is responsible for providing to County, in a form satisfactory to County, records substantiating the completion of all cleaning performed on the collection system.

(xxiii) The Town shall be responsible for the collection and delivery of distribution sampling to the laboratory in accordance with the Distribution sample site plans and state requirements.

(xxiv) The Town shall monitor inventory levels of chemicals, parts and supplies.

(xxv) Log operational adjustments and maintenance activities associated with the distribution system to be provided to the County by the Town by the 5th of each month.

(xxvi) The Town will perform the annual visual inspections of the entire collection system and provide to the County, in a form satisfactory to NC DEQ, records substantiating the completion of the visual inspections on the collection system.

(xxvii) The Town will perform the bi-annual inspections of the sewer collection system high priority lines and provide to the County, in a form satisfactory to NC DEQ, substantiating the maintenance and inspection of High Priority Lines of the collection system.

Attachment: 2021 11 17 OPERATOR RESPONSIBLE IN CHARGE Town edits-county edits 12-1-21eev FINAL.docs (002) (Town of Mocksville

B. The **County** shall be responsible for providing the duties set forth below.

(i) Coordination with North Carolina regulatory agencies regarding the operation of the distribution system.

(ii) Provide Primary Operator in Responsible Charge (ORC) (Grade 2 or greater) for the Facilities.

(iii) Provide Back-up ORC (Grade 1 or greater) for the Facilities.

(iv) Provide A-Distribution ORC for water system.

(v) Provide B-Distribution ORC for water system.

(vi) Attendance at regulatory agencies inspections and meetings.

(vii) Coordination with the Town to ensure proper lift station visitations are made and documented for eight duplex lift stations, as required by Department of Environmental Quality on at least a weekly basis with telemetry.

(viii) Respond to sanitary sewer overflows in coordination of the Town's staffing and confirm verbal reports are completed within 24 hours and the written notification and required reports are submitted to the State of North Carolina within 5 days.

(ix) Ensure collection system procedures are being met by the Town for state compliance.

3. **Indemnification**. To the extent permitted by North Carolina law, the Town shall be solely responsible for and shall fully indemnify Davie County from any and all liabilities and damages arising from intentional or negligent acts or omissions of the Town, its' officers, representatives or employees.

4. Discretion. The County of Davie shall exercise its sole and absolute discretion in making decisions as to the means and methods by which it shall perform the duties by The County of Davie hereunder.

5. Insurance.

(a) At all times during the term of this Agreement, the Town will carry:

(i) general liability insurance in a minimum amount of Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000.00), which shall cover both the Town's employees, the County of Davie, it's officials and officers, and the County ORCs while they are performing their duties to the Town.

(ii) The Town's Insurance shall be the primary coverage and any insurance coverage by the County being secondary in nature. The Town's policy shall be tied to the terms of this Agreement. The Town shall provide evidence of such coverage to the County.

(b) The Town will, at its discretion, maintain property and public liability insurance on the Facilities, including equipment and grounds.

6. Compensation. As compensation for all services provided hereunder, the Town will pay

Attachment: 2021 11 17 OPERATOR RESPONSIBLE IN CHARGE Town edits-county edits 12-1-21eev FINAL.docs (002) (Town of Mocksville

to the County the sum of Seven Hundred Fifty dollars ($750.00) per month for each and all months the County extends the services of the wastewater ORCs to the Town, and Seven Hundred Fifty dollars per month for each and all months the County extends the services of the water ORCs. The sums are payable on or before the tenth (10th) day of each month following the month that the service was provided, for the term of the agreement.

In the event that legal, regulatory or physical change significantly alter the cost or amount of time required for performance of the Agreement, the parties will adjust the compensation paid hereunder to equitably reflect the alteration in duties.

7. **Term & Termination**. This Agreement shall be for up to twenty-four (24) months period from December 6, 2021 to December 5, 2023. The parties hereby agree that if the Town obtains the services of one or both ORCs from another source the Town may terminate the services of one or both ORCs (and by implication, this Agreement) by providing written notice 60 days in advance. Either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason or no reason on 60 days written notice.

8. Inspection. The County reserves the right, at any time during normal business hours, to inspect the Facility and all records relevant to its operation. The Town shall provide the County copies of all reports required to be filed by either the State of North Carolina or the United States and their agencies.

9. Remedies. In the event of a failure of Town at any time to maintain compliance with all standards imposed by state and federal regulatory agencies, including advising the County of changes in laws, regulations, rulings, or interpretations which may require action by the County, the County reserves the right to terminate this Agreement. The County will not be responsible for any fines and penalties levied as a result of the operation of the Facilities. The Town agrees that officers, directors, contractors or employees of County shall not be liable for damages resulting from negligence of any kind.

10. Third-Party Beneficiaries. The parties do not intend to create any right in any third parties, including without limitation the customers of the Town, to enforce this Agreement.

11. Non-Solicitation of Employees: Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the Town will not, during or for 6 months after termination of this Agreement, recruit or otherwise solicit any employee, consultant or contractor of the County's Public Utilities Department(s) to terminate employment with or otherwise cease his or her relationship with the County .

12. Force Majeure. A party's performance under this Agreement shall be excused if, and to the extent that, the party is unable to perform because of actions due to causes beyond its act of civil and military authority, pandemics, floods, quarantine restrictions, riot, commercial impossibility,fires, explosions, bombings, plague, pandemic and all such interruptions of business, casualties, events or circumstances reasonably beyond the

Attachment: 2021 11 17 OPERATOR RESPONSIBLE IN CHARGE Town edits-county edits 12-1-21eev FINAL.docs (002) (Town of Mocksville

control of the party obligated to perform, whether such other causes are related or unrelated, similar or dissimilar, to any of the foregoing. In the event of any such condition, the party unable to perform shall promptly notify the otherparty of the existence of such condition and shall be required to resume performance of its obligations under this Agreement upon the termination of the condition.

13. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, and their successors and assigns.

14. Severability. Should any part of this Agreement, for any reason, be declared invalid or void, such declaration will not affect the remaining portion which will remain in full forceand effect as if the Agreement had been executed with the invalid portion eliminated.

15. Required Modifications. Should any agency require modification of the Agreement to comply with agency standards or regulations, the parties hereto agree that such modifications shall be incorporated herein in writing, signed by representatives of the County and Town, and shall not serve to terminate the Agreement.

16. Entire Agreement; No Waiver. Except as provided herein regarding modification which may be required by regulatory agencies, this Agreement, together with the Proposal, constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties and supersedes all previous written and oral agreements, representations, and understandings. The failure of any party to enforce anyright hereunder shall not be construed as a waiver of its right to enforce that or any other right hereunder in the future.

17. Authority. The Town enters into this Agreement pursuant to authority vested therein for operation of public enterprises. The County states and acknowledges that it has the authority to enter into this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused their duly authorized officers to execute this Agreement as of the date first written above.

[REST OF PAGE BLANK –SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

Attachment: 2021 11 17 OPERATOR RESPONSIBLE IN CHARGE Town edits-county edits 12-1-21eev FINAL.docs (002) (Town of Mocksville

COUNTY OF DAVIE

_____
David Bone, County Manager

"This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner requiredby the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act."

_____
Robin West, CFO/Assistance County Manager

TOWN OF MOCKSVILLE

_____
Ken Gamble, Town Manager

"This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner requiredby the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act."

_____
Lynn Trivette, Finance Officer

Attachment: 2021 11 17 OPERATOR RESPONSIBLE IN CHARGE Town edits-county edits 12-1-21eev FINAL.docs (002) (Town of Mocksville

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Board of Commissioners

Resource Person: Stacy A. Moyer

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery

---

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery. Hazen and Sawyer will conduct flood plain modeling, funding assessment, and will provide recommendations for a resilient treatment plant built above, or protected from, the revised 100 year flood event.

FISCAL IMPACT: TBD

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:
Hazen RFQ

Lambert Copy

Hazen and Sawyer
620 Green Valley Road, Suite 101
Greensboro, NC 27408 • 336.292.7490

November 18, 2021

Mr. Johnny Lambert, Utilities Director
County of Davie, Public Utilities Department
298 E. Depot St., Suite 200
Mocksville, NC 27028

Re: RFQ – Engineering Services at Cooleemee WWTP for Disaster Recovery and FEMA Public Assistance

Dear Mr. Lambert:

Hazen and Sawyer is pleased to submit our qualifications for Disaster Recovery and Funding Assistance for the Cooleemee WWTP. We have enjoyed working with Davie County in the past and are eager to help you move forward with a practical and resilient solution to repair the WWTP. We are the best team to work with you on this project. We bring:

Strong Institutional Knowledge – Many members of our team assisted Davie County on the emergency damage assessment at the Cooleemee WWTP. We were onsite less than two weeks after the initial storm to assess structural damage from Tropical Storm Eta. We are a team you know and trust, and we are exceptionally familiar with the facility, we know the staff, and we understand your expectations.

Unparalleled Relevant Experience – Hazen has expertise securing funding and providing funding administration support for our clients, and our demonstrated success upgrading wastewater treatment facilities in the region is unmatched by our competitors. We have helped clients secure over $1.1 billion in FEMA funding to build resilient infrastructure on projects of all sizes.

True Collaboration –We will consistently engage with County staff and stakeholders to incorporate your feedback and ensure lasting results.

We are ready to partner with Davie County on this critical project. We look forward to hearing from you.

Very truly yours,

Aaron Babson, PE
Senior Associate

Our Statement of Qualifications Includes:

- **Section 1:** Page 1 **Firm Information**
- **Section 2:** Page 2 **Team Qualifications**
- **Section 3:** Page 4 **Project Approach**
- **Section 4:** Page 7 **Experience**

1011-325

Attachment: Hazen RFQ (Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery)

Section 1: Firm Information

We are experts in wastewater treatment plant assessment and design and in helping our clients secure funding for their projects.

Hazen and Sawyer is a nationally recognized consulting firm focused on providing safe drinking water and water pollution control services. Water, wastewater, and stormwater are Hazen and Sawyer's only business. Our specialties remain constant for a simple reason: it allows us to be the most proficient in these chosen fields. Hazen has grown steadily over the years, from the original six-person office established in 1951 by Richard Hazen and Alfred W. Sawyer to our present staff of over 1,200 employees. Hazen and Sawyer is a design professional corporation owned entirely by our employees, where executive-level management is provided by a Board of Directors, consisting of registered Professional Engineers.

all things water®

Since 1951
we have focused on providing safe drinking water and controlling water pollution.



We have grown to over 1,200 Professionals

FIRM SUMMARY

Legal Entity
Hazen and Sawyer

NC PE license
C-0381

Website
hazenandsawyer.com

Contact
Aaron Babson
620 GreenValley Road,
Suite 101
Greensboro, NC 27408
336.292.7490
ababson@hazenandsawyer.com

Hazen and Sawyer Pending or Settled Professional Liability Claims

Case Name	Description	Dates/ Outcome	ID #	Court
Yik Tak Cheung, Hao Dong Zhang and Yeung Sun Poultry Market, Inc. against City of New York, New York City Department of Environmental Protection, Northeast Remsco Construction, Inc., Nicholson Construction Company, Corporations XYZ Nos 1-5 and John Does Nos 1-10. Northeast Remsco Construction Inc., against Brierley Associates, LLC and Hazen and Sawyer, P.C.	Hazen is a second third-party defendant brought into this claim by Northeast Remsco Construction, Inc. Hazen's design contributed to a building collapse. Hazen was the CI, not the design engineer.	1/30/2014-11/9/2017 Settled	Index No.: 157328/12	Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of NY
Cecil Dwayne Whitson, Doing Business as Stately Scapes v. Hazen and Sawyer, P.C.	Contractor alleged negligence in connection with the construction of a retaining wall.	6/29/2017 2/5/2018 Settled	Civil Action 3:17-CV-988	US District Court for Middle District of TN
R. J. Sullivan Corp., a Florida Corporation v. Hazen and Sawyer, P.C.	Hazen determined Contractor-selected pumps manufacturer bearing issues. Contractor sued.	5/7/2014 8/29/2018 Judgment	Case CACE-14-008682 (05)	17th Judicial Circuit Broward County, FL
Close Construction, LLC v. City of Riviera Beach Utility Special District, C Solutions, Mark Drummond v Hazen and Sawyer	C Solutions seeks indemnity from Hazen as its subcontractor.	11/9/2020 9/20/2021 Dismissed	Case No. 16 CA 013117 MB-AF	15th Circuit Palm Beach County, FL
The City of High Point, North Carolina v. Suez Treatment Solutions, Inc., Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland and CPPE Carbon Process & Plant Engineering, S.A. and Suez Treatment Solutions, Inc., v. Hazen and Sawyer, P.C.	Suez, brought a third party suit against Hazen and Sawyer in connection with H&S' engineering design services for the City.	7/24/2019	Civil Action No. 1:19-cv-54	US District Court for the Middle District of NC

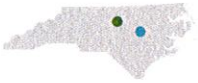
Attachment: Hazen RFQ (Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery)

Section 2: Team Qualifications

Hazen and Sawyer brings a proven and familiar team with unparalleled understanding of this project supported by experts in funding assistance and floodplain modeling.

Our team is led by **Aaron Babson, PE** and **Ruth Borgmann, PE;** both have been working with the County since the plant experienced significant flooding to assess damage and to apply for federal funding. **Tim Devine, PE** has been involved in all funding evaluations and applications so far, and **Michael Wang, PhD, PE**, our proposed **Technical Advisor,** is exceptionally familiar with the plant infrastructure, operations, and staff. This proven and familiar team is supported by expertise in all areas of service necessary to perform a thorough and accurate assessment and develop optimal solutions for the County.

OFFICE LOCATIONS
- Greensboro
- Raleigh





PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE	PROJECT MANAGER	TECHNICAL ADVISOR
Aaron Babson, PE	Ruth Borgmann, PE	Michael Wang, PhD, PE

FUNDING SPECIALIST	FLOODPLAIN ENGINEER	TREATMENT PROCESS
Tim Devine, PE	Everette Knight, PE	Dave Wankmuller, PE
ELECTRICAL	**SITE/CIVIL**	**STRUCTURAL**
Dennis Phelps	Corinne Wilson, PE	Chris Phillips, PE Josh Hubbard, PE

Aaron Babson, PE



EDUCATION
BSCE - NC State University
REGISTRATION PE: NC
LOCATION
Greensboro, NC



17
YEARS EXPERIENCE

As Principal-in-Charge and an owner in the firm, Mr. Babson has authority to assign resources to this project for the County.

He will work closely with Ms. Borgmann to ensure you receive the exceptional client service and superior technical solutions you expect from Hazen and Sawyer.

- Cooleemee WWTP Initial Damage Assessment and FEMA Assistance, Davie County, NC
- Riverdale Sewer Lift Station, High Point, NC

Ruth Borgmann, PE



EDUCATION
BSEnvE - NC State University
REGISTRATION PE: NC
LOCATION
Greensboro, NC



11
YEARS EXPERIENCE

Ms. Borgmann will serve as Project Manager and will be the primary point of contact for the County; she is a manager you know and trust.

She will be responsible for schedules and budgets, providing technical advisory services, coordinating the project team, and ensuring all project deliverables undergo Hazen's QA/QC process.

- Cooleemee WWTP Initial Damage Assessment and FEMA Assistance, Davie County, NC
- Neuse River RRF Bioenergy Recovery Project, City of Raleigh, NC

Section 2: Team Qualifications

Attachment: Hazen RFQ (Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery)

Project Team Experience

Team Member	Education	Registration



Michael Wang, PhD, PE — BS, MSE, PhD — PE: NC, SC, NY, VA, OH, IL, IN, IA, MO

35 YEARS EXP.

Dr. Wang has served as Technical Advisor for some of our most complex projects in the region; he is exceptionally familiar with this project and is an expert in wastewater treatment.

- Cooleemee WTP Replacement, Davie County, NC
- Cooleemee WWTP Initial Damage Assessment and FEMA Assistance, Davie County, NC



Tim Devine, PE — MEM, MBA, BSEnvE — PE: NC, NY

11 YEARS EXP.

Mr. Devine led the effort to help the County secure funding for the new Cooleemee WTP; he has performed funding analysis and provided assistance to help clients obtain over $500 M in grant or favorable term financing in the last five years.

- Cooleemee WTP Replacement, Davie County, NC
- Cooleemee WWTP Initial Damage Assessment and FEMA Assistance, Davie County, NC



Everette Knight, PE — MSCE, BSCE — PE: NC, SC, VA, FL, GA, TN, NY, MD

37 YEARS EXP.

Mr. Knight is familiar with the project and has performed preliminary H&H modeling for the County.

- Cooleemee WWTP Initial Damage Assessment and FEMA Assistance, Davie County, NC
- Lake W-3 LOMR, Research Triangle Foundation of NC, Research Triangle Park, NC



Dave Wankmuller, PE — MSEnvE, BSEnvE — PE: NC

12 YEARS EXP.

Mr. Wankmuller is eminently equipped to lead process evaluations for this project; he developed a Level 1 BioWin model and performed preliminary evaluations of the BNR process and secondary clarifiers for the Cooleemee WWTP.

- Cooleemee WWTP Initial Damage Assessment and FEMA Assistance, Davie County, NC
- Graham WWTP Process Optimization TM, City of Graham, NC



Dennis Phelps

43 YEARS EXP.

Mr. Phelps has been actively involved in the design, maintenance, and construction of electrical systems for nearly 40 years.

- Neuse River RRF Expansion, City of Raleigh, NC
- Nansemond WWTP Nutrient Reduction Improvements, HRSD, Suffolk, VA



Corinne Wilson, PE — MS, BSCE — PE: NC

10 YEARS EXP.

Ms. Wilson is experienced in the evaluation, design, construction, and permitting of site, stormwater, and erosion control practices for water and wastewater projects.

- Terrible Creek WWTP, Town of Fuquay-Varina. NC
- North and South Durham WRF Process Improvements, City of Durham



Chris Phillips, PE — MCE, BSCE — PE: NC, VA, NY, NJ, SC, OH, MD, DC

37 YEARS EXP.

Mr. Phillips serves as the Corporate Lead for the Structural and Architectural Discipline Group for Hazen and Sawyer.

- Cooleemee WWTP Initial Damage Assessment and FEMA Assistance, Davie County, NC
- Neuse River RRF BNR Upgrade, City of Raleigh, NC



Josh Hubbard, PE — MCE, BSCE — PE: NC

17 YEARS EXP.

Mr. Hubbard was involved in the initial damage assessments at the Cooleemee WWTP; his experience includes structural design, construction, inspection, and cost estimating.

- Cooleemee WWTP Initial Damage Assessment and FEMA Assistance, Davie County, NC
- Cooleemee WTP Replacement, Davie County, NC

1011-325

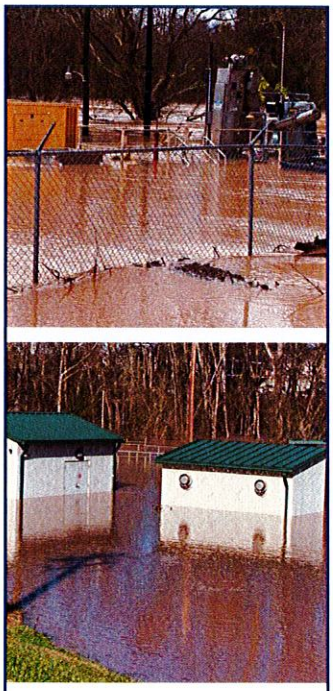
Attachment: Hazen RFQ (Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery)

Section 3: Project Approach

Hazen's comprehensive understanding of this project, our demonstrated success securing funding for our clients, and our proven approach to wastewater treatment plant assessment and design mean a thorough evaluation and optimal solution for the Cooleemee WWTP.

Background

Hazen has exceptional understanding of Davie County's Cooleemee WWTP and the damage from the flooding event caused by Tropical Storm Eta. Less than two weeks after the flooding event, Hazen structural engineers conducted a site visit and completed a visual structural assessment of the damaged aeration basins for Davie County to assist with the emergency repair and ensure operator safety during debris removal. In addition, Hazen floodplain engineers investigated the potential causes of the unique flooding event at the Cooleemee WWTP site including consideration of operation of High Rock Dam and unique storm events that occurred in the upstream portions of the South Yadkin watershed.



On November 12, 2020, the Cooleemee WWTP and lift station were flooded after the Yadkin River overflowed its banks from Tropical Storm Eta.

Following emergency repairs, the Cooleemee WWTP is operating at permitted capacity, but without full redundancy and with a reduction in equalization capacity and remains at risk for future flooding events. Due to a June 16th, 2009 revision to the Flood Insurance Rate Maps, Hazen understands that all of the infrastructure at the Cooleemee WWTP and at the Influent Pump Station is located in the 100-year floodplain. Additionally, top of wall of all process structures except for the Aerobic Digester are below the revised BFE. To address the revision of the BFE and protect the Cooleemee WWTP, Hazen recommends investigation of two alternatives to provide a resilient treatment plant:

1. Construction of a flood wall around the facility, plant access modifications, and replacement of the damaged aeration basins
2. Relocating the WWTP to a location above the regulatory flood protection elevation of 659.50 to ensure future resilience

Funding Assistance

Hazen understands the importance of implementing a skillfully developed funding plan to ensure Davie County can successfully execute the appropriate repair to the Cooleemee WWTP while minimizing the corresponding financial impacts to ratepayers. In addition to helping utilities submit competitive applications for the new FEMA Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) program, Hazen has significant experience helping utilities access post event FEMA Public Assistance and Hazard Mitigation funding to recover from and protect against disaster related events. Projects have ranged in size from $830 million (post Sandy) to $100 million for the Clarksville, TN flooded WWTP to $2.4 million for a flooded pump station for the City of Sanford.

1011-325

Attachment: Hazen RFQ (Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery)

Floodplain Modeling

Hazen has acquired available FEMA Reports, FEMA Modeling, USGS Gage Data, NWS Rainfall Data, and related Hydraulic & Hydrologic studies in the Cooleemee WWTP region from prior work. The existing FEMA model is a limited detailed model; there is no published floodway, and the FEMA H&H model provides only limited stream geometry and hydraulic data in the area. Hazen will build upon our previous work and advance the previous H&H analysis utilizing detailed field surveys of existing site conditions and facilities to develop a calibrated H&H model. Major floodplain modeling activities include:

- Complete field surveys for the 801 Bridge Crossing and additional cross sections within the Yadkin River to verify channel cross sectional area as well as the floodplain elevations and facilities within the floodplain
- Develop a calibrated H&H model detailing recommended flood elevations for the 2- to 500-yr return period storms
- Utilize calibrated model to evaluate the flood wall alternative for the Cooleemee WWTP including development of a floodway model to support a detailed FEMA CLOMR submittal and include a recommended location, top of wall elevation, and impacts to adjacent property owners
- Evaluate the South Yadkin floodplain in the study area to determine the impacts of floodplain restoration by relocating the Cooleemee WWTP facilities outside of the regulated floodplain

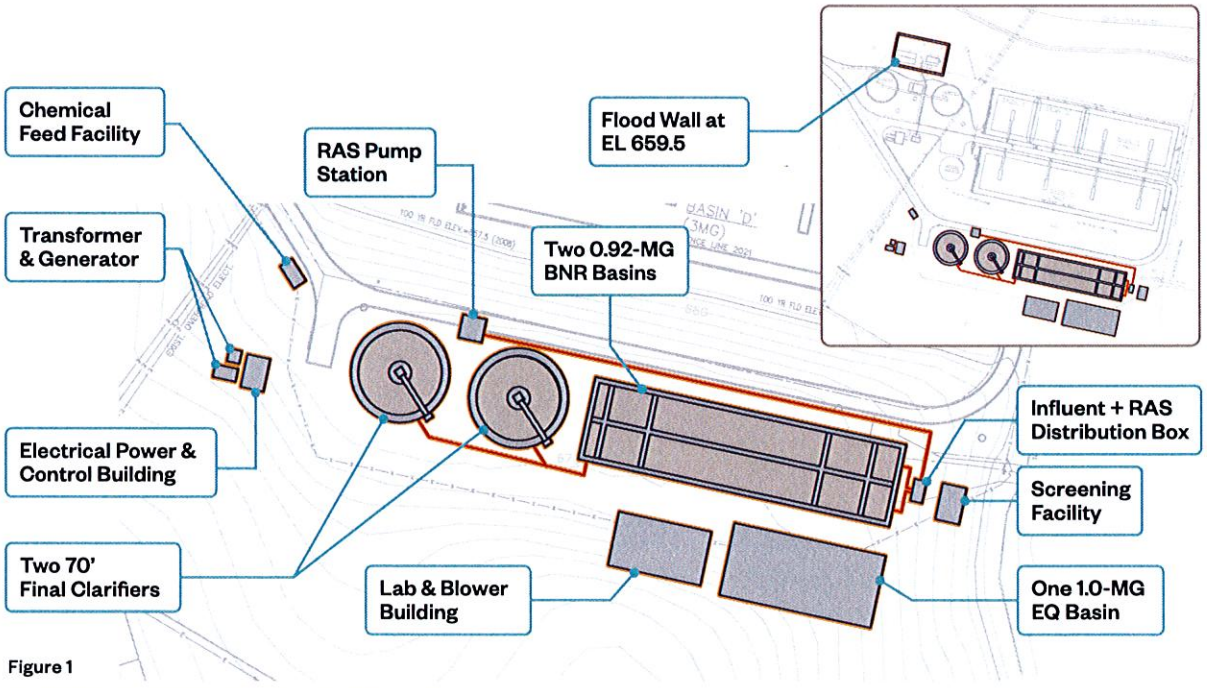


Figure 1

Site plan for new WWTP above the 100-yr flood event

In conjunction with the floodplain modeling and funding assessment, Hazen will evaluate the site to provide recommendations for a resilient treatment plant built above, or protected from, the revised 100-yr flood event. This will include the structural and process evaluations of the modifications required to develop the estimated costs and preliminary design for FEMA planning and approval. Hazen will develop alternatives for liquid train modifications so the facility may be easily upgraded for future implementation of 5-stage biological nutrient removal to meet potential forthcoming nutrient limits. Based on Hazen's firsthand knowledge of the WTP design, backwash impacts will be considered in the flow equalization capacity evaluation. Hazen will consider site constraints, process issues, hydraulic limitations, feasibility of using existing infrastructure and operational

1011-325

Attachment: Hazen RFQ (Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery)

issues for each evaluated alternative. **Figure 1** details one of the proposed alternatives to relocate infrastructure to an elevation above the 100-year floodplain on the site.

We prioritize an interdisciplinary approach to planning and design. Early and consistent involvement of our discipline leads will enable Davie County to make the most informed decisions for the project and avoid decisions that carry unintended consequences affecting other disciplines. This approach provides Davie County with complete facility and site details to understand how the project will be implemented and how the constructed project will be operated and maintained.

Workshops: Our communication approach is to plan a workshop schedule that highlights critical decision points during the early design process that is respectful of your schedule and not burdensome for you. From our experience, we have found that intentional workshops during the early design phase properly position the project team to efficiently progress the design through the remaining review milestones.

Construction Documents: Our design team can efficiently develop a set of coordinated documents for bidding and construction. Our streamlined interdisciplinary coordination allows for every eventuality to be considered before the project bids, to minimize change orders and potential project delays.

Construction Management: Hazen has the most experienced Construction Management personnel in the Mid-Atlantic region. By the time the Contractor mobilizes on the jobsite, our Construction Management staff will already be exceptionally familiar with the project. We obtain constructability and biddability feedback from our construction administrators and field project representatives throughout the design process to ensure any potential change orders or cost-adding items are already addressed in the design.

Schedule

Hazen's comprehensive understanding of this project is demonstrated in our proposed schedule, shown in **Figure 2** below.

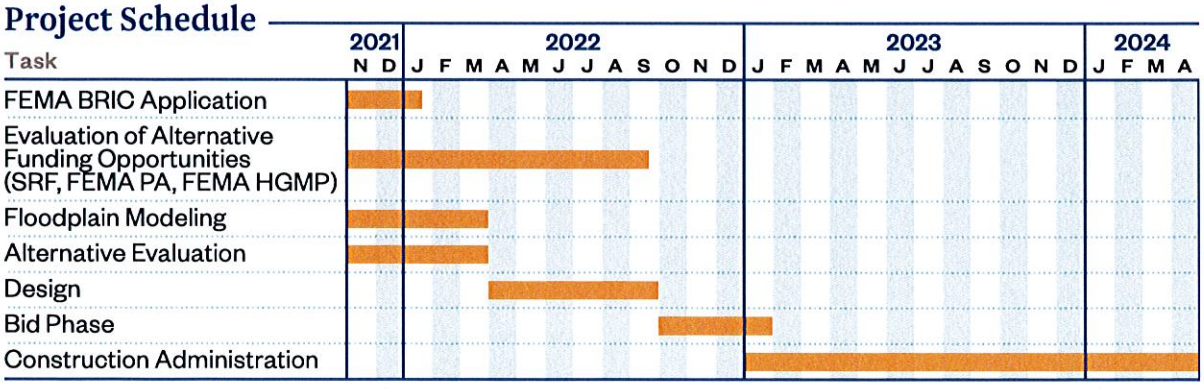


Figure 2

Attachment: Hazen RFQ (Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery)

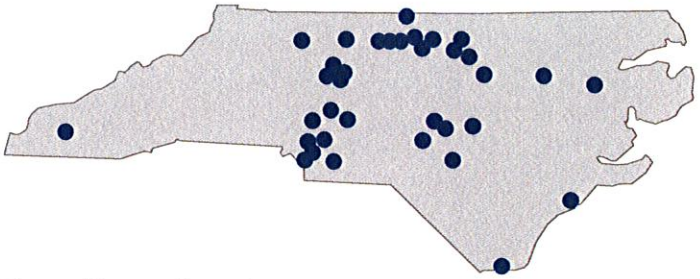
Section 4: Experience

Hazen and Sawyer brings compelling relevant experience in the areas of service necessary to successfully deliver this project for the County.

Wastewater Treatment

Hazen and Sawyer's wastewater treatment experience in North Carolina is unmatched by our competitors. We are working with utilities and municipalities throughout the state and the region, designing and upgrading wastewater treatment plants ranging in size from <1 mgd to over 100 mgd.

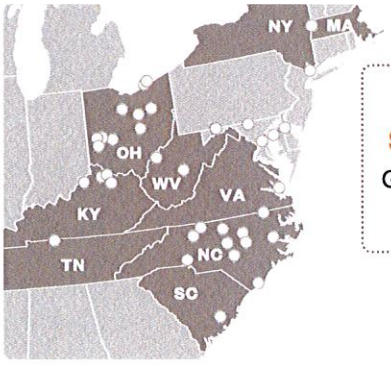
North Carolina Wastewater Treatment Experience



All our clients receive the benefit of our nationally recognized wastewater expertise and our exceptional client service.

Funding Assistance

Hazen has helped our clients obtain water and wastewater infrastructure funding assistance from over 30 unique funding programs in the last ten years. We have been especially effective in helping utilities obtain and administer grant and favorable funding for resiliency-based projects.



$1.6 Billion Grant Funding Amount

$2.5 Billion Loan Funding Amount

$4.1 Billion Total Funding Amount

$1 Billion+ Resiliency-Based Funding

Relevant Local Funding Success:

- Hazen secured approval for almost $70M, the maximum amount of funding possible for GUC WTP project from SRF ($40M) and WIFIA ($29M)
- Hazen has secured and administered over $340 million in favorable funding for North Carolina clients, including almost $240 million since 2019

Successful Funding for Davie County

Hazen funding experts supported the County in identifying and successfully obtaining grant or low interest loan financing from three different funding sources to finance construction of the new Cooleemee WTP. Hazen evaluated and recommended opportunities and then crafted successful applications for those opportunities. This funding package enabled the County to pursue this WTP project, the largest capital project in the County's history, while minimizing impacts to the County's customers.

With Hazen's assistance, the County was able to obtain nearly $30 million in favorable project financing, which includes $4.7 million in grant funding.

1011-325

Attachment: Hazen RFQ (Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery)

Recent Relevant Projects

Big Buffalo WRF Flood Rehabilitation Project

City of Sanford, NC

Hazen worked closely with FEMA and the City of Sanford to fully rehabilitate the Influent Pump Station at the 12-mgd Big Buffalo WRF after severe flooding damaged the station.



Hurricane Florence in 2018 totally inundated the influent pump station at the Big Buffalo Water Reclamation Facility (BBWRF). This is a FEMA project to rehabilitate the pump station from flood damage. Hazen and Sawyer assessed the structural, mechanical, and electrical damage and designed the rehabilitation, including replacement of all damaged pumps, pretreatment equipment including screens, grit removal mechanism, electrical conduits and wires, and control panels, etc. During construction, Hazen provided construction administration services and field inspection services to ensure the influent pump station at BBWRF was fully rehabilitated back to pre-flood condition.

Completion Date: May 2022 **Completion Cost:** $3.8M

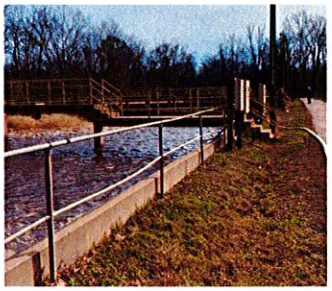
Reference

Paul Weeks, PE
City Engineer
Public Works of the City of Sanford, NC
225 E. Weatherspoon St.
Sanford, NC 27331
(919) 777-1118
Paul.Weeks@sanfordnc.net

Cooleemee WWTP Flood Damage Evaluation and Repairs

Davie County, NC

Hazen assessed flood damages to the 1.5-mgd Cooleemee WWTP, performed an initial assessment of potential solutions, and is working with the County to secure FEMA funding through the BRIC Program.



On November 12 – 13th, 2020, the Cooleemee WWTP experienced significant flooding due to an abnormal weather event and resultant flooding of the South Yadkin River. This event caused significant damage to the facility including structural damage and loss of electrical and mechanical equipment. Hazen provided an engineering assessment of damages and an initial assessment of engineering alternatives to protect the facility from future flooding at the site and provide a resilient treatment plant.

As part of this effort, Hazen funding experts have been helping the County obtain federal funding to both restore operational capability as well as to design and build a more resilient WWTP to replace the existing facility. The County has applied for funding assistance through the FEMA Public Assistance program and is currently developing an application for funding assistance through the FEMA BRIC program.

Completion Date: Ongoing **Completion Cost:** Under Development

Reference

Johnny Lambert
Utilities Director
298 E. Depot St, Suite 200
Mocksville, NC 27028
(336) 753-6090
jlambert@daviecountync.gov

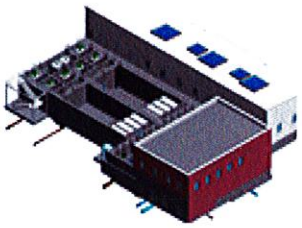
1011-325

Attachment: Hazen RFQ (Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery)

Cooleemee WTP Replacement

Davie County Public Utilities Department and the Town of Mocksville, NC

After a comprehensive PER, Hazen and Sawyer is designing a new 3.5-mgd WTP and is helping the County secure funding for the project.



Hazen evaluated alternatives to help the County and the Town meet future water supply needs. The County currently owns and operates the Cooleemee and Sparks Road treatment plants, and Mocksville owns the Lagle plant that treats water pumped from a creek several miles west of town. The Cooleemee plant is nearly 100 years old and the Lagle plant is also an aging facility in need of major upgrades.

Davie County and the Town decided to partner together to construct a new 3.5-mgd water treatment facility to replace the Cooleemee and Lagle WTPs. Hazen is designing the new WTP and is assisting the County and Town with funding assistance with SRF. The PER received a DEC Regionalization Grant.

As part of the PER, Hazen projected demands, identified infrastructure needs, assessed condition of existing infrastructure, modeled recommended distribution system improvements, and performed a water rates evaluation to determine the financial impact of the project.

Completion Date: Ongoing **Completion Cost:** $28M (estimated)

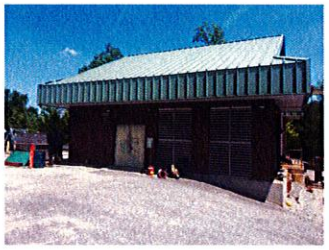
Reference

Johnny Lambert
Utilities Director
298 E. Depot St, Suite 200
Mocksville, NC 27028
(336) 753-6090
jlambert@daviecountync.gov

Riverdale Sewer Lift Station

City of High Point, NC

Hazen worked with the City of High Point to repair the Riverdale Sewer Lift Station through FEMA Public Assistance funding.



Riverdale SLS was damaged in 2018 by flooding events and damage incurred due to Hurricane Florence. As a result, Hazen was contracted to assist the City in assessing and repairing the damaged mechanical, electrical and structural components of the station, including the wet well, replacing the damaged pumps, valves and piping. Hazen provided design services, construction administration services and coordinated the permitting efforts with the public water supply and FEMA.

Completion Date: August 2020 **Completion Cost:** $6.5M

Reference

Terry Houk
Public Services Director
City of High Point
211 S Hamilton Street
Suite 206
High Point, NC 27261
(336) 883-3215
terry.houk@highpointnc.gov

Attachment: Hazen RFQ (Engineering Services at Cooleemee Waste Water Treatment Plant Services for Disaster Recovery)

1011-325

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Board of Commissioners

Resource Person: Stacy A. Moyer

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution - Freedom Against Mask and Vaccine Mandates

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Resolution - Freedom Against Mask and Vaccine Mandates

The Brunswick County Board of Commissioners unanimously passed a similar resolution and asked the Brunswick County Clerk to share the resolution with the County and City Clerks in NC. Davie County Clerk Stacy Moyer shared the resolution with the County Commissioners via email, and placement of the resolution on tonight's agenda was requested.

FISCAL IMPACT: n/a

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution-Mask_Vaccine

Davie County Government
123 S. Main Street | Mocksville, NC 27028 | 336.753.6001
DavieCountyNC.go

RESOLUTION

WE SUPPORT FREEDOM AGAINST MASK AND VACCINE MANDATES

WHEREAS, The elected office holders in Davie County, North Carolina swore an oath to uphold the US and State Constitutions; and

WHEREAS, There is no Constitutional authority in Article 1, section 8 to restrict individual unalienable rights of Life, Liberty and the Pursuit of Happiness; and

WHEREAS, Davie County respects the God given unalienable rights of its citizens to make their own choices concerning them and their children's healthcare, bodies, and well- being; and

WHEREAS, Every citizen who wants a COVID-19 vaccine or wants to wear a mask has the right to obtain or wear one, but the Davie County Board of Commissioners believe that it is an individual's choice and that no COVID-19 vaccine or face covering should be mandated by State or Federal law.

WHEREAS, Demanding citizens to divulge their personal medical information invades their protected right to privacy, and discriminates against them based on their perceived medical status, in contradiction of the Americans with Disabilities Act. (42 USC § 12112(a).); and

WHEREAS, The Board of Davie County Commissioners are tasked with protecting the employees of Davie County from unreasonable orders and with providing a cooperative and productive working environment; and

WHEREAS, Davie County does not have the resources to enforce State and Federal vaccine or mask Mandates, and does not intend to use its very limited resources to enforce any vaccine or mask mandates issued by either the State of North Carolina or the United States Federal government that violates our CONSTITUTIONAL FREEDOM, and would encourage all State, Federal and local elected officials to refuse to require or to enforce the same.

NOW BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of County Commissioners of Davie County go on record to oppose vaccination as a condition of employment for County employees and citizens.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Commissioners of Davie County declare that it has no intention of using limited county resources to enforce any vaccine or mask mandate, and would encourage all elected officials in the State of North Carolina to refuse to require or enforce the same.

Adopted this the 6th day of December 2021.

Attachment: Resolution-Mask_Vaccine (Resolution - Freedom Against Mask and Vaccine Mandates)

Davie County Government
123 S. Main Street | Mocksville, NC 27028 | 336.753.6001
DavieCountyNC.gov

_____
Chair
Davie County Board of Commissioners

Attest:

_____
Stacy A Moyer, Clerk to the Board

Attachment: Resolution-Mask_Vaccine (Resolution - Freedom Against Mask and Vaccine Mandates)

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Board of Commissioners

Resource Person: Stacy A. Moyer

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
Recreation & Parks Grant Policy - Revised

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: Recreation & Parks Grant Policy - Revised -
Davie County Recreation and Parks (DCRP) proposes a policy revision of the Community Recreation Agency Grant Program. Grant Program is essential for community agencies to request funds for recreational projects, services, or activities the local government (County) are authorized by law to engage in and meet North Carolina Constitutions public purpose requirement. *References: NC Constitution. Article V. Section 2(7) and North Carolina General Statutes. G.S. 153A-449.*

FISCAL IMPACT: n/a

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS:
Pending - Comm Rec Ag Grants - Policy Revised 11.23.2021

Recreation & Parks
151 Southwood Drive | Mocksville, NC 27028 | 336.753.TEAM (8326)
DavieCountyNC.gov

POLICY
COMMUNITY RECREATION AGENCY GRANT PROGRAM

Advisory Board Adopted: 12/11/2017
PENDING Adopted Revision: 12/13/2021

Purpose

The mission of Davie County Recreation and Parks is to enrich the quality of life in Davie County by offering exceptional recreational experiences through a diverse system of programs, events, parks and cultural resources. The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the funding of qualified community agencies within Davie County interested in partnering with Davie County Recreation and Parks to carry out our mission through the promotion of recreational fitness, health, wellness and quality of life initiatives; capital improvement projects; and community based program activities that increase recreational opportunities for the communities served.

The establishment of this policy will ensure transparency, accountability, consistency, and adherence to best practices in the competitive grant process. This policy is subject to allocation of funds approved by the Davie County Board of Commissioners annually for the purpose of providing grant funding to qualified community agencies offering recreational services.

Eligibility Requirements

In order to be eligible to receive a Community Recreation Grant, the grantee MUST:

A. Be a nonprofit, community agency, or an affiliate to a nonprofit agency with tax exemption status (501c3, 4, 6) that provides services that are stipulated "community parks and recreation" and serves the general public with a mission that reflects that of Davie County Recreation and Parks.
B. Community Recreation Grant applications will only be accepted if submitted by a qualifying agency.
    - If applying as an active non-profit agency: Upload proof of the agency's status as recorded with the North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State with their application. If the agency is a non-profit and has a Tax ID issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the IRS can provide the agency with an official determination letter. This letter must be uploaded and included with your submitted application.
    - If applying as an affiliate to a nonprofit agency: a) Upload a formal written document outlining the affiliation and partnership agreement as it relates to this grant application. This document must include signatures from both agencies. b) Upload proof of the non-profit agency's status as recorded with the North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State with their application. If the agency is a non-profit and has a Tax ID issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the IRS can provide the agency with an official determination letter. This letter must be uploaded and included with your submitted application.
    - If applying as a community agency: Upload proof of the agency's legitimacy through corporate charter, or organizational documents (such as by-laws, management agreements, assumed name documents). Document(s) must be uploaded and included with your submitted application.
C. Operate in Davie County serving primarily Davie County residents and have been in operation for at least three (3) years prior to being considered for recommended funding. The County does not fund start-up agencies.

Attachment: Pending - Comm Rec Ag Grants - Policy Revised 11.23.2021 (Recreation & Parks Grant Policy - Revised)

D. The agency, including the facility where the agency gathers, must be open to all members of the general public. Information regarding how the facility can be reserved for public use must be clearly posted and proof must be provided in the application.
E. In accepting money from the County the agency must come to an agreement with the County on terms and conditions of the grant awarded.
F. The agency may only request funds for projects, services, or activities the local government (County) are authorized by law to engage in and meet North Carolina Constitution's public purpose requirement. The County may only contract and appropriate funds to a qualified agency for accomplishment of public purposes only. *See* N.C. Constitution. Article V. Section 2(7). *See* North Carolina General Statutes. G.S. 153A-449.
G. The agency may not request funds for projects that have already been completed prior to submitting the grant application.

Preferred Applications

Applications which meet three or more of the following criteria will receive preferential status over other applications. Preferred applications should:

- Request funding for specific capital improvements/projects including those that: improve or construct parks and recreation facilities, implement parks and recreation programs/projects, purchase recreation equipment, and provide a match for other grants (Matching funds are recommended but not required).
- Not duplicate services and encourage shared services (maintenance/mowing, shared fields, connecting greenways, etc.) in connectivity with Recreation and Parks programs and services.
- Create or expand recreational opportunities available to County residents.
- Be a non-profit agency or an affiliate to a non-profit agency.
- Be under ownership of land/park-land or have a current long term lease agreement (10 years or more) that identifies and designates the land use for public park and recreation purposes.
- Add value to existing recreation facilities, amenities, and recreational or educational programs, which are reflective of the department's mission.
- Foster an atmosphere of inclusivity by extending recreational opportunities to all demographics and abilities.
- Focus on community recreational experiences rather than organizational needs.
- Promote goals established within the 2013 Davie County Comprehensive Parks and Recreation Master Plan (Section IX).
- Promote goals established within the 2017 Davie County Strategic Plan (Quality of Life).
- Promote novel or innovative recreational experiences which may aid the department in achieving its mission with a wider audience.
- Connect to existing local government efforts through providing a leveraging effect or through creating synergies between multiple County departments or between jurisdictions.

Funding Request Cap

The maximum funding request allowable is $40,000 per grant cycle. It is important for all agencies to make prudent decisions when determining what funding amount to request as you are competing with other like agencies. Applicants are encouraged to identify and prioritize projects and services that meet the agency's goals, and desired outcomes. Equally important is stewardship and positive impacts to the residents and community we serve.

Attachment: Pending - Comm Rec Ag Grants - Policy Revised 11.23.2021 (Recreation & Parks Grant Policy - Revised)

Application Process and Requirements

A. Beginning mid-December of each year, applications will be posted and available (online only) through the Davie County Recreation and Parks website. Mailed applications will not be accepted. Access to applications may be found at: http://www.daviecountync.gov/DCRPGrants.

B. All required information must be submitted on the online Community Recreation Grant application form. If areas of the application are left blank, the Department reserves the right to deny review of that application.

C. Signed applications must be received online no later than 5:00 p.m. on the second (2nd) Friday of February each year. Applications or any modifications to submitted applications received after this date/time will not be considered under any circumstances.

D. Applications received will be reviewed by department staff who will then make recommendations based on completeness, priority areas, and metric score rankings. An additional application review shall be conducted by the County Manager, Chief Financial Officer in conjunction with the County Attorney to ensure all applications recommended by the department for potential funding satisfy the North Carolina public purpose requirement. *See* N.C. Constitution. Article V. Section 2(7). *See* North Carolina General Statutes. G.S. 153A-449.

E. Department recommendations shall then go before the Davie County Recreation and Parks Advisory Board who will assess and make consensus funding recommendations to the Board of Commissioners.

F. The Board of Commissioners will review community recreation funding recommendations as part of the annual budget process and will determine final approval of grant awards. The total funding amount may differ from the recommended funding as well as the amount originally requested by the agency.

G. Allocated funding checks are scheduled for distribution in July or August of the fiscal year.

H. Community Recreation Grant applications will only be accepted if submitted by a qualifying agency.
   - If applying as an active non-profit agency: Upload proof of the agency's status as recorded with the North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State with their application. If the agency is a non-profit and has a Tax ID issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the IRS can provide the agency with an official determination letter. This letter must be uploaded and included with your submitted application.
   - If applying as an affiliate to a nonprofit agency: a) Upload a formal written document outlining the affiliation and partnership agreement as it relates to this grant application. This document must include signatures from both agencies. b) Upload proof of the non-profit agency's status as recorded with the North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State with their application. If the agency is a non-profit and has a Tax ID issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the IRS can provide the agency with an official determination letter. This letter must be uploaded and included with your submitted application.
   - If applying as a community agency: Upload proof of the agency's legitimacy through corporate charter, or organizational documents (such as by-laws, management agreements, assumed name documents). Document(s) must be uploaded and included with your submitted application.

I. Applicants are required to upload their agency's current year annual operating budget as approved by your governing board or leadership.

J. Applicants are required to upload a project budget which includes a breakdown of the funding requested from Davie County Recreation and Parks and include quotes/estimates for the project. Do

Attachment: Pending - Comm Rec Ag Grants - Policy Revised 11.23.2021 (Recreation & Parks Grant Policy - Revised)

not include any estimated volunteer labor costs as part of your project budget. Please note that your total project budget(s) must equal your total grant funding request amount.

K. Accurate and timely quotes must be provided for all materials and services listed in the grant application's budget. All quotes must be provided directly from the vendor and uploaded along with your application documents to Davie County Recreation and Parks. Agencies must purchase goods/services from the vendors provided in the quotes submitted. If the agency wishes to change vendors, a request must be submitted in writing and approved by Department staff.

L. All supporting documents required to complete the grant application must be uploaded in PDF file format in order to be accepted and reviewed.

M. Grant funds may not be used to support food and entertainment costs, travel expenses, general office supplies, insurance, salaries for any individual or sub-contractor (except for labor costs directly related to an approved capital improvement project); corporate debts, contingencies, fines and penalties, interest and other financial costs; and legislative expenses.

Annual Reporting Requirements

A. Awarded agencies will be required to conduct an annual goals and highlights presentation to the Recreation and Parks Advisory Board in April or May of the following year. Notifications will be sent out via e-mail in March each year to include the date, time and location.

B. Presentations must include the following key elements:
    1. Key project timeline updates.
    2. How the current grant funding was used and for what purpose.
    3. Address measurable outcomes of the specific project(s), service(s), or activity(ies) funds received.

Implementation of Grant Proposal

The awarded agency must agree to follow the subsequent guidelines, terms and conditions in order to receive awarded funds in full.

A. Announcements of funding approval will be sent out via email within one (1) week of the initial decision. Once notifications of funds have been issued, staff will send all funded agencies the final contract funding agreement to sign via DocuSign. No work can be done on a grant project prior to the fund agreement signing.

B. The agency must schedule a time with staff for an on-site visit after the completion of any capital improvement project.

C. Grant funds must be used within the fiscal year they are allocated. If the funds are not used, and a project is not carried out in full, the department reserves the right to refuse funding in subsequent years while also requiring the return of unused funds.

D. All verifications of expenditures must be submitted by May 31 of the same fiscal year awarded. Only valid paid receipts on a vendor or retail company's letterhead, printout or cash register receipt reflecting the company's name will be accepted. The agency must complete the funded activity project prior to May 31 of the same fiscal year awarded.

Disbursement of Grants

A. The maximum amount considered for appropriation is determined by the Board of Commissioners annually. Please itemize and prioritize your submitted project budgets as funds are limited and we anticipate that many of the community's qualified agencies will compete for consideration.

Attachment: Pending - Comm Rec Ag Grants - Policy Revised 11.23.2021 (Recreation & Parks Grant Policy - Revised)

B. The following criteria will be considered:
    1. The source of income of the organization - What areas of support does the organization have available to them for funding opportunities?
    2. The population served - How many citizens of Davie County will be directly served by the request and is the applying agency open to the general public without discrimination (as per Davie County policy)?
C. Upon approval of grant funds, payment to the agency will be in the form of a check or electronic funds transfer, which are written to or electronically transferred to the name of the requesting agency. An approved officer of the agency must sign all necessary forms and documents required by Davie County Recreation and Parks. Checks will not be written to or funds transferred electronically to an "individual" representing the organization.
D. The agency receiving funds is responsible for adherence with all applicable government requirements and regulations including obtaining any and all appropriate permits (if required). If your project includes improvements to any county owned property, Davie County Recreation and Parks Director and Davie County Developmental Services Director must review and approve your plan before funds are released. If the project includes property which is not under the direct control or oversight of the agency applying for funds, proof of a long term lease agreement (10 years or more) along with knowledge and consent on the part of the property owner must be presented with the application.
E. No changes can be made to the project description and project budget without the prior written approval of Davie County Recreation and Parks staff.

Davie County reserves the right to cancel this program at any time prior to funding the grant.
Davie County does not discriminate on the basis of sex, race, color, age, religion, handicap, disability or national origin.

Grantees MUST comply with all mentioned deadlines or awarded funds will be forfeited.

Contact

Paul A. Moore, CPRP, Director
Davie County Recreation and Parks
151 Southwood Drive, Mocksville, NC 27028
"**T**ogether **E**nriching **A**ctive **M**ovement"
Phone: 336-753-TEAM (8326)
Email: pmoore@daviecountync.gov

Department Email:
RecTeam@daviecountync.gov
Department Webpage:
https://www.daviecountync.gov/DCRP
Department Facebook:
https://www.facebook.com/DCRPTEAM/
Department Instagram:
https://www.instagram.com/DCRP_TEAM/

Mission Statement
To enrich the quality of life in Davie County by offering exceptional recreational experiences through a diverse system of programs, events, parks and cultural resources.

Vision
Davie County Recreation and Parks is a vibrant, innovative and viable department committed to providing excellent recreational service delivery, enriching active movement and achieving high quality of life for current and future generations to come.

Attachment: Pending - Comm Rec Ag Grants - Policy Revised 11.23.2021 (Recreation & Parks Grant Policy - Revised)

DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Agenda Item Details:

Date of Meeting: December 6, 2021

Department: Board of Commissioners

Resource Person: Stacy A. Moyer

ISSUE/ACTION REQUESTED:
To Consider the Qualifications, Competence, Performance, Character, Fitness, Conditions of Appointment, or Conditions of Initial Employment of an Individual Public Officer or Employee or Prospective Public Officer Or employee.

BACKGROUND/PURPOSE OF REQUEST: To consider the qualifications, competence, performance, character, fitness, conditions of appointment, or conditions of initial employment of an individual public officer or employee or prospective public officer or employee.

FISCAL IMPACT: n/a

COUNTY MANAGERS; RECOMMENDATION:
<County Manager Comments Here>

ATTACHMENTS: